Bibliography
of the
Geology of North Dakota
1980-1993

By
Larry Greenwood
Thomas J. Heck
Robert F. Biek
John P. Bluemle
Acknowledgement

After several years of effort by North Dakota Geological Survey geologists and Larry Greenwood, the Director of the Minot State University Library, we will soon go to press with a bibliography of North Dakota geology. The NDGS has published two annotated bibliographies, both by Scott. The first, Miscellaneous Series 49, published in 1972, covers the period from 1806 through 1959 and the second, Miscellaneous Series 60, published in 1981, covers the period 1960 through 1979. This bibliography, which is not annotated, covers the period 1980 through 1993. The new bibliography includes an alphabetical author index and a subject index.

This bibliography of North Dakota Geology was begun by Greenwood who did the initial downloading of all references with North Dakota as one of the keywords from online bibliographic services. Several hundred references were added by contacting geologists who have either conducted research in North Dakota in the past or are presently active in the state. Geologists at various colleges and universities, the U. S. Geological Survey, other state and federal agencies, and private companies graciously provided us with updated publication lists. Our own geologists were able to add several dozen references to the list. While we tried to be as complete as possible, we know we have missed references. We thank everyone who helped us to make the bibliography as complete as possible. We apologize to those whose work was missed or not included.

Our appreciation for the earlier efforts of Scott and other librarians involved in similar projects greatly increased as we worked on this publication. We chose to not annotate our subject index as had been done by Scott. Our initial database contained approximately 2,000 keywords, but we pared the list down to about 900 because the subject index printed out to 1,000 pages when it was first printed. With the shorter keyword list we have a much shorter subject index, even with the references we added. A new feature in this bibliography is the Table of Contents for the subject index. It is the subject index without references and is intended to provide a means to quickly locate topic(s) of interest.

One decision we had to make was whether or not to include references to the work of R. L. Houghton, a former United States Geological Survey employee. Houghton's research has been questioned as to the validity and repeatability of the data contained within it and has been repudiated by the United States Geological Survey. Our decision to include references to Houghton is based upon the fact that copies of this literature are available in many libraries. We are taking this opportunity to alert readers to the fact that some of his data has been questioned and care should be taken if it is used. Also, Houghton worked with a number of other scientists whose work is not subject to the same scrutiny and the validity of their data is not questioned. An asterisk (*) has been added to each reference including Houghton's name and the reader is referred to this section for explanation.
# Table of Contents

Author Index .................................................................................................................. 23

Subject Index .................................................................................................................. 151

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absaroka Sequence</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute age</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - economic geology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - environmental geology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - geomorphology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial features</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - paleontology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - sedimentary structures</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County - soils</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age Dating</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkanes</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonites</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrite</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquifers</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archean</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areal geology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arikaree Formation</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthropods</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashern Formation</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrobites</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badlands</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakken Formation</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes County - areal geology</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes County - soils</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - areal geology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - Devils Lake</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - environmental geology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - glacial geology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - paleontology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County - soils</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bighorn Group</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Snowy Group</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings County - areal geology</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Billings County - economic geology .................................................. 158
  Lignite
  Petroleum
  Uranium
  Water resources

Billings County - engineering geology ........................................... 159
  Hydrology

Billings County - environmental geology ....................................... 159
  Pollution

Billings County - geochemistry .................................................. 159
Billings County - geomorphology ............................................... 159
Billings County - geophysics .................................................... 159
Billings County - hydrogeology ................................................ 159
Billings County - paleontology ................................................ 159
Billings County - stratigraphy .................................................. 159
Billings County - structural geology .......................................... 160
Biogenic structures ..................................................................... 160
Biogeography .............................................................................. 160
Biostratigraphy .......................................................................... 161
BirdsBear Formation .................................................................. 162
Bivalves ...................................................................................... 162
Black Island Formation ................................................................ 162
Bottineau County - areal geology .................................................. 162
  Guidebook
  Maps

Bottineau County - economic geology ............................................. 163
  Petroleum
  Water resources

Bottineau County - environmental geology ..................................... 163
  Pollution

Bottineau County - geomorphology .............................................. 163
Bottineau County - geophysics .................................................... 163
Bottineau County - hydrogeology ................................................ 163
Bottineau County - paleontology ............................................... 163
Bottineau County - soils ............................................................. 163
Bottineau County - stratigraphy .................................................. 164
Bowman County - areal geology .................................................... 164
  Guidebooks

Bowman County - economic geology ............................................. 164
  Lignite
  Petroleum
  Uranium
  Water resources

Bowman County - geochemistry ................................................... 165
Bowman County - paleontology .................................................. 165
Bowman County - sedimentary structures .................................... 165
Bowman County - stratigraphy ................................................... 165
Bowman County - water resources .............................................. 165
Breona Formation ....................................................................... 165
Brue Formation ......................................................................... 165
Bryozoaas .............................................................. 166
Bullion Creek Formation ............................................................ 166
Burke County - economic geology ............................................... 166
  Lignite
  Petroleum
  Water resources

Burke County - geomorphology ................................................... 167
Burke County - stratigraphy ....................................................... 167
Burke County - structural geology .............................................. 167
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Burleigh County - areal geology</th>
<th>167</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County - economic geology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County - environmental geology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County - geophysics</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcite</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambrian</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannonball Formation</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon - geochemistry</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon - isotopes</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonate rocks</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlile Shale</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Sandstone</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - areal geology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - environmental geology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - geophysics</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - paleontology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - soils</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier County - areal geology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier County - environmental geology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier County - soils</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cenozoic</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalopods</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadron Formation</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Formation</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clastic rocks</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clays - bentonite</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clays - kaolinite</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clays - mineralogy</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clays - montmorillonite</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinker</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coehorn Harbor Group</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Group</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concretions</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conodonts</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corals</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cratons</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocodilia</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crustaceans</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlen Formation</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota Formation</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Databases</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing - economic geology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing - environmental geology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing - hydrogeology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing - paleontology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing - stratigraphy</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson Bay Formation</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadwood Formation</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - areal geology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - environmental geology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - geochemistry</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - glacial geology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - hydrology</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake - paleontology</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagenesis - cementation</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagenesis - dolomitization</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagenesis - geochemistry</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagenesis - materials</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concretions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volcanic ash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diatoms</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey County - areal geology</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey County - hydrology</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey County - soils</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinoflagellates</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaurs</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide County - economic geology</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide County - geomorphology</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomitization</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - economic geology</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - environmental geology</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - glacial geology</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - paleontology</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - soils</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County - structural geology</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duperow Formation</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic geology</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maps
Mines
Petroleum
   Exploration
   General
   Oil and gas fields
   Production statistics
   Reservoirs
   Structural
   Potash
   Uranium
Water resources
Eddy County - areal geology ........................................... 199
Eddy County - environmental geology .................................. 199
Land use
Eddy County - hydrogeology ............................................ 199
Eddy County - soils ....................................................... 199
Eddy County - water resources ......................................... 199
Education ........................................................................... 200
Elk Point Group .................................................................. 200
Emmons County - areal geology ........................................... 200
Maps
Guidebooks
Emmons County - economic geology ...................................... 200
Petroleum
Emmons County - geomorphology ...................................... 200
Emmons County - hydrogeology ......................................... 200
Emmons County - paleontology ......................................... 200
Emmons County - soils ...................................................... 200
Emmons County - stratigraphy .......................................... 200
Engineering geology ........................................................... 200
   Dams
   Erosion
   Floods
   Geologic hazards
   Lignite
   Maps
   Pollution
   Radon
   Reservoirs
   Slope stability
   Tunnels
   Waste disposal
Engineering geology - petroleum engineering ........................ 205
   Enhanced recovery
   General
   Horizontal drilling
   Hydraulic fracturing
   Reservoir properties
Environmental geology .......................................................... 207
Land use
Maps
Pollution
Reclamation
Waste disposal
Water resources
Eocene ............................................................................. 210
Eolian features .................................................................... 210
Erosion ............................................................................. 210
Erosion features .................................................................. 211
Evaporites .......................................................................... 211
Fall River Formation ........................................................... 211
Faults ................................................................................. 211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flaxville Formation</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floods</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluvial features</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folds</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foraminifera</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Union Formation</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Union Group</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossils</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossil wood</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster County - areal geology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster County - economic geology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster County - soils</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster County - water resources</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Hills Formation</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractures</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastropods</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gems</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basement rocks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isotopes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sediments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochronology</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oligocene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeocene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precambrian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic hazards</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic maps</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedrock topography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - eolian features</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - erosion features</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - fluvial features</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - glacial features</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - lacustrine features</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - mass movements</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology - processes</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erosion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysical surveys</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal energy</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal - gradients</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - areal studies</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - drainage development</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - features</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eskers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drumlins</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ice Bridges</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perriglacial</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - glacial lakes</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Agassiz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Souris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - paleontology</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - processes</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology - stratigraphy</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - areal geology</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - economic geology</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lignite</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Petroleum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uranium</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - palaeontology</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - soils</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County - structural geology</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley Formation</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - areal geology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Precambrian Guidebook</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - environmental geology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - geologic hazards</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floodings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - glacial geology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Forks County - soils</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - areal geology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maps</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - economic geology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lignite</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uranium</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - geophysics</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maps</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - soils</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhorn Formation</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griggs County - areal geology</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guidebook</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griggs County - economic geology</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground water</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guidebook</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central North Dakota</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North-central North Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern North Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South-central North Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern North Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halides</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansboro Formation</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat flow</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell Creek Formation</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hettinger County - economic geology</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hettinger County - geomorphology</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hettinger County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hettinger County - soils</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holocene</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology - aquifers</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrian aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennie Peck aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butte aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charbonneau aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Creek aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Lake aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolan aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgeley aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellendale aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Hills aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guelph aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell Creek aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homer aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Nettie aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Missouri River aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow Creek aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montpellier aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Rockford aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Hill aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nortonville aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakes aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Woods Creek aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleasant Lake aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souris aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritwood aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Creek aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundre aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco Garden aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongue River aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Fargo aquifer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology - areal studies</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottineau County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Lake area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddy County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmons County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Valley County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hettinger County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidder County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaMoure County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McHenry County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLean County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metals ................................................................. 260
Metamorphic rocks .............................................. 260
Clinker
Precambrian
Meteor craters ...................................................... 260
Mineral resource ................................................... 260
Minerals - carbonates .......................................... 260
Calcite
Dolomite
Minerals - halides ............................................... 261
Minerals - miscellaneous minerals ......................... 261
Popular Geology
Minerals - native elements ..................................... 261
Gold
Other
Minerals - phosphates .......................................... 261
Minerals - silicates ............................................... 261
Minerals - sulfates .............................................. 262
Minerals - sulfides ............................................. 262
Mining ............................................................... 262
Minnelusa Group .................................................. 262
Miocene ............................................................. 263
Mission Canyon Formation .................................... 263
Mississippian ....................................................... 265
Missouri Coteau ................................................... 269
Missouri Escarpment ............................................ 269
Missouri River ..................................................... 269
Mohorovicic discontinuity ..................................... 269
Mollusks ............................................................. 269
Montana Group ..................................................... 269
Montmorillonite ................................................... 269
Moraines ............................................................ 270
Morton County - areal geology ................................. 270
Guidebook
Maps
Morton County - economic geology ........................... 270
Uranium
Morton County - environmental geology ..................... 270
Land use
Morton County - geomorphology ............................... 270
Morton County - geophysics ................................... 270
Morton County - hydrogeology ................................ 270
Morton County - paleontology ................................ 270
Morton County - stratigraphy .................................. 270
Morton County - economic geology ............................ 270
Lignite
Petroleum
Mouttrail County - environmental geology .................. 270
Land use
Mouttrail County - hydrogeology ................................ 271
Mouttrail County - hydrology .................................. 271
Mouttrail County - paleontology ............................... 271
Mouttrail County - soils ......................................... 271
Mouttrail County - stratigraphy ................................. 271
Mouttrail County - structural geology ....................... 271
Mowry Formation ................................................. 271
Natural gas ........................................................ 271
Nelson County - areal geology ................................. 271
Guidebook
Nelson County - environmental geology ................................................................. 271
  Land use
  Pollution
Nelson County - glacial geology ........................................................................... 272
Nelson County - hydrology .................................................................................. 272
Nelson County - soils ............................................................................................. 272
Nesson Anticline .................................................................................................... 272
Newcastle Formation ............................................................................................... 272
Niobrara Formation ................................................................................................ 272
Nitrates ................................................................................................................... 272
Oil and gas fields ..................................................................................................... 273
Oligocene ................................................................................................................ 273
Oliver County - economic geology ........................................................................ 273
  Lignite
Oliver County - geochemistry ................................................................................ 273
Oliver County - geomorphology ............................................................................ 273
Oliver County - hydrogeology ............................................................................... 273
Oliver County - hydrology ..................................................................................... 273
Oliver County - stratigraphy .................................................................................. 273
Organic materials ................................................................................................... 274
Ordovician ................................................................................................................ 274
Orogeny .................................................................................................................... 275
Ostracods .................................................................................................................. 275
Paleobotany .............................................................................................................. 275
  Algae
  Other
Paleocene ................................................................................................................... 275
Paleoclimatology ...................................................................................................... 279
  Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary
  Quaternary
  Tertiary
Paleoecology ............................................................................................................. 279
  Cretaceous
  Devonian
  Eocene
  General
  Mississippian
  Oligocene
  Paleocene
  Quaternary
Paleogene .................................................................................................................. 280
Paleogeography ....................................................................................................... 280
  Cretaceous
  Mississippian
  Oligocene
  Paleocene
  Pennsylvanian
  Phanerzoic
  Quaternary
Palaeomagnetism ..................................................................................................... 281
  Cretaceous
  General
  Oligocene
  Paleocene
Paleontology - invertebrates .................................................................................... 282
  Arthropoda - Crustacea
  Arthropoda - Insects
  Arthropoda - Ostracoda
  Bryozoa
  Coelenterata
  Mollusca - Cephalopoda
Mollusca - Gastropods
Mollusca - general

Paleontology - micropaleontology .......................................................... 284
Conodonts
Diatoms
Foraminifera

Paleontology - vertebrates .................................................................... 285
Dinosaurs
Mammalia
Piscis
Reptilia

Paleosols ............................................................................................... 286
Paleozoic ............................................................................................... 286
Palynomorphs - dinoflagellates ............................................................... 286
Palynomorphs - miophores ................................................................. 286
Cretaceous
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary
Missippian
Paleocene
Quaternary

Peat ........................................................................................................ 287
Pelecypods ......................................................................................... 287

Pembina County - areal geology ............................................................ 287
Guidebook
Precambrian

Pembina County - environmental geology .............................................. 287
Land use
Pembina County - hydrology ................................................................. 287
Pennsylvanian ...................................................................................... 287
Periglacial features .............................................................................. 288
Permian ................................................................................................ 288
Petroleum - engineering ...................................................................... 288
Petroleum - exploration ...................................................................... 289
Petroleum - general geology ................................................................. 291
Petroleum - geochemistry .................................................................... 293
Petroleum - history ............................................................................. 294
Petroleum - horizontal drilling .............................................................. 294
Petroleum - natural gas ....................................................................... 295
Petroleum - oil and gas fields ............................................................... 295

Antelope Field
Beaver Creek Field
Black Slough Field
Buckhorn Field
Calwalk Field
Charlson Field
Cholka Field
Cimbel Field
Clear Creek Field
Dickinson Field
Dobson Butte Field
Dolphin Field
Elkhorn Ranch Field
Faxon Field
Foothills Field
Four Eyes Field
Fryburg Field
Glenburn Field
Geese neck Field
Green River Field
Haas Field
Horse Creek Field
Ignite Field
Little Knife Field

14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lucky Mound Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modora Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MonDak Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse River Park Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newburg Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newportie Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Haas Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Togo Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Creek Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Wing Creek Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rival Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Ridge Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rough Rider Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coteau Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Horse Creek Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Starbuck Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Westhope Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoneview Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tioga Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toring Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Top Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T R Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabek Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tioga Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiskey Joe Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittetail Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum - reserves and potential</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum - source rocks</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum - thermal maturity</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphates</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce County - areal geology</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce County - environmental geology</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce County - glacial geology</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce County - hydrology</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Shale</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisces</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate tectonics</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollen</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular geology</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potash</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie potholes</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Coteau</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Formation</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precambrian</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precious stones</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proterozoic</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrite</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyroclastics</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiocarbon dating</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radium</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radon</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - areal geology</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - environmental geology</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - glacial geology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - hydrology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - paleontology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey County - soils</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom County - areal geology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom County - environmental geology</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - areal geology</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - economic geology</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - petroleum</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - environmental geology</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - glacial geology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - hydrology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronsville County - structural geology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reptilia</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistivity</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhamnebed</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - areal geology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - environmental geology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - geophysics</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - soils</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richland County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadbed</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodentsia</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolette County - areal geology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolette County - environmental geology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolette County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roughblock Formation</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargent County - areal geology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargent County - environmental geology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargent County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargent County - soils</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite methods</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauk Sequence</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaphopods</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Scoria&quot;</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary petrology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks - carbonate rocks</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagenesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks - clastic rocks</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conglomerate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks - geochemistry</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary rocks - organic residues</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary structures - bedding features</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary structures - biogenic structures</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary structures - secondary structures</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concretions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentation - environment</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anoxic,ic environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deltaic environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estuarine environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluvial environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypersaline environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertidal environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacustrine environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoonal environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periglacial environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sebkha environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentation - provenance</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentation - rates</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic surveys</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismology</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel Butte Formation</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel Butte Member</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - areal geology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - economic geology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - environmental geology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - glacial geology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - hydrology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - paleontology</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - soils</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silurian</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sioux County - areal geology ................................................................. 329
Guidebooks
Maps
Sioux County - environmental geology .................................................. 329
Land use
Sioux County - geophysics ................................................................... 329
Sioux County - hydrogeology ............................................................... 329
Sioux County - stratigraphy ................................................................. 329
Sioux County - structural geology ......................................................... 330
Skull Creek Shale ................................................................................. 330
Slope County - archaeology ................................................................. 330
Slope County - areal geology ............................................................... 330
Guidebooks
Maps
Slope County - economic geology .......................................................... 330
Lignite
Petroleum
Uranium
Slope County - geomorphology ............................................................. 330
Slope County - hydrogeology ............................................................... 330
Slope County - paleontology ............................................................... 330
Slope County - soils ............................................................................ 331
Slope County - stratigraphy ................................................................. 331
Slope Formation .................................................................................. 331
Slope stability ...................................................................................... 331
Sodium ................................................................................................. 332
Soils .................................................................................................... 332
Erosion
General
Geochemistry
Palcosols
Pollution
Soils - surveys ..................................................................................... 336
Adams County
Barnes County
Benson County
Bottineau County
Cass County
Cavalier County
Dunn County
Emmons County
Golden Valley County
Grand Forks County
Grant County
 Hettinger County
 Kidder County
 McHenry County
 McKenzie County
 McLean County
 Mountain County
 Nelson County
 Oliver County
 Ramsey County
 Richland County
 Sargent County
 Sheridan County
 Stutsman County
 Traill County
 Wells County
 Williams County
Souris River Formation ......................................................................... 338
Spearfish Formation ............................................................................ 338
Springs ............................................................................................... 338
Stark County - areal geology ................................................................. 338
   Maps
   Stark County - economic geology .................................................. 338
      Lignite
      Petroleum
      Uranium
   Stark County - engineering geology ............................................... 338
      Geologic hazards
   Stark County - environmental geology ......................................... 338
      Land use
   Stark County - hydrogeology ..................................................... 338
   Stark County - hydrology ............................................................ 339
   Stark County - paleontology ...................................................... 339
   Stark County - soils ................................................................. 339
   Stark County - stratigraphy ....................................................... 339
   Stark County - structural geology ............................................... 339
   Steele County - areal geology ................................................... 339
      Guidebook
   Steele County - glacial geology ................................................. 339
   Stonewall Formation .................................................................. 339
   Stony Mountain Formation ......................................................... 339
   Stratigraphy .............................................................................. 340
      Cambrian
      Cretaceous
      Devonian
      Eocene
      Holocene
      Jurassic
      Mississippian
      Miocene
      Neogene
      Oligocene
      Ordovician
      Paleocene
      Pennsylvanian
      Permian
      Phanerozoic
      Pleistocene
      Quaternary
      Silurian
      Tertiary
      Triassic
   Stratigraphy - nomenclature ...................................................... 352
   Stratigraphy - Precambrian ......................................................... 352
   Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences ........................................ 352
      Absaroka sequence
      Kaskaskia sequence
      Sauk sequence
      Tíasas sequence
      Trippecanoe sequence
      Zuni sequence
   Streams ..................................................................................... 353
   Strip mining ............................................................................... 353
   Stromatolites .............................................................................. 353
   Structural geology ..................................................................... 355
      Astrobolmes
      Faults
      Folds
      Fractures
      Joints
      Lineaments
      Tectonics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - areal geology</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - economic geology</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - environmental geology</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - glacial geology</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - hydrology</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward County - structural geology</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste disposal</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water quality</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water resources</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - areal geology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - economic geology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - environmental geology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - glacial geology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - hydrology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells County - soils</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White River Group</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - areal geology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - geology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - environmental geology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - hydrogeology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - hydrology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - paleontology</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - soils</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - stratigraphy</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams County - structural geology</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg Group</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg Formation</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Province</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuni sequence</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Author Index


Ahern, J. L., 1992, Mechanical modelling of the Williston Basin constrained by COCORP seismic reflection profiling, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 73, p. 321


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Anderson, G. S., 1980, Surface geology for land use planning, Minot, North Dakota area, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 83 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Anonymous, 1980, Missouri River basin water resources management plan; a comprehensive, coordinated, joint plan for water and related land resources and draft environmental impact statement, Missouri River Basin Commission, Omaha, NE, 330 p.


Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1976, Ekalaka, Montana; North Dakota; South Dakota, U. S. Geological Survey, Land Use and Land Cover Maps L0137, 1 Sheet, 1:250,000


Anonymous, 1980, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Dickinson NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota, Union Carbide Corporation, Nuclear Division, Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Oak Ridge, TN

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.*

Anonymous, 1981, Western mining directory for the industry, Western Mining Directory, V. 3, p. 241


Anonymous, 1982, North Dakota; production, drilling and discovery records set, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 157-158


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Watford City, North Dakota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 84-0883, 1 Sheet, 1:250,000
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McIntosh, South Dakota-North Dakota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 84-0176, 4 Sheets, 1:250,000
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Forks, North Dakota; Minnesota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 84-0199, 4 Sheets, 1:250,000
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fargo, North Dakota; Minnesota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 85-0301, 1 Sheet, 1:250,000

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.

Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Milbank, South Dakota; Minnesota, North Dakota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 85-0069, 4 Sheets, 1:250,000

Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Aberdeen, South Dakota; North Dakota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 85-0068, 4 Sheets, 1:250,000


Anonymous, 1989, Horizontal drilling grows in Williston, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 87, pp. 22, 24-25

Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken booty, Western Oil World, V. 46, pp. 16-18

Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come?, Western Oil World, V. 47, pp. 29-31

Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace, Western Oil World, V. 47, pp. 22-27


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA), Journal of Hydrology, V. 141, pp. 75-105

Arneith, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America, Isotope Geoscience, V. 2, pp. 113-140


Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development, in Hansen, W. B., ed., Bakken Formation short course; study notes No. 1, Montana Geological Society, Billings, MT, p. 15


Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 17


Ashworth, A. C., 1992, Quaternary fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 6


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Balde, M., Aiken, C., Ziegler, D., Cates, S. W., and Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1991, Large scale, detailed gravity survey in North Dakota positioned using Global Positioning System (GPS) technology, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 72, p. 90


Barari, A., Cowman, T., and Illes, D., 1990, Ground-water recharge through till, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 44, p. 41


Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 10


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Bauman, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. G., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable for leasable minerals; occurrences of other selected minerals; and lands withdrawn or classified for waterpower and reservoir sites, USGS-Miscellaneous Investigations Series, V. I-1223, 1 Sheet


Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 403 p.


*See Acknowledgements on page i.

Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota, Palynology, V. 6, pp. 273-274


Bell, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 14, p. 302


Bell, E. S., Groenewold, G. H., Stevenson, R. J., and Schmit, C. R., 1985, Clay mineralogical variations in the Paleocene of the Williston Basin, SEPM Midyear Meeting Abstracts, V. 11, p. 10


Bell, E. S., and Rockwell, B. W., 1985, Paleochannel characteristics, lower Fort Union Formation, eastern Montana, Third international Fluvial Sedimentology Conference, Volume of Abstracts, p. 9


Bennison, A. P., and Chenoweth, P. A., 1984, Geological highway map of the northern Great Plains region, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Geologic Highway Maps, No. 12, 1 Sheet, 1:2,000,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Biek, B., 1993, Warped beaches of glacial Lake Agassiz, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 20, No. 3, pp. 7-12

Biek, B., 1993, The center of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 20, No. 4, p. 9

Biek, B., 1993, Geologic guidebooks, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 20, No. 4, p. 20


Black, R. A., 1981, Geophysical processing and interpretation of Magsat satellite magnetic anomaly data over the U. S. Midcontinent, Master's, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 116 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Bedrock geologic map of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 21, 1 Sheet, 1:1,000,000

Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Generalized bedrock geologic map of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 22, 1 Sheet, 1:2,500,000


Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94, North Dakota Geological Survey Educational Series No. 16, 1 Sheet, 1:1,300,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Bluemle, J. P., 1987, First day of field trip; Bismarck to Harvey, in, Bluemle, J. P., ed., Glacial Geology of Central North Dakota, Field Trip Guidebook, North Dakota Geological Society, Bismarck, ND, pp. 5-32


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Devils Lake lagoon study, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, June 1988, p. 18

Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Generalized bedrock geologic map of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 28, 1 Sheet, 1:2,600,000

Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Geologic highway map of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 29, 1:1,000,000


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Bluemle, J. P., 1990, Geology of the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota Outdoors, July, pp. 6-8


Bluemle, J., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 19, pp. 7-11

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Bluemle, J., 1993, State rocks, minerals, and fossils; a state rock for North Dakota?, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 20, No. 1, pp. 4-8


*See Acknowledgement on page i.

42


Brandenburg, J., 1983, Late Cretaceous vertebrate faunas from the upper Hell Creek Formation of Montana and North Dakota, Master's, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN


Brekke, D. W., 1985, Geochemistry of shales, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, Dec 1985, p. 10

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Brekke, D. W., 1987, Geologic fieldwork in the early 1900's, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, Dec 1987, p. 29


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Brown, D. J., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVille waste stabilization ponds, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 37


Bulger, P. R., 1987, Evaluation of the interaction between seepage from a municipal waste stabilization lagoon, McVille, North Dakota, and a shallow unconfined aquifer, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 225 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota, Doctoral, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 234 p.

Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 87, pp. 80-83


Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota, in, Christopher, J. E., and Haidl, F. M., eds., Sixth International Williston Basin Symposium, Saskatchewan Geological Society, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 130-134

Burke, R. B., 1992, Radiometrics and free gas measurements applied to oil exploration, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 19, No. 4, p. 23


Burke, R., and Diehl, P., 1993, Waulsortian mounds and Conoco's new Lodgepole well, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, V. 20, No. 2, pp. 6-17


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Burtner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1986, Relationship between illite/smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area, Clays and Clay Minerals, V. 34, pp. 390-402


See Acknowledgement on page i.


Carlson, C. G., 1982, Structure map on top of the Cretaceous Pierre Formation in North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 23, 1 Sheet, 1:1,000,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Carlson, K., 1990, Historical, stratigraphic review of oil development in N. Dakota, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 88, pp. 67-69


Cates, S. W., Aiken, C. L., Ziegler, D. G., and Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1991, High-accuracy gravity data used for rapid delineation of small, shallow aquifers in west-central North Dakota, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 72, p. 132


*see Acknowledgement on page 1.


Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, V. 66, p. 559


Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota, pp. 15-16


Christensen, R. C., 1951, Instrumental neutron activation analysis of Knife River Flint from the primary source area, Master's, University of Mississippi, Oxford, MS, 173 p.


Clappin, P. F., 1987, The depositional and diagenetic history of the upper Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin of North Dakota, Master's, Queens College (CUNY), Flushing, NY

Clausen, E., 1980, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 34, p. 37


Clausen, E., 1989, Origin of the Killdeer Mountain Lake Basin, Dunn County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 43, p. 41

Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep glacial erosion in the Northern Great Plains, American Association for the Advancement of Science Program, 1981 Annual Meeting


Clausen, E. N., 1982, Evidence for glaciation in southwestern North Dakota and northwestern South Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 36, p. 16

Clausen, E. N., 1983, Joekullhlaupts on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 62

Clausen, E. N., 1985, Significance of free-standing glacial erratics south and west of the Missouri River, North and South Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 39, p. 46


Clausen, E. N., 1986, Geomorphic history of Southwest North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 40, p. 16

Clausen, E. N., 1986, Origin of basal conglomerate in Chadron Formation, Southwestern North Dakota, American Association for the Advancement of Science Program, 1986 Annual Meeting


Clausen, E. N., 1987, The case for Yellowstone River diversions across the Dakotas, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 41, p. 63


Clausen, E. N., 1987, Evidence for possible abandoned Yellowstone River channels in North and South Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, pp. 193-194


Clausen, E. N., 1988, Age of White River Group, Southwest North Dakota, determined by Yellowstone River incision rates, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 42, p. 31


Clausen, E. N., 1988, Evidence for gigantic floods in the Missouri River Basin, North Dakota and Montana, Program and Abstracts of the American Quaternary Association Tenth biennial meeting, June 6-8, 1988, p. 61

Clausen, E. N., 1988, Topographic map evidence for catastrophic flooding; Missouri River Basin, Montana and North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 42, p. 33

Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota, Contributions to Geology, V. 27, pp. 1-6

Clausen, E. N., 1990, Geomorphic history of Western North Dakota, Bulletin of the Association of North Dakota Geographers, V. 40, pp. 19-23

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Clayton, L., Teller, J. T., and Attig, J., 1985, Surfing of the southwestern part of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Boreas, V. 14, pp. 235-241


Cobb, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior, V. P 1253, pp. 1-25

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Collier, J. C., 1988, Pressure-solution features of the Birdbear Formation (Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 91 p.


Comeskey, A. E., 1993, Estimation of a water budget for Agnes Marsh, Grand Forks County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 133 p.


Cooley, M. E., 1986, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains-Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska, USGS-Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1687, 1 Sheet, 1:1,335,000


Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 89, pp. 53-56,58-61


Crass, D. B., 1987, The stratigraphy, petrography, and diagenesis of the Froebisher-Alida interval, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), northern Bottineau and Renville counties, North Dakota, Master's, Baylor University, Waco, TX, 93 p.


Crawford, M., 1985, Great Plains project hangs in the balance, Science, V. 228, pp. 1410-1411

Crawley, M. E., and Emerson, D. C., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northwestern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota, US Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report, WRI 81-79, 82 p.


Crom, R. L., 1987, Importance of groundwater to the north central states, in, North central region eight state groundwater workshop proceedings, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, pp. 1-4

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Crosby, O. A., 1985, North Dakota; ground-water resources, USGS Water-Supply Paper W 2275, pp. 335-340


Crowley, K. D., 1986, Fission-track thermochronology of basement from the North American Craton; a 1 billion year record of crustal epeirogeny, Eos, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 67, p. 1190

Crowley, K. D., Ahern, J. L., and Naeser, C. W., 1984, Major epeirogenic events in the Williston Basin region; evidence from fission-track dating, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 16, p. 480


Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 34, p.34


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Daly, D. J., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Bowman County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 288 p.

Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, V. 70, p. 1036


Daly, D. J., 1989, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 21, p. 309

Daly, D. J., 1991, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota, in, Christopher, J. E., and Haidl, F. M., eds., Sixth International Williston Basin Symposium, Saskatchewan Geological Society, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 193-205


Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Ratchiffe and Nesson reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota, The Mountain Geologist, V. 24, pp. 95-106


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Dewey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit reclamation procedures on ground-water quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota, Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication, V. 91, p. 13


Ditmars, R. C., 1985, Increase in lithospheric thickness during the subsidence of the Williston Basin, Master's, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 47 p.

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Ditmars, R. C., and Ahern, J. L., 1984, Lithosphere rejuvenation in the Williston Basin area, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 65, p. 1084


Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 61, p. 952


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Downey, J. S., 1990, Regional aquifers of North Dakota and adjacent areas of Canada, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 44, p. 39


Dutcher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 16, p. 497


*See Acknowledgement on page i. 60


Ekart, S. C., 1988, Soil surveys; how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 42, p. 19


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Elson, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research, in, Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz, Geological Association of Canada, Dept. of Geology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland, pp. 21-41


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wannaganosuchus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America, pp. 492-506


Eronen, M., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial lake Agassiz, Boreas, V. 13, pp. 299-300


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.), Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia, V. 31, pp. 541-562


Faflak, R. E., 1990, Snowmelt flood potential in the Souris River Drainage, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 44, p. 59

Faflak, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kindschi Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 83

Faircloth, S. L., 1988, Precambrian basement rock from North Dakota, South Dakota and western Minnesota; a petrologic and geochemical analysis of 51 drill core samples, Doctoral, South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, Rapid City, SD, p.


Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 109 p.


Fastovsky, D. E., 1988, Rocks, resolution, and the record at the terrestrial K/T boundary, eastern Montana and western North Dakota, LPI Contribution, V. 673, pp. 46-47


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 107 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Flax, P., 1987, Depositional & diageneric characteristics of the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Duperow Formation in west central North Dakota, Master’s, Queens College (CUNY), Flushing, NY


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Forsman, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota, Doctoral, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 236 p.


Fountain, D. M., 1981, Early Tertiary magmatic and tectonic patterns in the northern Rocky Mountains; evidence for a sinking slab, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 13, p. 196


Fox, J. S., 1993, Depositional and diagenetic controls on porosity evolution in the "C" zone, Red River Formation (Upper Ordovician), Divide County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 311 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Fritts, S. C., 1982, Suitability of Landsat multispectral scanner and return beam vidicon stereo imagery for reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping, Master's, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, 171 p.


Fritz, M., 1988, Winnipegosis interest still strong, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Explorer, V. 9, pp. 8-10

Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Explorer, V. 10, pp. 1,6-7


Fritz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk, Continuing Education Course Note Series, V. 33, pp. 91-148


Fuller, H. K., 1983, in, the United States, Mapping falls, survey data show, Geotimes, V. 28, pp. 15-16


Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 17, p. 289


Futa, K., and Peterman, Z. E., 1988, Implications of Sm-Nd crustal residence ages on Archean Wyoming and Superior provinces and the Trans-Hudson Orogen, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 69, p. 567

Garklavs, G., 1988, North Dakota; ground-water quality, USGS Water-Supply Paper W 2325, pp. 401-406


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Gosnold, W. D., Jr., Huang, Yue-C., and Anderson, D., 1987, Thermal parameters in analysis of continental basins, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 680


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Groenewold, G. H., 1989, University of North Dakota Energy and Mineral Research Center, a key element in economic development and higher education in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 43, p. 34

Groenewold, G. H., and Daly, D., 1983, Hydrogeologic and hydrogeochemical considerations in the design of thermoelectric solid waste disposal sites in surface mines, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 33


Guenthner, R. S., 1991, Methods for estimating monthly mean concentrations of selected water-quality constituents for stream sites in the Red River of the North basin, North Dakota and Minnesota. US Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report, WRI 91-4086, 113 p., 1 Sheet


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Hagemann, H. W., and Hollerbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation, Organic Geochemistry, V. 10, pp. 473-480


Hallberg, G. R., and Kemmis, T. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and correlation of the glacial deposits of the Des Moines and James lobes and adjacent areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa, Quaternary Science Reviews, V. 5, pp. 65-69


Hamilton, W. B., 1988, Laramide crustal shortening, Geological Society of America Memoir, V. 171, pp. 27-39

Hammen, J., and Gerla, P., 1993, Devising a wellhead protection strategy using geographic information systems technology, American Water Resources Association, Mobile, Alabama


*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Hanson, D., 1992, The role of the Federal government in the management of fossil resources, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 8

Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice Sheets, Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, V. 23, pp. 909-918


Harris, K. L., 1988, Computer-assisted stratigraphy of glacial sediment in eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 20, pp. 346-347


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 16, p. 531


Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Cross coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 43, p. 49


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 4

Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 2


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Hayes, C., Thacker, M. M., and Viellenave, J. H., 1984, Exploration techniques aided by computer tiering, World Oil, V. 199, pp. 64-68,70

Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 178 p.

Hayes, M. D., 1985, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota, The Mountain Geologist, V. 22, pp. 64-77


Hayes, M. D., Thrasher, L. C., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 203

Heck, T. J., 1988, Precambrian Structure Map of North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Map, No. 30, 1 Sheet, 1:1,000,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Heintz, R. H., 1987, Water education workshops for teachers in North Dakota, in, North central region eight state groundwater workshop proceedings, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, pp. 95-97


*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Hess, T., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City, Western Oil Reporter, V. 38, pp. 137-139


Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1985, Selected physical properties of the Bakken Formation, North Dakota and Montana part of the Williston Basin, Oil and Gas Investigation Chart OC-126, 1 Sheet


Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota, USGS, Reston, VA, Miscellaneous Field Maps, No., 1 Sheet, 1:62,500

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota, USGS, Reston, VA, Miscellaneous Field Studies Maps, No., 1 Sheet

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota, USGS, Reston, VA, Miscellaneous Field Studies Maps, No., 1 Sheet


Hodek, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 34, p. 44

*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Hoff, J. L., 1990, Cyclic lithofacies relationships in the Madison Group (Mississippian) of the Williston Basin; implications for depositional models, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 22, p. 14


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota, *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, V. 39, p. 10


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Horak, W. F., 1982, Hydrogeology and geochemistry of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 36, p. 39


Horner, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elkhorn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota, Master's, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX, 114 p.


*Houghton, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 59

*Houghton, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 39, p. 53


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


*Houghton, R. L., and Briel, L. I., 1987, Arsenic and selenium in irrigable soils of eastern North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 41, p. 64


*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Huang, Yue-C., 1988, Thermal history model of the Williston Basin, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 117 p.


Hunke, N. T., 1989, Hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical evaluation of a proposed flue gas cleanup dry waste disposal pit near Beulah, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 200 p.

Hunter, R., 1982, From Marmarth to intake; fiasco to feast, The Lapidary Journal, V. 35, pp. 2234-2245


Ingalls, N., 1982, Field trip; Little Missouri gravels, Rock & Gem, V. 12, pp. 16-19

Iverson, L. R., 1981. The role of pioneering species on the reclamation of North Dakota surface mined lands, Doctoral, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 218 p.

Jaafar, I. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordovician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota, Master's, West Texas State University, Canyon, TX, 67 p.

Jackson, D., and Smith, L., 1981, Special report; lignite, Coal Age, V. 86, pp. 65-101


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Johnson, K. R., 1982, Paleobotany and sedimentology of some lower Ludlow strata, Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), Slope County, southwestern North Dakota, A.B., Amherst College, Amherst, MA, 159 p.


Johnson, K. R., 1988, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota, American Journal of Botany, V. 75, p. 111


Johnson, K. R., 1992, Leaf-fossil evidence for extensive floral extinction at the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, North Dakota, USA, Cretaceous Research, V. 13, pp. 91-117


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Johnson, K. R., Nichols, D. J., Tauxe, L., and Clark, D., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 22, p. 323


Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston, Western Oil World, V. 47, pp. 37,39-41


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Jorstad, T., 1984, Geoarchaeological investigations on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota, Master's, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA

Jorstad, T., Donahue, J., East, T., and Adovasio, J. M., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND., USA, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 14, p. 524


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Keener, W., 1985, New venture tackles enigmatic Interlake, Western Oil Reporter, V. 42, pp. 37,39-40

Keener, W., 1986, Winnipegos discovery draws attention, Western Oil World, V. 43, pp. 17-18


Keenew, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota, Geological Society of America Bulletin, V. 93, pp. 1051-1058

Keenew, A. E., 1983, Groundwater pollution potential of municipal waste disposal sites in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 36


Keenew, A. E., 1984, Preliminary stratigraphy of glacial deposits in north central North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 35


Keenew, A. E., and Boettger, W. M., 1986, Depositional environments of buried-valley aquifers in North Dakota, Ground Water, V. 24, pp. 728-734

Keenew, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan catastrophic floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system, Geological Association of Canada Meeting Abstracts, V. 7, p. 59


Keenew, A. E., Passero, R. N., and Bulger, P. R., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 208

*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Kehew, A. E., Schwindt, F. J., and Brown, D. J., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer, Ground Water, V. 22, pp. 746-754


Kessler, L. G., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota, in, Christopher, J. E., and Haidl, F. M., eds., Sixth International Williston Basin Symposium, Saskatchewan Geological Society, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 1-13

Kihm, A. J., 1985, Paleontology in North Dakota; gradualism or punctuated stasis, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 39, p. 9


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Kihm, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 3


Kihm, A. J., and Hartman, J. H., 1991, Titanoides primaevus, the first described mammal from North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 45, p. 31


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Klausing, R. L., 1982, Preliminary map showing availability of ground water from glacial-drift aquifers in Logan County, south-central North Dakota, US Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 82-0515, 1 Sheet


Kleesattel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 188 p.


Komor, S. C., 1990, Water chemistry and benthic fluxes in Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 71, p. 1338

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Komor, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota, Geology, V. 20, pp. 319-322


Kroeger, T. J., 1992, Microfossils and fossil plants as resources in research, education, and economics in North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 5


Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 25, p. 136


*See Acknowledgement on page i. 94
LaBaugh, J. W., 1987, Use of ion ratios as indicators of processes affecting chemical characteristics of selected wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, North Dakota, 1979-86, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 41, p. 28


LaBaugh, J. W., 1988, Relation of hydrogeologic setting to chemical characteristics of selected lakes and wetlands within a climate gradient in the north-central United States, International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology Proceedings, V. 12, pp. 131-137

LaBaugh, J. W., 1991, VIII, Underground waters and springs; spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States, International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology Proceedings, V. 24, pp. 1588-1594


Laird, W. M., 1989, A geologist looks at the past, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 43, p. 2


Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 267 p.


Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota, Master’s, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 163 p.


Last, W. M., 1982, Sedimentary processes and deposits in saline lakes of the northern Great Plains, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 14, p. 542

Last, W. M., and Edwards, W. W., 1991, Petrology of the middle Bakken Member in the Daly Field, southwestern Manitoba, in Christopher, J. E., and Haidf, F. M., eds., Sixth International Williston Basin Symposium, Saskatchewan Geological Society, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 64-69


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


LeFever, R. D., 1992, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 73, p. 321


Leibman, P. R., 1990, Bakken Shale typifies horizontal drilling success, World Oil, V. 211, pp. 53-58

Leite, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 102


Lent, R. M., Dibb, J. E., Chutter, M., and Lyons, W. B., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 69, p. 1144

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragon-fly (Odonata; Aeshnidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota, Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, V. 2, No. 2, 2 p.

Lewis, S. E., 1989, Paleocene insect localities in the United States and Canada, Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, V. 3, p. 11


Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 184 p.


Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota, SEPM Core Workshop, V. 7, pp. 217-263


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*

Lindsay, R. F., 1993, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota, with emphasis on Little Knife Field, Bulletin of the Houston Geological Society, V. 35, pp. 28-29


Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota, Saskatchewan Geological Society Special Publication, V. 7, pp. 5-12

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Lobdell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Arthrostylidae (Bryozoa: Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 231

Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macropaleontology of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota, Doctoral, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 382 p.


Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneman Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 137 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris; the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 749


Lord, M. L., 1988, Surface geology of the Souris River map area, North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey, Atlas Series, No. 4-A1, 1 Sheet, 1:250,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Luther, K. C., 1988, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 104 p.


Luther, M. R., 1988, Deposition and diagenesis of a portion of the Frobisher-Alida Interval (Mississippian Madison Group), Wiley Field, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 313 p.


Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players, Western Oil World, V. 45, pp. 19-22

Lyle, D., 1988, N.D. pinnacle reefs pique interest, Western Oil World, V. 45, pp. 17-20

Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousters make horizontal tilt, Western Oil World, V. 46, pp. 14-17


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Maianu, A., 1987, The regularities of salt accumulation in the ground waters of North Dakota, EOS; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 62, p. 872


Maletzke, J. D., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Hillsboro Landfill, Hillsboro, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 186 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, S.E. Saskatchewan, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Reservoir, V. 15, pp. 1-3


Martorana, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota, Master's, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT, 43 p.

Masaitis, V. L., 1992, Impact craters; are they useful?, Meteoritics, V. 27, pp. 21-27


Mathsen, D. 1982, The ground water heat pump in North Dakota, Ground Water Energy Newsletter, V. 1, p. 4


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


McCaslin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 78, pp. 175-176

McCaslin, J. C., 1980, Williston Basin boom continues unabated, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 78, p. 147

McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Gulf has possible Williston discovery, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 79, p. 135

McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin, most active U.S. oil region, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 79, pp. 151-152


McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Gulf busy in North Dakota's badlands, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 80, pp. 159-160

McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcat reported, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 80, pp. 189-191

McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 80, pp. 163-164

McCaslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 81, pp. 147-148

McCaslin, J. C., 1986, Williston hunt goes on despite slowdown, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 84, p. 101

McCaslin, J. C., 1988, N. Dakota hosts new Williston producer, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 86, p. 58

McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 88, p. 66

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 88, p. 129


McTavish, G. J., 1991, Role of salt dissolution in controlling outcrop distribution in south-central Saskatchewan, in, Christopher, J. E., and Haidl, F. M., eds., Sixth International Williston Basin Symposium, Saskatchewan Geological Society, Regina, Saskatchewan, pp. 244-249


Meissner, F. F., 1990, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken, in, Hansen, W. B., ed., Bakken Formation short course; study notes No.1, Montana Geological Society, Billings, MT, p. 21


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 39, p. 12

Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota, Palynology, V. 7, pp. 133-145


Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, V. 50, pp. 2033-2043

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Millsop, M. D., 1985, A quantitative analysis of shoreline erosion processes, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 290 p.

Mitchell, J. R., 1990, Dakota petrified woods, Rock & Gem, V. 20, pp. 52-54,79

Mittdarffer, A., 1985, Hydrodynamics of the Mission Canyon Formation in the Billings Nose area, North Dakota, Master's, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, 162 p.


Montgomery, S. L., 1989, Williston Basin Bakken Shale; learning curve on the horizontal, Petroleum Frontiers, V. 6, p. 52


Movshovich, Y. 1991, Printsiap'no novoye napravlenie neftegazoposkolykh rabot; izuchenie astroblemykh lovashekh UV; Fundamentally new exploration direction; investigation of astrobleme hydrocarbon traps, Geologiia Nefti i Gaza, V. 1991, pp. 8-11

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota, USGS, Reston, VA, Coal Investigations Map, No. C-0086, 1 Sheet, 1:24,000


Mrkvicka, S. R., 1982, The mechanical and thermal subsidence history of the Williston Basin, Master's, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK


Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin, Geophysics, V. 50, p. 1365

Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study, Geophysics, V. 50, p. 326


Murphy, E. C., 1985, "Eruptions" on Black Butte (Slide Butte), North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, Dec 1985, pp. 22-30

Murphy, E. C., 1986, Abandoned surface-mined lands, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, Dec 1986, pp. 4-8

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Murphy, E. C., 1988, Oil Well Reserve Pits (Apache Federal #1-5, Five Years After), North Dakota Groundwater Quality Symposium, North Dakota State University Extension Service, pp. 199-204


Murphy, E. C., 1990, Organic and Inorganic Pollutants in Groundwater at North Dakota Landfills, North Dakota solid Waste Symposium, October 4-5, Bismarck, pp. 170-174


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation 'C' interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana, SEPM Core Workshop, V. 7, pp. 95-124


Nelson, K. D., 1992, Mechanism of intracratonic basin formation; implications of new COCORP deep profiling across the Williston Basin, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 73, p. 321


Nesemeier, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 67 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Nichols, T. C., Jr., and Collins, D. S., 1987, Active faults and potential earthquakes in central South Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 788


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Parekh, B. M., and Padmanabhan, G., 1982, Hydrologic impact of potholes, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 63, p. 613

Parkash, S., 1985, True density and elemental composition of subbituminous coals, Fuel (Guildford), V. 64, pp. 631-634


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 133 p.

Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 34, p. 51

Patch, J. C., 1993, Impact of precipitation changes on ground water levels, North Dakota State Water Commission Ground Water Studies, p. 151

Patch, J. C., 1993, Water supply investigation for Old Settlers Memorial Park, Nelson County, North Dakota, North Dakota State Water Commission


Pearson, D. A., 1992, Microfaunal comparisons between the lower and upper portions of the Hell Creek Formation (late Maastrichtian) in southwestern North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 34


Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 244 p.


Perrin, N. A., 1988, Types of dolomite in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota, SEPM Midyear Meeting Abstracts, V. 5, p. 42


Peterman, Z. E., and Futa, K., 1988, Contrasts in Nd crustal residence ages between the Superior and Wyoming cratons, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 20, p. 137


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Peterson, J. A., 1990, Petroleum potential outlined for Northern Rockies, Great Plains, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 88, pp. 103,105-110


Petzet, G. A., 1987, Devonian strikes spark Williston play, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 85, pp. 21-23


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Poore, C. A., 1987, Ground-water flow in a heavily exploited buried channel aquifer, Souris River basin, North Dakota, Master's, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK, 70 p.


Precht, W. F., 1986, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota, Carbonates and Evaporites, V. 1, pp. 83-99


Price, L. C., 1985, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter, V. 34, p. 9


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Pusc, S. W., 1984, Geohydrology of the South Bismarck area, Burleigh County, North Dakota, North Dakota State Water Commission Ground Water Studies, V. 90, Part II, p. 49

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Pusc, S. W., 1990, Water supply investigation for the City of Ryder, North Dakota, North Dakota State Water Commission Ground Water Studies, V. 98, 24 p


Quadir, J., 1990, Reservoir development with horizontal wells; a state-of-the-art review, The Contact (Casper, WY), V. 36, p. 1

Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 46, p. 41

Quandt, L. R., 1990, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), western North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 278 p.

Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Shenwood and Bluell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County. North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 254 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochronometry of black shales; an isochron for the Bakken Shale (L. Miss.), North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 813


Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 70, pp. 332-333


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Reid, J. R., and Millsop, M. D., 1985, Bank recession along a seasonally high energy shoreline, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 17, p. 698


Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota, Compass, V. 60, pp. 111-120

Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 15, p. 224


Reiten, J., 1983, Quaternary geology of the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 151 p.


Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 78, pp. 178-194


*See Acknowledgement on page i. 122
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the Western Interior Seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, Northern Great Plains, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium, V. 2, pp. 337-358


Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenviroment at the Almont fossil site, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 105

Richardson, D., 1985, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 39, p. 14

Richardson, J. L., 1984, The relationship of soil organic-c to soil color, soil texture, and other soil properties of selected North Dakota soils, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 41

Richardson, J. L., 1984, Field observation and measurement of water repellency for soil surveyors, Soil Survey Horizons, V. 25, No. 2, pp. 32-36


Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1982, Comparison of Walkley-Black and dry combustion organic carbon determinations in calcareous water-logged North Dakota soils, Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis, V. 13, pp. 175-183

Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1984, Principal component analysis of prairie pothole soils in North Dakota, Soil Science Society of America Journal, V. 48, pp. 1350-1355


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*

Richardson, J. L., Wilding, L. P., and Daniels, R. B., 1993, Recharge and discharge of groundwater in aquatic conditions illustrated with flownet analysis, Geoderma, V. 53, pp. 65-78


Rohn, K. H., 1981, A Yellowstone field trip; a rockhound’s dream vacation, Jewelry Making Gems and Minerals, pp. 94-96


*See Acknowledgements on page 1.

Rountree, R., 1980, Significant discoveries in some remote sections of the Williston Basin spur exploration, Western Oil Reporter, V. 37, pp. 126-129

Rountree, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nessos Anticline, Western Oil Reporter, V. 38, pp. 161-163

Rountree, R., 1981, Good news and bad news in North Dakota; drilling is up but so are severance taxes, Western Oil Reporter, V. 38, p. 115

Rountree, R., 1982, Competition brings out the sharp pencils, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 81-83

Rountree, R., 1982, Northwestern McKenzie County is becoming new hot spot, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 77-79

Rountree, R., 1982, Expired leases put basin in state of flux, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 71-75

Rountree, R., 1982, New finds in Burke County, North Dakota spark interest, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 162-164

Rountree, R., 1982, Winnipeg tests open another North Dakota horizon, Western Oil Reporter, V. 39, pp. 167-168

Rountree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention, Western Oil Reporter, V. 40, pp. 56-57

Rountree, R., 1983, Milestone test renew interest in Red Wing Creek Field's meteor crater, Western Oil Reporter, V. 40, pp. 58-61

Rountree, R., 1984, North Dakota units face growing opposition, Western Oil Reporter, V. 41, p. 59

Rountree, R., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook, Western Oil Reporter, V. 41, pp. 52-58

Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone, Western Oil Reporter, V. 42, pp. 41-42

Rountree, R., 1987, Williston plays target Devonian, Western Oil World, V. 44, pp. 16-17


Ryan, G. L., 1986, North Dakota; surface-water resources, USGS Water-Supply Paper W 2300, pp. 361-368


Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1987, Simulation of water levels of Devils Lake, a terminal lake in northeastern North Dakota, and hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 68, p. 1274


Rygh, M. E., 1990, NDGS studies have influenced oil exploration. North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, June 1990, pp. 30-34


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Sandberg, B. S., 1986, Shoreline recession; past, present, and future, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 185 p.


Savage, D., 1983, Geological/geophysical study progresses, Western Oil Reporter, V. 40, pp. 53-55

Savage, D., 1983, North Dakota; some plan increased drilling, others cut back, Western Oil Reporter, V. 40, pp. 68-69

Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota), Ichnofossils II, Scientific Publications of the Science Museum of Minnesota, V. 5, p. 29


Schellkoph, G. M., Malterer, T. J., and Steadman, E. N., 1985, A comparative study of peat and lignite on the basis of proximate and ultimate analysis, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 17, p. 709


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 140 p.


Schuh, W. M., 1987, Apparatus for extraction of undisturbed samples on noncohesive subsoils, Soil Science Society of America Journal, V. 51, pp. 1678-1679


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.

Schuh, W. M., Cline, R. L., and Sweeney, M. D., 1988, Comparison of a laboratory procedure and a textural model for predicting in situ soil water retention, Soil Science Society of America Journal, V. 52, pp. 1218-1227


Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and diagenesis of the Bluell Zone, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 246 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Seeland, D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 20, p. 468


Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability; the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 13, p. 316


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.


Shaver, R. B., 1985, A hydrochemical approach to the analysis of ground-water flow in the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota, North Dakota State Water Commission Water Resources Investigation, V. 1, p. 102


Shaver, R. B., 1989, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota: Preliminary cost analysis of a project-scale and pilot-scale well field and artificial-recharge facilities, North Dakota State Water Commission Water Resources Investigation, V. 8, p. 113

Shaver, R. B., 1989, Occurrence, origin, and management considerations of hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried valley aquifers in North Dakota, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 70, p. 322

131

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Shaver, R. B., 1993, Field vs. lab alkalinity and pH; effects on ion balance and calcite saturation index, Ground Water Monitoring & Remediation, V. 13, pp. 104-112


Sheffield, J. S., Collins, K. B., and Hackney, R. M., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 81, pp. 70,72-76

Shemory, B., 1988, A drilling rig out of the past, North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter, June 1988, pp. 30-32


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Shurr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 19, p. 245.


Sims, P. K., 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 15, p. 689


Skvarla, J. J., and Farabee, M. J., 1986, SEM alternatives to TEM as applied to fossil pollen, Palynology, V. 10, p. 258

*See Acknowledgement on page i. 134
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 15, p. 307


Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 21, p. 345


Smith, L., 1982, Intracratonic basins; erosional remnants, bulls-eyes and mantle sinks, Geological Association of Canada Meeting Abstracts, V. 7, p. 82


Sonderman, M. M., 1992, Effects of sinkholes on soil moisture and ground water recharge at an abandoned underground coal mine near Wilton, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 188 p.


Spencer, J. M., 1981, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota, USGS, Reston, VA, Coal Investigations Maps, No. C-0089, 2 Sheets, 1:24,000


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 236 p.

Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Postglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the Lake Agassiz region, in Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz, Geological Association of Canada, Dept. of Geology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland, pp. 391-419


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Strobel, M. L., 1992, Hydrogeological restrictions to saline ground-water discharge in the Red River of the North drainage basin, North Dakota, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 24, p. 337


Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 238 p.


*see Acknowledgement on page i.

Swanson, K. D., 1993, Pathline and geochemical evolution of ground water in a regional discharge area, Red River Valley, North Dakota (discussion), Ground Water, V. 31, pp. 495-499

Swanson, K. D., McCarthy, G. J., and Shields, P. J., 1984, X-ray diffraction characterization of solid wastes from two North Dakota coal-fired power plants, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 107

Sweigard, R. J., 1984, A procedure for environmental site planning and postmining land use planning for surface-minable land; development, analysis, and application, Doctoral, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, 317 p.

Sweigard, R. J., and Ramani, R. 1986, Regional comparison of postmining land use practices, Mining Engineering, V. 38, pp. 897-904


Teller, J. T., 1987, Deglacial chronology along the southwestern Laurentide Ice Sheet and the initiation of Lake Agassiz, XXII International Union for Quaternary Research, Program with Abstracts, p. 275


Teller, J. T., 1989, Importance of the Rossendale site in establishing a deglacial chronology along the southwestern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Quaternary Research, V. 32, pp. 12-23

Teller, J. T., 1989, Volume of meltwater and precipitation runoff to the oceans from the southern Laurentide Ice Sheet during the Younger Dryas, and the role Lake Agassiz played in the routing of the water, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 70, No. 43, p. 1145

Teller, J. T., 1990, Meltwater and precipitation runoff to the North Atlantic, Arctic, and Gulf of Mexico from the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Paleocenography, V. 5, pp. 897-905

Teller, J. T., 1990, Volume and routing of late glacial runoff from the southern Laurentide Ice Sheet, Quaternary Research, V. 34, pp. 12-23


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region, Geological Association of Canada Meeting Abstracts, V. 7, p. 84


Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region, in, Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz, Geological Association of Canada, Dept. of Geology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland, pp. 7-20


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Thomas, G. E., 1992, Effects of differential compaction fracturing shown in four reservoirs, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 90, pp. 54-57


Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 292 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Ting, F. T. C., 1985, Comparative studies of Eocene silicified peat and lignite; transition between peat and lignite, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 17, p. 735.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*


Velbel, M. A., 1988, Petrography and provenance of sands from the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota, SEPM Midyear Meeting Abstracts, V. 5, p. 55


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Wald, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota, North Dakota State Water Commission Water Resources Investigation, V. 2, p. 491


Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 245 p.

Wallick, B. P., and LeFever, R. D., 1985, Fluvial-lacustrine cycles in the Paleocene of western North Dakota, SEPM Midyear Meeting Abstracts, V. II, p. 93


Wanty, D. A., 1984, The spatial variation of several hydrogeochemical parameters within the Apple Creek drainage basin, North Dakota, Master's, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK, 105 p.

Wanty, D. A., and Hounslow, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota, Eos; Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, V. 65, p. 888


Wartman, B. L., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the vicinity of the Nesson Anticline, northwestern North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 126 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 150 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Weinzapfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 84, pp. 72-74


Weymouth, J. W., 1986, Archaeological site surveying program at the University of Nebraska, Geophysics, V. 51, pp. 538-552


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Wilde, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province, Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, V. 17, p. 750


Williams, J., 1987, Possible nutritional stress in a Plains Woodland skeletal population, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 41, p. 61

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Winbourn, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 178 p.


Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 41, p. 27


Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for the development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter, p. 6


Wyckoff, J. W., 1984, A late Holocene environmental record from the Knife River Region, North Dakota, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 38, p. 39

Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western N.D, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, V. 37, p. 64


Younge, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken, Western Oil World, V. 48, pp. 38-39


*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Zeitner, J. C., 1989, Midwest gem, fossil and mineral trails; Prairie States; South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Gem Guides Book Co., Pico Rivera, CA, 110 p.

Zimmer-Dauphinee, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications, Master's, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND, 60 p.


*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Subject Index
Absaroka Sequence see under Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

Absolute age see Geochronology

Adams County - economic geology
Petroleum:
McCaull, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

Uranium:

Adams County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Lemmon, South Dakota-North Dakota

Adams County - geomorphology
Glacial features:
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and Southwest North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Adams County - paleontology
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America

Adams County - sedimentary structures
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota

Adams County - soils

Age Dating see Geochronology

Algae see under Paleobotany

Alkanes see Petroleum - geochemistry
see Lignite - petrography and chemistry

Ammonites see Mollusca-Cephalopoda under Paleontology - invertebrates

Anhydrite see under Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks

Aquifers see Hydrogeology

Archaeology
Foss, J. E., et al., 1985, Pedologic study of archaeological sites along the Red River
Jostad, T., 1984, Geoarchaeological investigations on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Jostad, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, N.D., USA
Jostad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
Mulholand, S. C., 1989, Phytolith shape frequencies in North Dakota grasses; a comparison to general patterns
Pearson, J. D., 1980, A preliminary skeletal analysis of the Hohi Burial
Sorenson, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability; the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites
Shepans, L., 1987, Newest discoveries and ideas in human evolution
Sheriff, B. L., and Thomson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between silicates from the Souris gravel pit and local lithic artifacts
Weymouth, J. W., 1986, Archaeological site surveying program at the University of Nebraska
Weymouth, J. W., 1989, Magnetic and archaeological correlations at the Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Archean  see Precambrian

Areal geology  see under county name

Arikaree Formation
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, The Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree formations in North Dakota—The buttes of southwestern North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, The stratigraphy and biochronology of the Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree formations in North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., 1988, T. T. Quirk and the Killdeer Mountains

Arsenic  see Lignite - petrography and chemistry
see Geochemistry under Soils

Arthropods  see under Paleontology - invertebrates

Ashern Formation
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Le Fever, J. A., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nessan Anticline, North Dakota
Le Fever, J. A., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nessan Anticline, North Dakota
Lobell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Lobell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobell, F. K., 1984, The Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Stanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1988, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Tinker, W. S., and Kirkby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I

Astrobomes  see under Structural geology

Badlands  see under Geomorphology - erosion features

Bakken Formation
Anderson, S. B. et al., 1982, Oil exploration and development in the North Dakota Williston Basin
Anonymous, 1989, Horizontal drilling grows in Williston
Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken badly
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come?
Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace
Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Artindale, J., 1991, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Buenlein, J. P., 1989, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken Formation
Breit, V. S. et al., 1992, Reservoir characterization of the Bakken Shale from modeling of horizontal well production interference data
Brooks, D. C., 1991, Case history of an outstanding horizontal Bakken Well, Sawlson Sidewinder 1-7, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B. et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B. et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B. et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota
Childers, R. D., and Clement, R. L., 1990, Application of MWDR (measurement while drilling) gamma ray logging to horizontal Bakken wells
Conkright, M. F. et al., 1986, Application of the pyrolysis carbon isotope method for determining the maturity of kerogen in the Bakken Shale
Cramer, D. D., 1990, Stimulation treatments in the Bakken Formation
Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation
Cunningham, R. E., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs, Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Deens, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken; boom or bust?
Dembicki, H., Jr., and Pinko, F. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
Druyff, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Druyff, L., 1991, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Fertl, W. H., and Nice, S. B., 1990, Well logging and completion technology for horizontal wellbores
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity
Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures
Fritz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Thermal parameters in analysis of continental basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken productivity; clues to a fractured source rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. I. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. I. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada; can the fairway be defined?
Hayes, M. D., et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1985, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1985, Selected physical properties of the Bakken Formation, North Dakota and Montana part of the Williston Basin
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistance as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Holland, F. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Huang, T. C., 1988, Thermal history model of the Williston Basin
Huber, T. P., 1986, Conodont Biostratigraphy of the Bakken and lower Lodgepole formations (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston
Jones, R. W., 1980, Some mass balance and geological constraints on migration mechanisms
Krysty, K. B., and Chaput, R. R., 1987, Statistical model for source rock maturity and organic richness using well log data, Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, United States
Lancaster, J. S., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well
Lauck, W. M., and Edwards, W. W., 1991, Petrology of the middle Bakken Member in the Dufy Field, southwestern Manitoba
Leenheer, M., and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using mid-ultraviolet biomarkers
LeFeer, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota
LeFeer, J. A., 1991, Horizontal Drilling Activity and Results in the Williston Basin U.S. and Canada
LeFeer, J. A., 1992, Horizontal Drilling in United States and Canada
Lehrman, P. R., 1990, Bakken Shale varies horizontal drilling success

155

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Lyle, D., 1986, Multiple play zones delight players
Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken Journeys make horizontal tilt
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1990, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Lower Mississippian Upper Devonian Bakken Shales; 1, Rock Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance
Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Lower Mississippian Upper Devonian Bakken Shales; II, Soxhlet extraction
Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?
Quade, J., 1990, Reservoir development with horizontal wells: a state of the art review
Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochronometry of black shales: an isochron for the Bakken Shale (L. Miss.), North Dakota
Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1989, Application of the SUP 187 Re SUP 187 Os system to black shale geochronometry
Rygh, M. E., 1987, Horizontal oil well drilling in North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in the Bakken Shale
Schmoker, J. W., 1993, Use of formation density logs to determine organic carbon content in Devonian shales of the western Appalachian Basin and an additional example based on the Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, United States portion of Williston Basin
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Shepard, W., 1990, Landscape analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1990, Landscape analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1991, Landscape analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Speer, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling: overview of geologic aspects and opportunities
Stright, D., 1990, Computer modeling of Bakken fracture systems
Thode, H. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of Bakken Formation (lowermost Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, L. R., 1992, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs
Williams, J., 1987, Characterization of oil types in Williston Basin
Wilson, B. J., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittstron, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field, U. S. Williston Basin
Young, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken
Zumberge, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic terpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Barium

see under Lignite - petrography and chemistry

Barnes County - areal geology

Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Barnes County - soils
Ekart, S. C., 1988, Soil surveys, how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land
Opdal, D. D., et al., 1990, Soil survey of Barnes County, North Dakota

Benson County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

Benson County - Devil's Lake
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Ferguson, L. J., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Komer, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alsine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alsine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Benson County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota

Benson County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties
Schnacke, A. W., Jr, 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota

Benson County - hydrogeology
Fritz, S. C., 1990, Twentieth-century salinity and water-level fluctuations in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Komer, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Benson County - paleontology
Van Alsine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alsine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota

Benson County - soils
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake

Bibliography
Anonymous, 1985, Water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in North Dakota, fiscal year 1985
Downey, J. S., 1986, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., and Dinwiddie, G. A., 1988, The regional aquifer system underlying the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; summary
Emerson, D. C., and Wald, J. D., 1983, Inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Heisel, J. E., 1983, Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Souris-Red rivers basin in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1989, Paleocene insect localities in the United States and Canada

Bighorn Group
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*

Big Snowy Group

Billings County - areal geology
Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota

Billings County - economic geology
Lignite:
Banet, A. C., Jr., 1980, Coal geology and resource calculations of the South Belfield area, Billings and Stark counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Dagum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Flyburg, North Dakota
Hofstetter, R. L., 1986, Uraniferous lignite mines, western North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Menge, M. L., 1980, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 coal drilling, Three River area, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Petroleum:
Altschuler, N., and Keir, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Barlow, J. H., 1990, Flood-ideal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson trend, North Dakota
Breg, J. J., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Brooks, D. C., 1991, Case history of an outstanding horizontal Bakken well; Stawson Sidewinder 1-7, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, D. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, B. R., and Hecks, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Dean, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken, boom or bust?
Desch, J. B., and Larsen, W. K., and Lindsay, R. F., and Nettie, R. L., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Desch, J. B., and Larsen, W. K., and Lindsay, R. F., and Nettie, R. L., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Freischatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Horner, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elk horn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston
Kopeck, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Froshibier-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Narv, W., and Koebs, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Sakke Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.

Water resources: Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota

Billings County - engineering geology
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota

Billings County - environmental geology
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Billings County - geochemistry
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Wilgus, C. K., and Holser, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

Billings County - geomorphology
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates on the evolution of badlands topography in northern Illinois, USA
Rosek, M. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Soils on erosional levees in two basins differing in relief in North Dakota, USA

Billings County - geophysics

Billings County - hydrogeology
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water data for Billings, Golden Valley and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley and Slope counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1979, Geology and geohydrology of the Knife River Basin and adjacent areas of west-central North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Billings County - paleontology
Erickson, B. R., 1982, The Wannagan Creek Quarry and its reptilian fauna in Billings County, North Dakota
Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wannaganosuchus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America
Erickson, B. R., 1985, Aspects of some anatomical structures of Champsosaurus (Reptilia: Eusuchia)
Erickson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry; late Paleocene of North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragon-Fly (Odonata: Aeshnidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleontological research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene) in north Dakota, ichnofossils II

Billings County - stratigraphy
Erickson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry; late Paleocene of North America
Hartman, J. H., 1991, Coal correlation and chronostratigraphy in the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte formations, Billings and Golden Valley counties, western North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagentic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Missippian Frobisher-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvania Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Webster, R. I., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Billings County - structural geology
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Tectonic history of Billings and southern McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagentic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Biogenic structures
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R., and Diehl, P., 1993, Waulsortian mounds and Conoco's new lodgepole well
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Eiel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Martin, D., and Orr, N. C., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" Interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Neese, D. G., and Weinzaepfel, A. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, Northern Williston Basin
Reed, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene, North Dakota), Ichnofossils II
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Weinzaepfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, Northern Williston Basin
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagentic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Biogeography
Cobban, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior
Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Aquatic mollusks of North Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganson, J. W., 1993, Vertebrates of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) in North and South Dakota
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparous gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1991, Biochronologic and paleobiogeographic significance of fishes from the marine Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North and South Dakota

*See Acknowledgements on page i.
Marincovich, L., Jr., 1993, Delayed extinction of Mosozoic marine mollusks in the Paleocene Arctic Ocean basin
Smith, A. J., and Forester, K. M., 1992, A regional relationship between effective moisture, lake chemistry, and ostracodes
Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Postglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the Lake Agassiz region

**Biostatigraphy**

Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1992, The Johns Lake site: a Late Quaternary fossil beetle (Coleoptera) assemblage from the Missouri Coteau of North Dakota
Beja, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Bett, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1992, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Cobban, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Ericson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry; late Paleocene of North America
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Fastovsky, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-of-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winniegetosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1986, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene marine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1985, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostatigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1989, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Summary of the biochronology of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Huber, T. P., 1986, Conodont biostatigraphy of the Bakken and lower Lodgepole formations (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Johnson, J. G., and Sandberg, C. A., 1988, Devonian eustatic events in the Western United States and their biostratigraphic responses
Johnson, K. R., 1988, High-resolution megafossil biostatigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of N. Dakota and Montana
Johnson, K. R., 1988, Megafossil biostatigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostatigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., 1992, Leaf-fossil evidence for extensive floral extinction at the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, North Dakota, USA
Johnson, K. R., and Hickey, L. J., 1990, Megafossil changes across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountains, USA
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kempf, M. G., and Schwer, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminole Site, Cass County, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Tropicalse-Alida Interval, Billings Antcline, North Dakota
Lebekmo, J. F., and Coulier, R. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Martindale, B., and Ott, N. E., 1986, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
Martoana, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Pang, M., 1993, Analysis of subsidence patterns in the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, USA
Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?
Sando, W. J., and Bambae, F. W., 1985, Coral zonation of the Mississippian System in the Western Interior Province of North America
Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability; the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1992, Brachiopods as a Biostratigraphic Tool for Correlating Devonian-Mississippian Rock Sequences
Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Waters, D. L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Goals of Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Birdbear Formation
Andersen, S. B., et al., 1982, Oil exploration and development in the North Dakota Williston Basin
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Collier, J. C., 1988, Pressure-solution features of the Birdbear Formation (Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Kissling, D. L., and Ehret, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbear Formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Leffler, P. T., 1982, Depositional environment and diagenesis, Birdbear Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., 1982, Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps; with examples from the Williston Basin
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

Bivalves see Mollusca - general under Paleontology - invertebrates

Black Island Formation
Thompson, S. C., 1985, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Bottineau County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Bottineau County - economic geology

Petroleum:
Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, C. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains
Rountree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention
Wetmore, M. J., and Videtich, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Water resources:
Kuzniar, R. L., and Randich, P. G., 1982, Ground-water data for Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Bottineau County - environmental geology

Pollution:
Beal, N. A., 1986, Contaminant migration of oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glaciated sediments of north-central North Dakota
Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota
Murphy, F. C., et al., 1985, The effects of oil and gas exploration and production on shallow groundwater in North Dakota

Bottineau County - geomorphology
Bluemle, I. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota

Bottineau County - geophysics
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1990, The record of climate change in borehole temperatures in the mid-continental United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M., 1990, The climate record in borehole temperatures in the north-central United States
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Luther, K. C., 1988, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study

Bottineau County - hydrogeology
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Bottineau County - paleontology
Craanea, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Luther, M. R., et al., 1987, Environmental significance of a megaspore flora from the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Bottineau County, North Dakota

Bottineau County - soils
DesLauriers, L. L., 1982, Soil survey of Bottineau County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Bottineau County - stratigraphy
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota
Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Covanca, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Fischer, H. I., et al., 1987, Salinity, oxygenation, and topographic controls on Mississippian subtidal sedimentation in a portion of the Mission Canyon Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1987, Cyclicality in the Mission Canyon and Lower Charles Formations of the central Williston Basin
Luther, M. R., et al., 1987, Environmental significance of a megaspore flora from the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Bottineau County, North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Bowman County - areal geology
Guidebooks:
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, First day road log; Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road log; Bowman to Mandan

Bowman County - economic geology
Lignite:
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Zygarlik, C. J., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

Petroleum:
Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas-producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Medicine Pole Hills Field, Bowman County, North Dakota
Crafton, J. W., et al., 1982, A practical model for evaluating a well producing from a tight gas formation
Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Uranium:

Water resources:
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Wald, D. J., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Bowman County - geochemistry
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochronal processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America
Gautier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales
Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Houghton *, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton *, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Bowman County - paleontology
Bluemle, J. P., 1993, From the state geologist: North Dakota's fossils
Pearson, D. A., 1993, Creteaceous vertebrate studies in the Mud Buttes area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Tucker, A. B., et al., 1987, Fossil crab (Decapoda; Brachyura) fauna from the Late Cretaceous (Campanian-Maastrichtian) Pierre Shale in Bowman County, North Dakota

Bowman County - sedimentary structures
Carlson, C. G., 1980, Slope Formation
Daly, D. J., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Bowman County, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1991, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Pearson, D. A., 1993, White River Group deposits of the Medicine Pole Hills, Bowman County, North Dakota

Bowman County - stratigraphy
Carlson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation
Daly, D. J., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Bowman County, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1991, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota
Farris, R. A., 1994, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Pearson, D. A., 1993, White River Group deposits of the Medicine Pole Hills, Bowman County, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Bowman County - water resources
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochronal processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Houghton *, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota

Brenna Formation
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin

Brule Formation
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and northwest South Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1992, Vertebrate fossil record, age, and paleoenvironmental setting of the Brule Formation (Oligocene) in North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economy in North Dakota
Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota
Leith, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Bryozoans  see under Paleontology - invertebrates

Bullion Creek Formation

Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Interpretive text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvirornments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wannaganouschus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America
Erickson, B. R., 1984, Chelonivorous habits of the Paleocene crocodile Leidyosuchus formidabilis
Erickson, B. R., 1985, Aspects of some anatomical structures of Champsosaurus (Reptilia: Eosuchia)
Erickson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry; late Paleocene of North America
Forsman, N. F., 1980, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., 1980, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area
Groenewold, D. G., et al., 1986, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1991, Coal correlation and chronostratigraphy in the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations, Billings and Golden Valley counties, western North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Paleocene stratigraphy of the Nesson Anticline: Placement of the Bullion Creek-Sentinel Butte formational contact
Hoganson, J. J., et al., 1993, North Dakota's fossil resource management program and the private landowner
Houghton, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1989, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene), western North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1990, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of creodontid coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota), Ichnofossils II
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenize County, North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota; an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin
Zygarlicke, C. J., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Hamon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

Burke County - economic geology

Lignite:
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Petroleum:
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Essel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Ounpse Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin
LeFever, J. A., and Anderson, S. B. 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, foothills and lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nessus Anticline, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Burke County - geomorphology
Kehew, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota

Burke County - stratigraphy
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountair and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate sand bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnepesagus Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and diagenesis of the Bluem Zoon, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1987, Coteau and Dale intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation; Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Burke County - structural geology
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota

Burleigh County - areal geology
Maps:
Groenewald, G. H., 1980, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area

Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

Burleigh County - economic geology
Water resources:

Burleigh County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Bismarck, North Dakota
Groenewald, G. H., 1980, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area

Water resources:
Puse, S. W., 1984, Ground-Water data for the South Bismarck Area Burleigh County, North Dakota

Burleigh County - geophysics
Anonymous, 1981, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Bismarck, North Dakota

Burleigh County - hydrogeology
Groenewald, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Water resources:
Comiskey, A. E., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Powers Lake area, Burke County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Burleigh County - stratigraphy
Clark, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Kilm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEOHMAP Project

Cadmium  see Geochemistry under Soils
Calcite  see under Minerals - carbonates

Cambrian
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1984, Major epeirogenic events in the Williston Basin region; evidence from fission-track dating
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1985, Origin and epeirogenic history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. S., 1982, Geohydrology of the Marlison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hagemann, H. W., and Hollerbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Maslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota

Cannonball Formation
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluvio-deltaic complex
Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), south-western North Dakota
Buemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Buemle, J. P., et al., 1993, Exceptionally long, narrow drumlins formed in subglacial cavities, North Dakota
Carson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Clayton, L. et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environment; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganson, J. W., 1987, Sharks, rays and ratfishes from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of the Dakotas
Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganson, J. W., 1993, Vertebrates of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) in North and South Dakota
Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota
Groesneld, G. H., 1980, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area
Hartman, J. H., 1993, The type areas of the Paleocene Slope Formation and incised channels of the Cannonball Formation, Slope County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1989, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1991, Biochronologic and paleobiogeographic significance of fishes from the marine Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North and South Dakota
Kilham, J. L., 1990, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of centralmost North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, First day road; Mandan to Bowman
Lerebekmo, J. F., and Coutler, K. C., 1984, Magnetostriatigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lindholm, R., 1983, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Carbon - geochemistry
Aguilar, R., and Heil, R. D., 1988, Soil organic carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus quantities in northern Great Plains rangeland
Andermann, G., et al., 1987, High resolution X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy: a potentially useful technique for chemical bonding studies in fossil fuels
Ameth, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Leenheter, M. J., 1984, Mississippian Bakken and equivalent formations as source rocks in the Western Canadian Basin
Leenheter, M. J., and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Parkash, S., 1985, True density and elemental composition of subbituminous coals
Shelkoph, G. M., et al., 1985, A comparative study of peat and lignite on the basis of proximate and ultimate analysis
Thorson, D. C., et al., 1983, Distribution of gaseous SUP 12 CO SUB 2, SUP 13 CO SUB 2, and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 in the sub-soil unsaturated zone of the western US Great Plains
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota

Carbon - isotopes
Ameth, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Leenheter, M. J., and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Thorson, D. C., et al., 1983, Distribution of gaseous SUP 12 CO SUB 2, SUP 13 CO SUB 2, and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 in the sub-soil unsaturated zone of the western US Great Plains

Carbonate rocks
see under Sedimentary rocks - carbonate rocks

Carmine Shale
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Busnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1990, Stratigraphic geothermal resources in the northern Great Plains
Merewether, E. A., 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas; time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Carmine Sandstone
Kessler, L. G., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Cass County - areal geology

Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Cass County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous. 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fargo, North Dakota; Minnesota

Pollution:
Mihelcic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1988, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems

Cass County - geophysics

Cass County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, Hydrologic effects of withdrawal of ground water on the West Fargo aquifer system, eastern Cass County, North Dakota
Cona, J. F., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota

Cass County - paleontology
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Komelien, M. G., and Schwert, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminary site, Cass County, North Dakota

Cass County - soils
Cona, J. F., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota
Mihelcic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1988, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Prochnow, N. D., et al., 1985, Soil survey of Cass County area, North Dakota

Cass County - stratigraphy
Falcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Kaneri, R. F., et al., 1980, Current studies of Precambrian basement rocks of the Red River Valley of North Dakota and Minnesota
Komelien, M. G., and Schwert, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminary site, Cass County, North Dakota

Cavalier County - areal geology

Guidebook:
Bluemle, M. E., 1988, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

Cavalier County - environmental geology

Pollution:
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leaches from waste disposal sites

Water resources:
Ryan, G. L., and Wich, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota

Cavalier County - soils
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leaches from waste disposal sites
Simmons, M., and Mose, D. K., 1992, Soil survey of Cavalier County, North Dakota

Cenozoic
see Eocene
see Holocene
see Miocene
see Oligocene
see Paleocene
see Paleogene

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Cephalopods  see Mollusca-Cephalopoda  under Paleontology - invertebrates

Chadron Formation
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Origin of basal conglomerate in Chadron Formation, Southwestern North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road log, Bowman to Mandan
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, The Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree Formations in North Dakota—The buttes of southwestern North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, The stratigraphy and biochronology of the Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree Formations in North Dakota

Charles Formation
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteoric-impact structure?
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth fault or meteoric impact structure
Dural, R. L., 1987, Diagenesis and porosity development of the Mission Canyon and Charles Formations (Mississippian), Treetop and Whiskey Joe Fields, North Dakota
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field
Hunting, A. H., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., 1988, Shallowing-upward cyclic carbonate reservoirs in the lower Ratcliffe Interval (Mississippian), Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1987, Cyclicity in the Mission Canyon and Lower Charles Formations of the central Williston Basin
Hoff, J. L., 1987, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., and LeFever, R. D., 1987, A proposed method for assessing depositional cyclicity in carbonate successions
Hoff, J. L., and LeFever, R. D., 1987, Cyclicity and lithofacies relationships in a carbonate and evaporite sequence, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview, Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kupecki, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Porosity evolution within Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Obelenaus, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Frobisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), North Dakota—Williston Basin
Obelenaus, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Stoa, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Clastic rocks  see under Sedimentary rocks - clastic rocks
Clays - bentonite
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic ashfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1990, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., et al., 1992, Tuffs in North Dakota

Clays - kaolinite
Benson, S. A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites
Kelley, L. I., 1980, Kaolinic weathering zone on Precambrian basement rocks, Red River Valley, eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Prichard, G. H., 1980, Authigenic kaolinite in the Bear Den Member (Paleocene) of the Golden Valley Formation, in southwestern North Dakota
Wilks, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Clays - mineralogy
Almon, W. R., and Reid, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Belt, E. S., et al., 1985, Clay mineralogical variations in the Paleocene of the Williston Basin
Burner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1986, Relationship between illite/smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area
Coates, D. A., et al., 1987, New origin of columnar joints; dehydration of clays during heating of clinker in Williston Basin, N.D.
Ferguson, L. I., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic ashfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Gruenewold, G. H., and Daly, D., 1983, Hydrogeologic and hydrogeochemical considerations in the design of thermoelectric solid waste disposal sites in surface mines
Kelley, L. I., 1980, Kaolinic weathering zone on Precambrian basement rocks, Red River Valley, eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
King, R. U., and Brauch, E. F., 1981, Status of mineral resource information for the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation, Rquolette County, North Dakota
Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
Logan, K. I., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneman Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Mollard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota
Prichard, G. H., 1980, Authigenic kaolinite in the Bear Den Member (Paleocene) of the Golden Valley Formation, in southwestern North Dakota
Reid, H., and Almon, B., 1992, Geology & DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage & bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Richardson, J. L., and McCarthy, G. J., 1987, Smectite (beidellite) and evaporites of saline soils in semiarid and subhumid climates of North Dakota
Seidel, R. E., 1986, Deflation basin stratigraphy; southwestern North Dakota
Stauffer, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L. C., 1982, Late-glacial surging of the Des Moines and Red River lobes
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs
Wilks, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province
Wilks, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province
Williams, D. L., 1984, The geochemical evolution of saline groundwater within a fresh water aquifer south of Oakes, North Dakota

Clays - montmorillonite
Almon, W. R., and Reid, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Belt, E. S., et al., 1985, Clay mineralogical variations in the Paleocene of the Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Clinker see under Metamorphic rocks

Coal see Lignite

Coleharbor Group
Anonymous, 1987, First day of field trip; Bismarck to Harvey
Ashworth, A. C., 1992, Quaternary fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Blumell, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Clayton, L. et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Ferguson, L. J., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota

Colorado Group
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota

Concretions see under Sedimentary structures - secondary structures

Conodonts see under Paleontology - micropaleontology

Coral see Coelenterata under Paleontology - invertebrates

Cratons see Precambrian

Cretaceous
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Adolphi, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Almon, W. R., and Reid, H. W., 1980, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primate education
Bartley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves
Bell, C., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hagemann, H. W., and Hollenbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Hamilton, W. B., 1988, Laramide crustal shortening
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota
Holland, W. J., Jr., 1993, First aid to dinosaurs from Marshall Lambert
Horak, W. F., 1981, Aquifer evaluations, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascony lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Howells, L. M., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1988, High-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of N. Dakota and Montana
Johnson, K. R., 1988, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., 1992, Leaf fossil evidence for extensive floral extinction at the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, North Dakota, USA
Johnson, K. R., 1993, The Late Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) flora of the Hell Creek Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., and Hickey, L. J., 1988, Patterns of megafossil change across the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountains
Johnson, K. R., and Hickey, L. J., 1990, Megafossil changes across the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountains, USA
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetic stratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Jones, L. E. A., 1985, Velocity anisotropy in Cretaceous shales from the Williston Basin
Kibb, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Kibb, A. J., 1993, The Upper Cretaceous of southwestern North Dakota - The transition from marine to terrestrial environments
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site. Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road: Bowman to Mandan
Lerbecko, J. F., and Couler, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Lobmeyer, D. H., 1980, Preliminary potentiometric-surface map showing fresh-water heads for the Lower Cretaceous rocks in the northern Great Plains of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Lobmeyer, D. H., 1985, Freshwater heads and ground-water temperatures in aquifers of the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Menewether, E. A., 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas; time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes
Moore, W. L., et al., 1987, Isochore; Inyan Kara Formation

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Murphy, E. C., 1987, COGEMAP
Murphy, E. C., 1990, Current status of the COGEMAP project
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEMAP Project
Nichols, D., and Fleming, R. F., 1990, Plant microfossil record of the terminal Cretaceous event in the western United States and Canada
O'Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of southeastern Saskatchewan
Pang, M., 1993, Analysis of subsidence patterns in the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, USA
Pearson, D. A., 1992, Micropalaeontological comparisons between the lower and upper portions of the Hell Creek Formation (late Maastrichtian) in southwestern North Dakota
Pearson, D. A., 1993, Cretaceous vertebrate studies in the Mud Butte area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nannoplankton
Rice, D. D., 1984, Controls of shallow gas accumulations in low-permeability reservoirs of Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1982, Patterns of sedimentation in Upper Cretaceous shales, northern Great Plains, United States
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the Western Interior Seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Seeland, D. A., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Sheehan, P. M., et al., 1990, Subdues or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation
Shurr, G. W., 1980, Geologic Setting of the Pierre Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in the northern Great Plains
Shurr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Shurr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota
Shurr, G. W., and Sieverding, J. L., 1980, Preliminary synthesis of subsurface stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in the northern Great Plains
Sieverding, J. L., and Shurr, G. W., 1982, Distribution of chalk reservoirs in Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation
Simpson, F., 1980, Low permeability gas reservoirs in marine Cretaceous sandstones of Saskatchewan; Viking-Newcastle (middle to upper Albian) correlations in southeastern Saskatchewan, southwestern Manitoba, northwestern Montana and North Dakota
Skvarla, J. J., and Farabee, M. J., 1986, SEM alternatives to TEM as applied to fossil pollen
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region
Tate, T., et al., 1991, Depositional environments of the lower Hell Creek Formation (Maastrichtian), upper Great Plains, U.S.A
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region
Tucker, A. B., et al., 1987, Fossil crab (Decapoda, Brachyura) fauna from the Late Cretaceous (Campanian-Maastrichtian) Pierre Shale in Bowman County, North Dakota
Vuke, S. M., 1984, Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous western interior seaway in southwestern Montana and northern United States
Vuke Foster, S. M., 1984, Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous western interior seaway in southwestern Montana and northern United States
Vuke, S. M., 1985, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wilbuaux, and Glendive 3DX60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Wartman, B. L., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the vicinity of the Nessan Anticline, northwestern North Dakota
Wartman, B. L., 1984, Geology and hydrology of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous), North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Wild, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province

Crocodilia see Reptilia under Paleontology - vertebrates
Crustacea see Arthropoda-Crustacea under Paleontology - invertebrates

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Dahlen Formation
Felcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Hobbs, H. C., and Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Geology of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota

Dakota Formation
Bluemle, L., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Burker, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. D., 1990, Modeling flow in the Dakota Aquifer in North Dakota
Helgesen, J. O., et al., 1982, Regional study of the Dakota Aquifer (Darbon’s Dakota revisited)
Lohmeyer, D. H., 1985, Freshwater heads and ground-water temperatures in aquifers of the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Wortman, B. L., 1984, Geology and hydrology of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous), North Dakota

Databases
Aber, J. S., et al., 1993, Glaciotectonic data base and mapping of North America
Anonymous, 1988, GEOBASE data base of geologic names of the United States through 1986; WI, MN, ND, SD, NE, IA
Anonymous, 1990, GEOBASE data base of geologic names of the United States through 1988; MN, ND, SD, NE, IA
Atwood, J. W., 1993, User documentation for North Dakota geochemical database software system; input, update, and retrieval procedures
Downey, J. S., 1982, Machine-readable data files from the Madison Limestone and Northern Great Plains regional aquifer system analysis project, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1986, New approaches to end-of-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND
Greenewold, G. H., et al., 1993, Hydrogeological and Hydrogeochemical Data Base for Abandoned Surface-Mined Lands, Phase I
Greenewold, G. H., et al., 1986, Development of a Hydrogeological and Hydrogeochemical Data Base for Abandoned Lands—Phase II
Harris, K. L., 1987, Computer assisted glacial stratigraphy
Harris, K. L., 1987, Documentation for the data formats and programs used for computer assisted glacial stratigraphy at the North Dakota Geological Survey
Harris, K. L., 1988, Computer-assisted stratigraphy of glacial sediment in eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Computer management of geologic and petroleum data at the North Dakota Geological Survey
Harris, K. L., et al., 1983, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Richards, D. L., and Michalski, T. C., 1987, Catalog of thin sections available at the USGS Core Research Center, Denver, Colorado
Rygh, M. E., 1988, North Dakota oil and gas computer data base

Data processing - economic geology
Petroleum:
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1992, Geologic characteristics of deep natural gas resources based on data from significant fields and reservoirs
Rygh, M. E., 1988, North Dakota oil and gas computer data bases
Sheppard, W., 1990, Landsat analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Stright, D., 1990, Computer modeling of Bakken fracture systems

Data processing - environmental geology
Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kinreed Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeast North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Jenson, S. K., 1987, Jamestown drainage refinement project
Loenzen, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin
Wicke, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Wicke, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota

Data processing - hydrogeology
Downey, J. S., 1986, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Jenson, S. K., 1987, Jamestown drainage refinement project
Puscz, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Data processing - paleontology

Data processing - stratigraphy
Anonymous, 1988, GEONAMES data base of geologic names of the United States through 1986; WI, MN, ND, SD, NE, IA
Anonymous, 1990, GEONAMES data base of geologic names of the United States through 1988; TN, NO, SD, NE, IA
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-of-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND
Harris, K. L., 1987, Computer assisted glacial stratigraphy
Harris, K. L., 1987, Documentation for the data formats and programs used for computer assisted glacial stratigraphy at the North Dakota Geological Survey
Harris, K. L., 1988, Computer-assisted stratigraphy of glacial sediments in eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Weymouth, J. W., 1985, Archaeological site surveying program at the University of Nebraska

Dawson Bay Formation
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Hick, T. J., 1986, An overview of Dolphin Field, Divide County, North Dakota
Johnson, R. P., 1987, Devonian Dawson Bay Exploration Developments
Lobrelle, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Deadwood Formation
Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipeg Formation in the southern Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Deadwood Formation and Winnipeg Group stratigraphy of Williston Basin
Lefever, R. D., 1992, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcat reported
McCaslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Ramville County, North Dakota
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Devils Lake - areal geology
Maps:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Berson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties
Hobbs, H. C., and Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Geology of Ramsey County, North Dakota

Devils Lake - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota

Devils Lake - geochemistry
Engstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1991, Paleosalinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA
Kormor, S. C., 1990, Water chemistry and benthic fluxes in Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Kormor, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota

Devils Lake - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake

Devils Lake - hydrology
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Fluctuating levels of Devils Lake
Engstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1991, Paleosalinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA
Kormor, S. C., 1990, Water chemistry and benthic fluxes in Devils Lake, northeast North Dakota
Kormor, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Devils Lake - paleontology
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Williams, J., 1987, Possible nutritional stress in a Plains Woodland skeletal population

Devonian
Altschuld, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, G. L., 1982, Oil production from Kaskaskia rocks in North Dakota's Williston Basin
Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and inter pore minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Carlsile, J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlsile, J., 1991, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlsile, J. W., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlson, C. G., 1987, Winnipegosis production in North Dakota
Clappin, P. F., 1967, The depositional and diagenetic history of the upper Winnipegosis formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Clouer, J. C., 1986, Pressure-solution features of the Birdbear Formation (Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dumonceaux, G. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Elliot, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Flax, P., 1987, Depositional and diagenetic characteristics of the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Duperow Formation in west central North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Gerhardt, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota
Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Pilz, R. H., et al., 1985, Stratigraphic controls on Duperow production in Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Pilz, R. H., et al., 1987, Overview of Duperow (Devonian) production in the Williston Basin
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Precht, W. F., 1986, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnpegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?
Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Lower Mississippian-Upper Devonian Bakken Shales; 1, Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance
Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the lower Mississippian-upper Devonian Bakken shales; 2, Sooty lam extraction
Rivas, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1989, Application of the SUP 167 Re-SUP 107 Os system to black shale geochronometry
Roark, C. K., and Jordan, T. C., 1987, A stratigraphic test of gypsum dehydration and implications for basin development
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt; seismic recognition and exploration implications
Rountree, R. L., 1987, Winnpegosis plays target Devonian
Schmoker, J. W., 1993, Use of formation density logs to determine organic carbon content in Devonian shales of the western Appalachian Basin and an additional example based on the Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin
Schmoker, J. W., and Heser, T. C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, United States portion of Williston Basin
Schmoker, J. W., and Heser, T. C., 1989, Sedimentary inference from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., and Heser, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Schmoker, J. W., and Heser, T. C., 1991, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Shanley, K. W., and Cress, T. A., 1988, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnpegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shepherd, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Shepard, W., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Teller, J. T., and Bluemele, J. P., 1983, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region
Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1992, Brachiopods as a Biostratigraphic Tool for Correlating Devonian-Mississippian Rock Sequences
Thrasher, L., and Hovel, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Weinzapfel, A. C., and Reese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin

**Diagenesis - cementation**

Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Catt, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ratcliffe Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

**See Acknowledgement on page i.**
Precht, W. F., and Stanley, K. W., 1987, Subsurface identification and differentiation of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) reef types, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Buhle beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Veldscheid, N. F., 1987, Cenote and Dane intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation; FlatIron Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Diagenesis - dolomitization

Gates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlaken production at Churston Field, Mckenzie County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Proximal development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and interporo minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Catt, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ralcliffe Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Chinney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Durmonceaux, G. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Outter Zone (Ratliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliffe interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Johnson, E., 1983, Williston Basin Red River Formation; exploration success, development failure
Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1983, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir; Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Littsday, R. F., 1983, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsey, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporate facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Rohr, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporate facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Loeffler, P. T., 1982, Depositional environment and diagenesis, Birdbear Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Manders, R. L. M., 1980, Petrology and environments of deposition of the Mission Canyon Formation Rough Rider Field, North Dakota
Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, North Dakota
Obelensky, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Froshie-Allida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota
Williston Basin)
Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Precht, W. F., and Stanley, K. W., 1987, Subsurface identification and differentiation of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) reef types, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1988, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Shukla, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Weinzel, A. C., and Neese, D. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Weinzel, A. C., and Neese, D. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for the development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Chimney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

**Diagenesis - geochemistry**

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC-RFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1986, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota

Gaulier, D. L., 1982, Siderite concretions; indicators of early diagenesis in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous)

Gaulier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotopic composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America

Gaulier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur-isotope composition

Gaulier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales

Harnis, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McCone, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota

Kamerer, R. C., et al., 1985, Inorganic chemistry of humic component of marl; correlation with and sedimentation of the Western United States

Narr, W., and Buruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Price, L. C., 1985, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen

Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Lower Mississippian-Upper Devonian Bakken Shales; 1, Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance


Shatkaya, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs

Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for the development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

**Diagenesis - materials**

Concretions:

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC-RFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1986, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota

Gaulier, D. L., 1982, Siderite concretions; indicators of early diagenesis in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous)

LeBue, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota

Patterson, W. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene); Adams County, North Dakota

Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Lignite:

Kleinnestel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota

Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite

Ting, F. T., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Volcanic ash:

Forster, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic rocks in North Dakota

Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite

Ting, F. T., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

**Diatoms**

- see under Paleontology - micropaleontology

**Dickey County - areal geology**

Blumen, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

**Dickey County - hydrology**

Armstrong, C. A., 1986, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota


Blumen, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

Briel, L. F., 1988, Summary of water-quality data collected during 1977-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota

Emerson, R. C., 1986, Study plan for heat and water transport in frozen soils, North Dakota

Emerson, D. C., 1992, Movement of water in seasonally frozen soil, southeastern North Dakota, 1985-87

Emerson, D. C., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Goosby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Huff, G. F., and Wald, J. D., 1989, Geochemistry of artificial-recharge tests in the Oakes Aquifer near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Schuh, W. M., 1987, Apparatus for extraction of undisturbed samples on noncohesive subsoils
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1991, Unsaturated soil hydraulic properties and parameters for the Oakes Area, Dickey County, North Dakota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Ground-water data for the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1983, A hydrochemical approach to the analysis of ground-water flow in the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota: Preliminary cost analysis of a project-scale and pilot-scale well field and artificial-recharge facilities
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Evaluation and selection of well-field sites and new well-field design, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Production-well test data, water quality analyses, and as-built construction data, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Hove, M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Puscz, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota; hydrogeology of the Oakes Aquifer
Shaver, R., and Ripley, D., 1989, On the determination of recharge and evapotranspiration by model calibration in shallow water-table aquifers
Sumner, D. M., et al., 1991, Field experiments and simulations of infiltration-rate response to changes in hydrologic conditions for an artificial-recharge test basin near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Christiansen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Williams, D. L., 1984, The geochemical evolution of saline groundwater within a fresh water aquifer south of Oakes, North Dakota

Dickey County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota
Huff, G. F., and Wald, J. D., 1989, Geochemistry of artificial-recharge tests in the Oakes Aquifer near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Ground-water data for the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1985, A hydrochemical approach to the analysis of ground-water flow in the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota: Preliminary cost analysis of a project-scale and pilot-scale well field and artificial-recharge facilities
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Evaluation and selection of well-field sites and new well-field design, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Production-well test data, water quality analyses, and as-built construction data, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Hove, M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Puscz, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota; hydrogeology of the Oakes Aquifer
Shaver, R., and Ripley, D., 1989, On the determination of recharge and evapotranspiration by model calibration in shallow water-table aquifers
Sumner, D. M., et al., 1991, Field experiments and simulations of infiltration-rate response to changes in hydrologic conditions for an artificial-recharge test basin near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Williams, D. L., 1984, The geochemical evolution of saline groundwater within a fresh water aquifer south of Oakes, North Dakota

Dickey County - soils
Goosby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Schuh, W. M., 1987, Apparatus for extraction of undisturbed samples on noncohesive subsoils
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota

Dinoflagellates see under Palynomorphs - dinoflagellates

Dinosaurs see under Paleontology - vertebrates

Divide County - economic geology

Lignite:
Anonymous, 1980, Lignite drilling during 1979 in Ward, Mountrail, and Divide counties, western North Dakota

Petroleum:
Claussen, E., 1980, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fox, J. S., 1993, Depositional and diagenetic controls on porosity evolution in the - zone, Red River Formation (Upper Ordovician), Divide County, North Dakota
Harding, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston basin
Heck, T. J., 1986, An overview of Dolphin Field, Divide County, North Dakota
Horvitz, E. P., and Ma, S., 1988, Hydrocarbons in near-surface sand: a geochronological survey of the Dolphin Field in North Dakota
Keener, W. E., 1986, Winnipegosis discoveries draw attention
Leifer, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Neese, D. C., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Neese, D. G., and Weinzaepfel, A. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Rountree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention
Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Rountree, R., 1987, Williston plays target Devonian
Weinzaepfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Weinzaepfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin

Water resources:
Froelich, L. L., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Crosby area, Divide County, North Dakota

Divide County - geomorphology
Claussen, E., 1980, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment

Dolomite see under Minerals - carbonates

Dolomitization see under Diagenesis - dolomitization

Dunn County - economic geology

Lignite:
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoil in western North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Menger, M. L., 1986, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 coal drilling, Three River area, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Petroleum:
Chinney, P., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chinney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chinney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Derby, J. B., and Kilpatrick, J. T., 1985, Ordovician Red River dolomite reservoirs, Killdeer Field, North Dakota
Johsen, S., 1990, Balken ignites a mini boom in Williston
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. C. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Dunn County - environmental geology

Land use:
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota

Dunn County - glacial geology
Clusen, E., 1989, Origin of the Killdeer Mountain Lake basin, Dunn County, North Dakota

Dunn County - hydrogeology
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sedimentary and surficial deposits in western North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Dunn County - paleontology
Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Dunn County - soils
Wright, M. R., et al., 1982, Soil survey of Dunn County, North Dakota

Dunn County - stratigraphy
Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Forrest, N., 1986, Documentation and diagenesis of tuffs in the Killdeer Mountains, Dunn County, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Hogan, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Nesmer, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lov Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota
Sherr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Dunn County - structural geology
Schurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Duperow Formation
Aischuld, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charlson Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and interporosity minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Flax, P., 1987, Depositional & diagenetic characteristics of the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Duperow Formation in west central North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota
Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota
Kissling, D. L., and Eubanks, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbear Formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Longman, M. W., 1982, Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps; with examples from the Williston Basin
Lye, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCasi, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Pilatzke, R. H., et al., 1985, Stratigraphic controls on Duperow production in Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Pilatzke, R. H., et al., 1987, Overview of Duperow (Devonian) production in the Williston Basin
Robins, R. E., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rocky in 1985
Weinzapfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Wilson, J. L., and Pilatzke, R. H., 1985, Carbonate-evaporite cycles in lower Duperow Formation of Williston Basin

Economic geology
Evaporites:
Cass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporate facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Keller, L. P., et al., 1986, Mineralogy and stability of soil evaporites in North Dakota
Last, W. M., 1982, Sedimentary processes and deposits in saline lakes of the northern Great Plains
Lu, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Luther, M. R., 1989, Seasonal evaporite precipitation in East Stump Lake
McTavish, G. J., 1991, Role of salt dissolution in controlling outcrop distribution in south-central Saskatchewan
Oglesby, C. A., 1987, Distinguishing between depositional and dissolution thinning; Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North America
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Oswalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories
Raup, O. B., 1991, Descriptive model of bedded salt; deposit subtype, marine evaporite salt
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils
Richardson, J. L., and McCarthy, G. J., 1987, Smectite (beidellite) and evaporites of saline soils in semiarid and subhumid climates of North Dakota
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Skarie, R. L., 1986, Hydrologic, geochemical, and minerological aspects of saline soils along road ditches in the Red River valley
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Volksten, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Wilgus, C. K., and Holser, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

General:
Anonymous, 1983, Mineral resources
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Towner County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological development, origin and energy and mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geological development, origin and energy and mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Grenewold, G. T., 1989, University of North Dakota Energy and Mineral Research Center, a key element in economic development and higher education in North Dakota
King, R. U., Brauch, L. F., 1981, Status of mineral resource information for the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation, Rolette County, North Dakota
Sims, P. K., et al., 1989, Geology, bedrock topography, and potential mineral resources of the Trans-Hudson Orogen, U.S.A.
Sims, P. K., et al., 1990, Geology, bedrock topography, and potential mineral resources of the Trans-Hudson Orogen, U.S.A.
Smith, J. K., 1981, Permit requirement for energy and other natural resources for the State of North Dakota

**Geothermal resources:**
Anonymous, 1981, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Cosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1990, Stratified geothermal resources in the northern Great Plains
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota

**Gold:**
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Gold in North Dakota

**Industrial minerals:**
Andersen, G. S., 1980, Surface geology for land use planning, Mines, North Dakota area
Anonymous, 1980, 1980 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1982, 1982 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1983, 1983 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1984, 1984 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1985, 1985 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1986, 1986 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1987, 1987 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1988, 1988 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1989, 1989 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1990, 1990 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1992, 1992 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Anonymous, 1993, 1993 Surface mining report for minerals other than coal: North Dakota State Soil Conservation Committee
Biek, R. F., et al., 1992, Industrial minerals today and tomorrow: The raw materials to build the Upper Midwest
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development and origin of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Sidders, G. B., et al., 1992, Industrial minerals today and tomorrow: The raw materials to build the Upper Midwest

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Lignite:

General:

Aftofer, R. H., Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Aftofer, R. H., Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Beulah EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota

Anonymous, 1980, Lignite drilling during 1979 in Ward, Mountrail, and Divide counties, western North Dakota

Anonymous, 1981, Western mining directory for the industry

Anonymous, 1981, Coal drilling during 1979 in Williams County, North Dakota, and in Beaverhead, Big Horn, Dawson, Fallon, Garfield, McCone, Musselshell, Powder River, Prairie, Roosevelt, Rosebud and Wibaux counties, Montana

Anonymous, 1984, 1984 symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal

Baez, A. C., Jr., 1980, Coal geology and resource calculations of the South Beltfield area, Billings and Stark counties, North Dakota

Benson, S. A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites

Benson, S. A., et al., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Beulah Mine, North Dakota

Broughton, P. L., 1982, Geometry of Tertiary coal seams as a response to changes in structural framework

Casella, V. R., 1982, Secular equilibrium of sodium in western coal

Cook, S. M., 1981, Coal geology of the Garrison area, McLean County, North Dakota

Crawford, M., 1985, Industry abandons synfuels project

Crawford, M., 1985, Great Plains project hangs in the balance

Dutcher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions


Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota

Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota

Greenewold, G., et al., 1980, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Dagum Lake 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Flyburg, North Dakota

Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks

Houghton, R. L., and Clausen, E. N., 1984, 1984 symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal


Kamer, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite

Kamer, F. R., et al., 1986, Elemental distribution and association with inorganic and organic components in North Dakota lignites


Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota

Kleesattel, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and maceral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota


Lewis, R. C., and Harken, J. C., 1980, Coal geology of the Wibaux-Beach area, Wibaux County, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Bunka, Lane, and Carroll intervals

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Pritett, Pulp, Elvinio, and Sears intervals

Mayer, G. C., 1988, Characterization of high- and low-sulfur lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, northern North Dakota

Menge, M. L., 1980, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 coal drilling, Three River area, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota

Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite


Paskash, S., 1985, True density and elemental composition of bituminous coals

Price, L. C., 1985, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen

Sholes, M. A., 1988, Coal resources of the Baker and Wibaux 30X60-minute quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

Spencer, J. A., 1980, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 drilling in Williams County, North Dakota

Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Kuna area, McKenzie County, North Dakota

Spencer, J. M., 1981, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota

Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Timpe, R. C., et al., 1989, Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite chair used in the production of hydrogen

Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite

Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene, southwestern North Dakota


Wood, G. H., Jr., 1983, Coal occurrences of North America and adjacent areas

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Maps:
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota

Mines:
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Lignite production continues to climb
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Houghton, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., et al., 1987, Prevention of ground-water quality degradation during reclamation of a uranium-bearing lignite mine, North Dakota
Jackson, D., and Smith, L., 1981, Special report; lignite
Murphy, C. E., 1986, Abandoned surface-mined lands
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium-mined lignite deposits, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Petroleum:
Exploration:
Anderson, S. B., 1985, North Dakota oil production history and suggestions for future exploration
Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipeg Formation in the southern Williston Basin
Anonymous, 1982, North Dakota; production, drilling and discovery records set
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play: the best is yet to come?
Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace
Bartley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1979
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1980
Bluemle, J. P., 1981, North Dakota oil and gas development history and resources
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Oil and gas activity in 1982
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Oil and gas activity in 1983
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Oil and gas activity in 1984
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Oil and gas activity in 1986
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Oil and gas activity in 1987
Burke, R. B., 1992, Radiometrics and free gas measurements applied to oil exploration
Dembecki, H., Jr., and Pirkle, F. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
Dolson, J., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model
Fritz, M., 1988, Winnipegosis interest still strong
Fritz, M., 1999, Horizontal drilling sparks activity
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Serendipity in petroleum exploration; case study in deep drilling in N. Dakota
Hayes, C., et al., 1984, Exploration techniques aided by computer tiering
Heck, T. J., 1990, North Dakota remains undertested for oil
Heck, T. J., 1990, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1989
Heck, T. J., 1992, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1991
Heck, T. J., 1993, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1992
Hess, T., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Capillary pressure techniques; application to exploration and development geology
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin
Johnson, E., 1982, Williston Basin Red River Formation; exploration success, development failure
Kindley, M., 1982, Williston Basin challenges geologists' expertise
Kocht, C. A., 1991, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1990
Levee, J. A., 1986, Evaluation of subsurface rock formations to encourage oil and gas exploration and development
Lyle, D., 1988, N.D. pinnacle reefs pique interest
Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousters make horizontal tilt
McCaskill, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
McCaskill, J. C., 1980, Williston Basin boom continues unabated
McCaskill, J. C., 1988, N. Dakota hosts new Williston producer
McCaskill, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand
McCaskill, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
McGee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region
Peterson, J. A., 1990, Petroleum potential outlined for Northern Rockies, Great Plains
Rowntree, R., 1980, Significant discoveries in some remote sections of the Williston Basin spur exploration
Rowntree, R., 1982, New finds in Burke County, North Dakota spark interest
Rowntree, R., 1982, Northwestern McKenzie County is becoming new hot spot
Rowntree, R., 1982, Winnipeg tests open another North Dakota horizon
Rowntree, R., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook
Shanks, K., and Bailey, T., Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1980, Developments in northern Rockies in 1979
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1981, Developments in Northern Rockies in 1980
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1981
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1983, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1982
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1984, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1983
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1985, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1984
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1985
Younge, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken

General:
Ahnert, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1952, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come?
Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace
Antila, J. L., 1991, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Barrows, J. H., 1990, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Beach, D. K., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compacted shallow-water limestone
Bever, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Blumlein, J. P., 1981, Excerpts from early exploration efforts
Breig, J. J., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth faulted or meteorite impact structure?

*See Acknowledgements on page 1.
Brooks, D. C., 1991, Case history of an outstanding horizontal Bakken Well; Slawson Sidewinder 1-7, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., 1991, Field summary for Lucky Mound Field
Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and intercrode minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1986, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1984, Relationship between illite/smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area
Carlisle, J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlisle, J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlisle, J., 1991, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlson, C. G., 1992, Oil Development in North Dakota a Historical and Stratigraphic Review
Carson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota
Carson, K., 1989, Historical and stratigraphic review of oil development in North Dakota
Christopher, J. E., 1987, Depositional patterns and oil field trends in the lower Mesozoic of the northern Williston Basin, Canada
Clement, J. H., 1985, Cedar Creek: significant paleontologic feature of Williston Basin
Cramer, D. D., 1989, Stimulation treatments in the Bakken Formation; implications for horizontal completions
Crashell, J. L., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Racchiile and Nessoz reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota
Dembicki, H., Jr., and Pirkle, F. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
DeMull, W. D., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elk horn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMull, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elk horn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMull, W. D., and Polly, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomite in Horsehead-Alda interval in southwest North Dakota; discussion and reply
Dolliver, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota
Dolsten, R., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Donofrio, R. R., 1981, Impact craters; implications for basement hydrocarbon production
Downey, J. S., et al., 1985, Regional aquifers and petroleum in Williston Basin region of United States
Downey, J. S., et al., 1987, Regional aquifers and petroleum in the Williston Basin region of the United States
Drury, L., 1991, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Dumoulin, C. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trend in Burke County, North Dakota
Elliot, T. L., 1982, Carboxate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Fertl, W. H., and Nice, S. B., 1950, Well logging and completion technology for horizontal well bores
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipigosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glendive Zone, Glendive Field, North Dakota
Fritz, M., 1988, Winnipigosis interest still strong
Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling spurs activity
Fritz, R. D., 1981, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk
Gauldin, D., 1981, Lithology, reservoir properties, and burial history of portion of Ganmon Shale (Cretaceous), southwestern North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development and origin of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Gill, D., 1982, Little Knife CO SUB 2 project "encouraging"
Guy, W. J., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production
Hansen, W. B., 1990, Bakken Formation short course; study notes no. 1
Hansen, W. B., 1991, Geology and horizontal drilling of the Bakken Formation; Montana Geological Society 1991 guidebook
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. I. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. I. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada, can the fairway be defined?
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Osagee Zone (Racilffe Beds) of the Williston Basin
Hastings, J. O., Jr., 1990, Course-grained meter-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1985, Comodors of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Heck, T. J., 1988, An overview of Dolphie Field, Divide County, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1988, Shallowing-upward cyclic carbonate reservoirs in the lower Racilffe Interval (Mississippian), Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1996, Upper Mississippian coated-grain producing facies in the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites; a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Racilffe reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin
Hendricks, et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
Hess, T., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1985, Selected physical properties of the Bakken Formation, North Dakota and Montana part of the Williston Basin
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1990, Cyclic lithofacies relationships in the Madison Group (Mississippian) of the Williston Basin; implications for depositional models
Hoff, J. L., and Lefever, R. D., 1987, Cyclicality and lithofacies relationships in a carbonate and evaporite sequence, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoffman, D. R., 1981, Williston; reviving of a giant oil province
Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nesson Antcline area, North Dakota
Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston Basin
Keener, W., 1985, New venture tackles enigmatic Interlake
Keener, W., 1986, Winnipegosis discoveries draw attention
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Kent, D. M., 1985, Mississippian reservoirs in Williston Basin
Kerr, S. D., 1983, Paleontologic controls on carbonate reservoir development in central Williston Basin
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Knidley, M., 1982, Williston Basin challenges geologists' expertise
Kirkby, K. C., and Tinker, S. W., 1991, The Keg River/Winneposis petroleum system; source to trap (Part II)
Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota
Kissling, D. L., and Ehres, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbeak formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Kissling, D. L., and Ehres, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbeak formations; implications for correlation and exploration

Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobishner-Alda interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobishner-Alda interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Laid, W. M., 1993, A geologist looks at the past

Langley, T. M., 1982, Carbonate sand bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota

Leonard, M. J., and Zurovec, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers

LeFever, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota


Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir; Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Porosity evolution within Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. C. S., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. C. S., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. C. S., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Roff, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesset Anticline, North Dakota


Longman, M. W., 1982, Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps; with examples from the Williston Basin

Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Luther, M. R., 1988, Deposition and diagenesis of a portion of the Frobishner-Alda Interval (Mississippian Madison Group), Willey Field, North Dakota

Lyle, S., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

Lyle, S., 1988, N.D. pinacle reefs pique interest

MacCary, 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming


Manttidaile, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan

McCaslin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

McCaslin, J. C., 1980, Williston Basin boom continues unabated

McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping tigs busy

McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin, most active U.S. oil region

McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Gulf has possible Williston discovery

McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcat reported

McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching

McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Gulf busy in North Dakota's badlands

McCaslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin

McCaslin, J. C., 1986, Williston hunt goes on despite slowdown

McCaslin, J. C., 1988, North Dakota hosts new Williston producer

McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken

McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to

McGee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region


Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Meyer, H. J., and McCue, H. W., 1985, Oil and gas fields accompanied by geothermal anomalies in Rocky Mount region
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Basin NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Narw, W., and Burress, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Narw, W., and Burress, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Nolf, J. H., and Doyle, K. M., 1986, Rocky Mountain oil and gas fields
Norson, W., 1980, Drilling activity in North Dakota
Oglesby, C. A., 1987, Distinguishing between depositional and dissolution thinning; Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North America
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Osvalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories
Parker, J. M., 1981, MonDak Mississippian oil field, Williston, Basin
Parker, J. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MonDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; seismic impact structure
Peterson, J. A., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Peterson, J. A., 1990, Petroleum potential outlined for Northern Rockies, Great Plains
Petry, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Froshiser-Aldila interval in southwest North Dakota
Petzet, G. A., 1987, Devonian strake spark Williston play
Piłatze, R. H., et al., 1985, Stratigraphic controls on Duperow production in Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Piłatze, R. H., et al., 1987, Overview of Duperow (Devonian) production in the Williston Basin
Plum, S. B., et al., 1985, Log analysis problem associated with bimodal pore system, Interlake Formation, North Dakota
Powell, W. R., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Precht, W. F., 1986, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Price, L. C., 1983, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen
Price, L. C., 1992, High indigenous oil in mature source rocks: beyond elephant
Reid, H., and Almon, B., 1992, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage & bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Rice, D. D., 1984, Controls of shallow gas accumulations in low-permeability reservoirs of Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains
Roark, C. L., and Jordan, T. E., 1987, A stratigraphic test of pygment dehydration and implications for basin development
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt, seismic recognition and exploration implications
Rountree, R., 1980, Significant discoveries in some remote sections of the Williston Basin: spur exploration
Rountree, R., 1981, Good news and bad news in North Dakota: drilling is up but so are severance taxes
Rountree, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nesson Anticline
Rountree, R., 1982, Winnepeg tests open another North Dakota horizon
Rountree, R., 1982, New finds in Burke County, North Dakota spark interest
Rountree, R., 1982, Competition brings out the sharp pencils
Rountree, R., 1982, Expired leases put basin in state of flux
Rountree, R., 1982, Northwestern McKenzie County is becoming new hot spot
Rountree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention
Rountree, R., 1983, Milestone test renew interest in Red Wing Creek Field's meteor crater
Rountree, R., 1984, North Dakota units face growing opposition
Rountree, R., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Rountree, R., 1987, Williston plays target Devonian
Rygh, M. E., 1990, NDCS studies have influenced oil exploration
Savage, D., 1983, Geological/geophysical study progresses
Savage, D., 1983, North Dakota; some plan increased drilling, others cut back
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, United States portion of Williston Basin
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; ken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Shonby, B., 1991, Drilling North Dakota's discovery well
Shurr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Shurr, G. W., and Reiskind, I. L., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota
Silvering, J. L., and Shurr, G. W., 1982, Distribution of chalk reservoirs in Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation
Simpson, F., 1980, Low permeability gas reservoirs in marine Cretaceous sandstones of Saskatchewan; Viking-Newcastle (middle to upper Albian) correlations in southeastern Saskatchewan, southwestern Manitoba, northwestern Montana and North Dakota
Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region
Stoak, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1985, Oil and gas development in Southern Rockies in 1984
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas development in Southern Rockies in 1985
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1984, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1983
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1981
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1983, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1982
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1981, Northern Rockies
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1980, Developments in Northern Rockies in 1979
Tinker, S. W., and Kirkby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnebago petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Tonnessen, J. I., 1989, Natural gas pipelines and regulations in Wyoming and adjacent areas
Tonnessen, J. I., 1991, Natural gas production and consumption and new pipeline developments in the Central and Northern Rocky Mountain region
Voldseth, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1987, Coreau and Dale intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formations; Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs
Weinzapfel, A. C., and Neuwe, D. G., 1986, Goose Creek Field, northern Williston Basin
Weinzapfel, A. C., and Neuwe, D. G., 1986, Goose Creek Field, northern Williston Basin
Wetmore, M. J., and Videtic, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Whistler, B. J., et al., 1988, New materials improve the cementation of salt formations in the Williston Basin
Williams, J. A., 1985, Characterization of oil types in Williston Basin
Wilson, B. L., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Winter, T. C., et al., 1984, Synopsis of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., and Chimney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Younger, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken
Zumberge, J. E., 1983, Tricarbonate distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Oil and gas fields:
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charlson Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play
DeMisi, W. D., 1987, Hydraulic fracturing at Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elk Horn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMisi, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping at Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elk Horn Ranch Field, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., 1986, Wabek Field
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Parker, J. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, Mondak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field: cosmic impact structure
Shanks, K., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field
Weinzapfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Wittstrum, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

Production statistics:
Anonymous, 1982, North Dakota: production, drilling and discovery records set
Bluebelle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1979
Bluebelle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1980
Bluebelle, J. P., 1981, North Dakota oil and gas development history and resources
Bluebelle, J. P., 1982, Oil and gas activity in 1981
Bluebelle, J. P., 1983, Oil and gas activity in 1982
Bluebelle, J. P., 1984, Oil and gas activity in 1983
Bluebelle, J. P., 1985, Oil and gas activity in 1984
Bluebelle, J. P., 1987, Oil and gas activity in 1986
Bluebelle, J. P., 1988, Oil and gas activity in 1987
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Carlson, K., 1990, Historical, stratigraphic review of oil development in North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota

Reservoirs:
Altschuld, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Stafanwsky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and interreservoirs of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Cras, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Dolliver, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota
Fritz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk
Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Ongre Zone (Ratchfile Bed) of the Williston Basin
Hendrick, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratchfile interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hendrick, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites; a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Ratchfile reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites; a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Ratchfile reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin
Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1990, Cyclic lithofacies relationships in the Madison Group (Mississippian) of the Williston Basin; implications for depositional models
Hoff, J. L., and LeFever, R. D., 1987, Cyclicity and lithofacies relationships in a carbonate and evaporite sequence, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, B., 1985, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration

Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota

Kissling, D. L., and Ehets, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbear Formations; implications for correlation and exploration

Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota


Loo, M. M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis ofarbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tablerland area, southeastern Saskatchewan

Obenour, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobisher-Alida interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota

Oswalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories

Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environment of deposition of Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegisis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Peterson, J. A., 1984, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming


Petty, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota


Precht, W. F., 1988, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota

Rountree, R. E., 1982, Winnipeg reefs open another North Dakota horizon

Stoja, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota


Wetmore, M. J., and Videtic, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Wilson, B. L., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Chimney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

**Structural:**

Clement, I. H., 1986, Cedar Creek: a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin

Famakikwa, S. B., 1988, Structural and tectonic study of the central Williston Basin, Northeast Montana and Northwest North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development and origin of the Williston Basin

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

**Potash:**

Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota


Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Laird, W. M., 1989, A geologist looks at the past

McLaughlin, G. T., 1983, Potash in Canada, with special emphasis on Saskatchewan potash deposits

**Uranium:**

Anonymous, 1980, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Dickinson NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota

Anonymous, 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Grand Forks NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota;

National Uranium Resource Evaluation Project

Anonymous, 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Milbank NTMS Quadrangle, Minnesota; North Dakota; South Dakota; National Uranium Resource Evaluation Project

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Anonymous, 1982, Final report; National logging program for the National Uranium Resource Evaluation
Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites

Water Resources:
Anonymous, 1969, Water resources data for North Dakota, water year 1979
Anonymous, 1985, Water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in North Dakota, fiscal year 1985
Anonymous, 1991, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1990
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogenologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Crom, R. L., 1987, Importance of groundwater to the northern central states
Crosby, O. A., 1985, North Dakota; ground-water resources
Downey, J. S., 1986, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming
Heisel, J. E., 1985, Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Souris-Red river basin in Minnesota, North Dakota and South Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wilbuck-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1983, Ground-water resources of Logan County, North Dakota
Laie, W. M., 1983, A geologist looks at the past
Landford, N. K., and Albright, L. L., 1983, Water-resources investigations in North Dakota; fiscal year 1983
Paulson, Q. F., 1983, Guide to North Dakota's ground-water resources
Ryan, G. L., 1986, North Dakota; surface-water resources
Sando, S. K., et al., 1990, Water-resources data collected during water year 1988 at selected James River basin sites in North Dakota and South Dakota
Smith, Z. A., 1989, Groundwater in the West
Walz, J. D., and Christensm, P. K., 1986, Water resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Westman, G. H., and Parish, L. M., 1983, Garrison study area report; resource and potential reclamation evaluation

Eddy County - areal geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

Eddy County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota

Eddy County - hydrogeology
Comeskey, A. E., 1983, Hydrogeology of Camp Crafton South, Eddy County, North Dakota

Eddy County - soils
Goolish, D. A., et al., 1985, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Eddy County - water resources
Briel, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota

Education
Ashworth, A. C., 1992, Quaternary fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education
Frank, R. E., 1983, Fifty plus twenty equals seventy-five; a history of the North Dakota Academy of Science 1958-1983 upon the occasion of its 75th anniversary
Groenewold, G. M., 1989, University of North Dakota Energy and Mineral Research Center, a key element in economic development and higher education in North Dakota
Harman, J. H., 1992, Fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Heintz, R. H., 1987, Water education workshops for teachers in North Dakota
Klam, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Kroeger, T. J., 1992, Microfossils and fossil plants as resources in research, education, and economics in North Dakota

Elk Point Group
see Prairie Formation
see Winnipegosis Formation
see Ashem Formation

Emmons County - areal geology
Maps:
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Guidebooks:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

Emmons County - economic geology
Petroleum:
McCauslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin

Emmons County - geomorphology
White, E. M., et al., 1986, Geomorphology of the Beaver Creek archaeological site, North Dakota

Emmons County - hydrogeology

Emmons County - paleontology
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Cuffey, R. J., et al., 1981, New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maastrichtian) of North Dakota

Emmons County - soils
Cuffey, R. J., et al., 1981, New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maastrichtian) of North Dakota

Emmons County - stratigraphy
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Lunde, N. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1985, Loessial parent materials in Emmons County, North Dakota

Engineering geology
Dams:
Richard, D., et al., 1987, Low head dam safety studied with hydraulic models
Williams, G. P., and Wolman, M. G., 1986, Effects of dams and reservoirs on surface-water hydrology; changes in rivers downstream from dams

Erosion:
Elliot, M. C., 1991, Erosion of fractured banks, Lake Sakakawea, western North Dakota
Elliot, M. C., and Reid, J. R., 1989, Modeling shoreline erosion trends on Lake Sakakawea

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Flows:
Anonymous, 1986, Flood plain management study on an unnamed tributary of the Tongue River and adjacent critical flood plain areas in the vicinity of Hamilton, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1988, Watershed plan-environmental impact statement for English Coulee Watershed, Grand Forks County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1993, Flooding in North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1987, Record of possible diversions of the Yellowstone River across the Dakotas, North America
Clusen, E. N., 1988, Catastrophic flood origin, Little Missouri River valley, Montana, South Dakota, and North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1989, Topographic map evidence for catastrophic flooding, Missouri River basin, Montana and North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1988, Evidence for gigantic floods in the Missouri River basin, North Dakota and Montana
Clusen, E. N., 1989, Meltwater flood origin for Great Plains drainage network
Emerson, D. G. and Macek-Riordan, K. M., 1990, Flood analysis along the Little Missouri River within and adjacent to Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., and Wals, J. D., 1983, Inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., and Wals, J. D., 1985, Supplement to inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Ericson, D. W., et al., 1980, Flood of April-May 1979, in Red River of the North Basin, North Dakota and Minnesota
Faflak, R. E., 1990, Snowmelt flood potential in the Souris River Drainage
Gerla, P. J., 1992, Hydrological response of a prairie discharge wetland to climate variability
Kehe, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan catastrophic floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system
Lor, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Lord, M. L., 1989, Depositional processes of glacial-lake outburst flows into glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Lord, M. L., and Kehe, A. E., 1986, Sedimentology of boulder gravels deposited by floods from glacial-lake outbursts
Parrett, C., et al., 1993, Flood discharges in the upper Mississippi River basin, 1993
Teller, T. J., and Thorleison, L. H., 1987, Catastrophic flooding into the Great Lakes from Lake Agassiz
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devil's Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1993, Relations between upper-air flow patterns, climate, and hydrologic variability in the Red River of the North Basin in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Manitoba, and Saskatchewan
Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota

Geologic hazards:
Bluemle, J. P., 1981, Earthquakes in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1989, Earthquakes in North Dakota
Clusen, E. N., 1992, Catastrophic failure of the Northern Great Plains: a unifying hypothesis
Kehe, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., 1985, Eruptions on Black Butte (Slide Butte)
Reid, J. R., et al., 1986, Human causes of the Riverdale, ND slump
Sooderman, M. M., 1992, Effects of sinkholes on soil moisture and ground water recharge at an abandoned underground coal mine near Wilson, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Lignite:
Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1960, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, Mccone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Affolter, R. H., and Kirschenbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Buhlsh EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1991, The chemical analysis of Argoone Premium Coal samples
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Banet, A. C., Jr., 1980, Coal geology and resource calculations of the South Belfield area, Billings and Stark counties, North Dakota
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Benson, S. A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignite
Benson, S. A., et al., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Beulah Mine, North Dakota
Chang, Huey-C. K., 1989, Characterization of coal molecular structure using high resolution chromatographic techniques
Daly, D. J., and Schmit, C. R., 1989, Pyrometamorphism in underground coal gasification; Rocky Mountain 1 test program
Dutcher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions
Farnum, S. A., et al., 1984, Comparison of hydrocarbons extracted from seven coals by capillary gas chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in western North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1989, The hydrologic, geologic, and geochemical factors affecting the distribution of sodium, in lignite in the Underwood lignite field in western North Dakota
Gerla, P. J., and Sondeman, M. M., 1990, Use of electrical resistivity soundings to estimate the depth of underground lignite mine workings near Willton, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys; Final report to Public Service Commission
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1984, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Greenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeological consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites
Kartner, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite
Kartner, F. R., et al., 1986, Elemental distribution and association with inorganic and organic components in North Dakota lignites
Kelew, A. E., and Greenewold, G. H., 1983, Depth resistivity investigations in reclaimed surface lignite mine spoils
Kleissel, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and maceral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota
Mayer, G. G., 1985, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Givon, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I. Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Murph, E. C., 1986, Abandoned surface-mined lands
Palmer, C. A., et al., 1989, Behavior of selected elements during sequential leaching of 13 lignite and bituminous coals
Parkash, S., 1985, True density and elemental composition of subbituminous coals
Parkash, S., et al., 1983, Application of coal petrography in the liquefaction of subbituminous coals and lignites
Parkash, S., et al., 1983, Management of coal macerals in the liquefaction of low rank coals
Richardson, J. L., and Wollenhaupt, N. C., 1983, Water repellency of degraded lignite in a reclaimed soil

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Roadson, R. C., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sulfides in a North Dakota lignite
Roadson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Schelkopf, G. M., et al., 1983, A comparative study of peat and lignite on the basis of proximate and ultimate analysis
Sonderman, M. M., 1992, Effects of sinkholes on soil moisture and ground water recharge at an abandoned underground coal mine near Williston, North Dakota
Sweigard, R. J., 1984, A procedure for environmental site planning and postmining land use planning for surface-minable land: development, analysis, and application
Teerman, S. C., and Hwang, R. J., 1991, Evaluation of the liquid hydrocarbon potential of coal by artificial maturation techniques
tewat, S. I., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Timpe, R. C., et al., 1989, Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite char used in the production of hydrogen
Ting, F. T. C., 1986, Geology and geochemistry of sodium in lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium riferous lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Winterton, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek Development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota
Yeakel, J. D., et al., 1984, Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites

Maps:
Blumberg, J. P., 1980, Lignite production continues to climb
Fritts, S. G., 1982, Suitability of Landsat multispectral scanner and return beam vidicon stereo imagery for reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping
Fritts, S. G., et al., 1982, Reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping from Landsat imagery along the Northern Tier Pipeline route
Kehew, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota

Pollution:
Anderso, V. A., et al., 1983, Chemical characteristics of waters in northern prairie wetlands
Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984, Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water
Barber, R. L., 1989, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota
Beal, W. A., 1986, Contaminant migration of oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota
Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Beaver, F. W., Jr., et al., 1991, The role of geology in managing coal conversion byproducts in the northern Great Plains
Blumberg, J. P., 1988, Devils Lake lagoon study
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Borows, H. S., 1989, Biological cleanup of extensive pesticide contamination in soil and groundwater
Brown, D. J., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVillie waste stabilization ponds
Bulger, P. R., 1987, Evaluation of the interaction between seepage from a municipal waste stabilization lagoon, McVillie, North Dakota, and a shallow unconfined aquifer
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1986, Evidence for biochemical stabilization of municipal waste water in a shallow aquifer
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1989, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer
Chacko, V. T., et al., 1981, Seasonal variation of nitrogen and phosphorus species in the Red River
Dewey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit reclamation procedures on ground-water quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota
Dbens, R. J., and Shacklette, H. T., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the contiguous United States
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Everett, L. G., and Rasmussen, W. O., 1982, A prototype computer interactive ground water monitoring methodology for surface water impoundments
Garklavs, C., 1988, North Dakota, ground-water quality
Goeddy, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis of arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1983-87
Gough, L. P., and Severson, R. C., 1981, Element concentrations in rehabilitation species from thirteen coal-stripping sites in five western states and Alaska
Gough, L. P., et al., 1990, Cooperative studies by the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. National Park Service in environmental biogeochemistry
Griffin, D. M., et al., 1985, Effects of prolonged lagoon leakage on agricultural land
Groenewold, G. H., and Daly, D., 1983, Hydrogeologic and hydrogeochemical considerations in the design of coal-mine solid waste disposal sites in surface mines
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochmical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1986, Uraniferous lignite mine; western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1983, Atmospheric deposition; sample handling, storage, and analytical procedures for chemical characterization of event-based samples in North Dakota
Houghton*, R. I., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical controls on the mobility of radioactive constituents in mine spoils and uraniferous lignite ash in southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Hu, N. T., 1988, Hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical evaluation of a proposed flue gas cleanup dry waste disposal pit near Beulah, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Mine area, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Groundwater pollution potential of municipal waste disposal sites in North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1983, Effect of seepage from unlined municipal waste stabilization lagoons on chemical quality of ground water in shallow aquifers
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes
Kolpin, D. W., et al., 1993, Hydrogeologic, water-quality, and land-use data for the reconnaissance of herbicide and nitrate in near-surface aquifers of the Midcontinent United States, 1993
Lent, R. M., et al., 1993, Variations in water quality and detection of agricultural chemicals in small lakes and wetlands associated with the Warner aquifer on the Fort Toten Indian Reservation, North Dakota
Malekzadeh, J. O., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Hillsboro Landfill, Hillsboro, North Dakota
Mathies, J. R. and Luthy, R. G., 1988, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Montgomery, B. R., et al., 1988, Nitrate and pesticide concentrations in shallow groundwater aquifers underlying coarse textured soils of southeastern North Dakota
Mullins, G. L. and Sommer, M. L., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Murphy, E. C., 1981, The effect of oil drilling fluids on shallow groundwater
Murphy, E. C., 1983, Leachate generated from buried oil and gas fluids
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in northeastern North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., 1987, Pesticide project
Murphy, E. C., 1988, Oil Well Reserve Pts (Apache Federal #1-S, Five Years After
Murphy, E. C., 1990, Organic and inorganic pollutants in groundwater at North Dakota landfills
Murphy, E. C., 1992, Organic and inorganic contaminants in shallow groundwater at six municipal landfills in North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., and Greene, F. A., 1992, The occurrence of Picrin (Tordon) and 2,4-D in groundwater in the Denbigh Sand Hills, McHenry County, North Dakota
Murphy, E. C. and Kehew, A. E., 1984, The effect of oil and gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota
Murphy, E. C. and Kehew, A. E., 1984, The use of resistivity methods to delineate leachate generated from buried drilling fluid
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1985, Movement of Leachate from a Buried Oil and Gas Brine Disposal Pit, in the Wyller Field, Bottineau County, North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1985, The effects of oil and gas exploration and production on shallow groundwater in North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1986, The Effects of Buried Fluid on Shallow Groundwater in North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1986, Leachate generated by an oil-and-gas brine pond site in North Dakota
Phillips, G. R., et al., 1987, Factors affecting the mobilization, transport, and bioavailability of mercury in reservoirs in the upper Missouri River basin
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Review and experimental evaluation of effects of short-term PVC contact and distilled water wash procedures on measured pesticide concentrations in field samples
Severson, R. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1990, Assessment of geochemical variability and a listing of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J. et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Tillotson, S. J., and Murphy, E. C., 1988, Groundwater Quality Impacts from Selected North Dakota Landfills
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uraniferous lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Radon:
Anonymous, 1993, Geologic radon potential of EPA Region 8, Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming
Bieke, D. W., 1987, The occurrence of radon in North Dakota
Cunderson, L. C. S., et al., 1993, The USGS/EPA state radon potential assessments; An introduction
Schumann, R. R., 1993, Preliminary geologic radon potential assessment of North Dakota
Schumann, R. R., et al., 1993, EPA Region 8 geologic radon potential summary

Reservoirs:
Armstrong, C. A., 1991, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kindred Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeastern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.

Hodgen, C., 1984, Day of reckoning for the Garrison Project.

Jensen, S. K., 1987, Jamestown drainage refinement project.


Williams, G. P., and Wolman, M. G., 1986, Effects of dams and reservoirs on surface-water hydrology; changes in rivers downstream from dams.

Slope stability:

Murphy, E. C., 1985, Eruptions on Black Butte (Slide Butte).


Tunnels:


Gera, P. J., and Sonderman, M. M., 1990, Use of electrical resistivity soundings to estimate the depth of underground lignite mine workings near Williston, North Dakota.

Waste disposal:


Kelew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota.

Kelew, A. E., 1983, Groundwater pollution potential of municipal waste disposal sites in North Dakota.


Engineering geology - petroleum engineering

Enhanced recovery:


General:

Almon, W. R., and Reed, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior.

Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken payoff.


Chinney, P. I., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development; Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota.

Chinney, P. I., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota.

Chinney, P. I., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota.

Crafton, J. W., et al., 1982, A practical model for evaluating a well producing from a tight gas formation.


Gerhard, I. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota.

Hansen, W. B., 1990, Bakken Formation short course; study notes no. 1.

Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota.


Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. L. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)

Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. L. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada; can the fairway be defined?

Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin.

Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken pinches a mini boom in the Williston Basin.


McCaslin, J., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
Parker, J. M., 1981, MonDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Reid, H., and Almon, B., 1992, Geology & DST analysis: an integrated approach to identify formation damage & bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Rygh, M. E., 1982, Formation volume factor
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region
Sperr, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Stright, D., 1990, Computer modeling of Bakken fracture systems
Thomas, G. E., 1992, Effects of differential compaction fracturing shown in four reservoirs
Whisnant, B. J., et al., 1988, New materials improve the cementation of salt formations in the Williston Basin

**Horizontal drilling:**
Anonymous, 1989, Horizontal drilling grows in Williston
Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken booty
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play: the best is yet to come?
Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Artindale, J., 1991, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Buehme, J. P., 1989, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken Formation
Brooks, D. C., 1991, Case history of an outstanding horizontal Bakken Well, Slawson Sidewinder 1-7, Billings County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota
Childers, R. D., and Clement, R. L., 1990, Application of MWD (measurement-while-drilling) gamma ray logging to horizontal Bakken wells
Deans, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken: boom or bust?
Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity
Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures
Fritz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk
Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Heck, T., 1991, Horizontal drilling in Saskatchewan and its implication in North Dakota
Lancaster, J. R., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in-situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well
LeFever, J. A., 1989, Horizontal drilling technology
LeFever, J. A., 1991, Horizontal Drilling Activity and Results in the Williston Basin-U.S. and Canada
LeFever, J. A., 1992, Horizontal Drilling in the Williston Basin, United States and Canada
Leibman, P. R., 1990, Bakken Shale typifies horizontal drilling success
Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousters make horizontal tilt
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
Quaid, J., 1990, Reservoir development with horizontal wells; a state-of-the-art review
Rygh, M. E., 1987, Horizontal oil well drilling in North Dakota
Smith, L. N., and Slagle, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizontal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling; overview of geologic aspects and opportunities
Young, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken

**Hydraulic fracturing:**
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Meissner, F. F., 1990, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken

**Reservoir properties:**
Breit, V. S., et al., 1992, Reservoir characterization of the Bakken Shale from modeling of horizontal well production interference data
Burke, R., 1991, Field summary for Lucky Mound Field
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Dupercw Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation
DeMell, W. D., and Petty, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota discussion and reply
Druryl, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geohydrology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nesson Anticline area, North Dakota
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River or the western flank of the Williston Basin
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview; Williston basin carbonate reservoirs
Lancaster, J. B., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well
Lindsay, R. F., 1980, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1998, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Nairn, W. and Burniss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Parker, I. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MisDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Petty, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota
Rice, D. D., 1984, Controls of shallow gas accumulations in low-permeability reservoirs of Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Ryg, M. E., 1986, The variety and diversity of oil fields in North Dakota
Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region

Environmental geology

Land use:

Anderson, G. S., 1980, Surface geology for land use planning, Minot, North Dakota area
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Thief River Falls, Minnesota, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1973, Glendive, Montana; North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1973, Glendive, Montana; North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1974, Dickinson, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1974, Dickinson, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land Use and Land Cover, 1976, Ekalaka, Montana; North Dakota, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1976, Ekalaka, Montana; North Dakota, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Missouri River basin water resources management plan; a comprehensive, coordinated, joint plan for water and related land resources and draft environmental impact statement
Anonymous, 1982, Fort Union Coal regional environmental impact statement; draft
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Bismarck, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Forks, North Dakota, Minnesota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Jamestown, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Lemmon, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McClusky, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Mcintosh, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Watford City, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Aberdeen, South Dakota, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Deadwood, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Millbank, South Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1988, Watershed plan-environment impact statement for English Coulee Watershed, Grand Forks County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1990, Land protection plan; Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1991, Sediment and erosion control designed to help bay, river
Baaten, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. G., 1980, Leachable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana, and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable for leasable n
Crawley, M. E., and Emerson, D. G., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Emerson, D. G., and Wald, J. D., 1983, Inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., and Wald, J. D., 1985, Supplement to inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Grenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hanson, D., 1992, The roles of the Federal government in the management of fossil resources. 
Holden, C., 1994, Day of reckoning for the Garrison Project 
Hubbard, D. E., et al., 1988, Glaciated prairie wetlands; soils, hydrology, and land-use implications 
Kiebelsmeyer, W. E., 1983, Managing drought impacts on agriculture; the Great Plains experience 
Smith, J. K., 1981, Permit requirements for energy and other natural resources for the State of North Dakota 
Swigard, R. J., 1984, A procedure for environmental site planning and postmining land use planning for surface-minable land; development, analysis, and application 
Swigard, R. J., and Raman, R. V., 1986, Regional comparison of postmining land-use practices 
Tay, T. J., and Grim, D. S., 1984, Climate appraisal maps of the rehabilitation potential of stripmine coal lands in the Williston Basin, Montana, North Dakota and South Dakota 
United States Bureau of Land Management, Montana State Office, 1982, Fort Union Coal regional environmental impact statement; draft 

Maps: 
Bateman, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. E., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degree by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable for leasable minerals, occurrences of other selected minerals; and lands withdrawn or classified for waterpower and reservoir sites 

Pollution: 
Adomatis, V. A., et al., 1983, Chemical characteristics of waters in northern prairie wetlands 
Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984, Trace elements in northern Great Plains stream mine and livestock impoundment water 
Barber, R. L., 1989, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota 
Beal, W. A., 1986, Contaminant migration of oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glaciated sediments of north-central North Dakota 
Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota 
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site 
Beaver, F. W., Jr., et al., 1991, The role of geology in managing coal conversion byproducts in the northern Great Plains 
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils 
Brekke, D. W., 1987, The occurrence of radon in North Dakota 
Brown, D. L., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVieville waste stabilization ponds 
Burgher, P. P., 1987, Evaluation of the interaction between seepage from a municipal waste stabilization lagoon, McVieville, North Dakota, and a shallow unconfined aquifer 
Burgher, P. P., et al., 1986, Evidence for biochemical stabilization of municipal waste water in a shallow aquifer 
Butcher, P. K., et al., 1989, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer 
Chocko, V. T., et al., 1981, Seasonal variation of nitrogen and phosphorus species in the Red River 
Devey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit mining procedures on groundwater quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota 
Ehlers, R. E., and Shacklette, H. J., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States 
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana 
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1980, Toxic effects of trace elements examined in the northern Great Plains 
Gough, L. P., and Severson, R. C., 1981, Element concentrations in rehabilitation species from thirteen coal-stripping mines in five western states and Alaska 
Gough, L. P., et al., 1990, Cooperative studies by the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. National Park Service in environmental biogeochemistry 
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geochemical and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota 
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota 
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Groundwater pollution potential of municipal waste disposal sites in North Dakota 
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1983, Effect of seepage from unlined municipal waste stabilization lagoons on chemical quality of groundwater in shallow aquifers

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Keihew, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer

Keihew, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes

Maletzke, J. D., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Hillsboro Landfill, Hillsboro, North Dakota

Mihelic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1988, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems

Montgomery, B. R., et al., 1988, Nitrate and pesticide concentrations in shallow groundwater aquifers underlying coarse textured soils of southeastern North Dakota

Mulkins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites

Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., 1987, Pesticide project

Murphy, E. C., and Keihew, A. E., 1984, The effect of oil and gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., and Keihew, A. E., 1984, The use of resistivity methods to delineate leachate generated from buried drilling fluid

Murphy, E. C., et al., 1985, The effects of oil and gas exploration and production on shallow groundwater in North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., et al., 1988, Leachate generated by an oil-and-gas brine pond site in North Dakota

Phillips, G. R., et al., 1987, Factors affecting the mobilization, transport, and bioavailability of mercury in reservoirs in the upper Missouri River basin


Wanly, D. A., and Hounslog, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota

Reclamation:

Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota

Beaver, F. W., et al., 191991, The roles of geology in managing coal conversion byproducts in the northern Great Plains

Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site

Crawley, M. E., and Eterson, D. G., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northwestern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota

DeWey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit reclamation procedures on ground-water quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota

Ebene, R. J., and Shacklette, H. T., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States

Gough, L. P., and Severson, R. C., 1981, Element concentrations in rehabilitation species from thirteen coal-stripmines in five western states and Alaska

Grenonwold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota

Grenonwold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota


Iverson, L. R., 1981, The role of pioneering species on the reclamation of North Dakota surface mined lands

Keihew, A. E., and Grenonwold, G. H., 1983, Earth resistivity investigations in reclaimed surface lignite mine spoils

Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Narttern, P. F., et al., 1983, Reclamation of mined lands in the Western Coal Region

Sweigard, R. J., 1984, A procedure for environmental site planning and postmining land use planning for surface-minable land: development, analysis, and application

Sweigard, R. J., and Ramani, R. V., 1986, Regional comparison of postmining land use practices

Toy, T. J., and Grinn, D. S., 1984, Climate appraisal maps of the rehabilitation potential of strippable coal lands in the Williston Basin, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota

Westman, G. H., and Parish, L. M., 1983, Garrison study area report; resource and potential reclamation evaluation

Waste disposal:

Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site

Beaver, F. W., Jr., et al., 1991, The role of geology in managing coal conversion byproducts in the northern Great Plains

Brown, D. J., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVile waste stabilization ponds

Burgh, P. R., 1987, Evaluation of the interaction between seepage from a municipal waste stabilization lagoon, McVile, North Dakota, and a shallow unconfined aquifer

Burgh, P. R., et al., 1986, Evidence for biochemical stabilization of municipal waste water in a shallow aquifer

Burgh, P. R., et al., 1989, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer

Cort, C. H., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota

DeWey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit reclamation procedures on ground-water quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota

Ebene, R. J., and Shacklette, H. T., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Groundwater pollution potential of municipal waste disposal sites in North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1983, Effect of seepage from unlined municipal waste stabilization lagoons on chemical quality of groundwater in shallow aquifers
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes
Maledziec, J. D., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Hillsboro Landfill, Hillsboro, North Dakota
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota
Swanson, K. D., et al., 1984, X-ray diffraction characterization of solid wastes from two North Dakota coal-fired power plants

Water resources:
Adomatis, V. A., et al., 1983, Chemical characteristics of waters in northern prairie wetlands
Anonymous, 1980, Missouri River basin water resources management plan; a comprehensive, coordinated, joint plan for water and related land resources and draft environmental impact statement
Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kindred Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Bateman, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. G., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable for lesseeable minerals; occurrences of other selected minerals; and lands withdrawn or classified for waterpower and reservoir sites
Briese, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Chacko, V. T., et al., 1981, Seasonal variation of nitrogen and phosphorus species in the Red River
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
Holden, C., 1984, Day of reckoning for the Garrison Project
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wilax-Bench lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota
LaBaugh, J. W., and Swanson, G. A., 1988, Algae and invertebrates in the water column of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
LaBaugh, J. W., et al., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979-82
McLenahan, R. E., 1986, Three-dimensional groundwater flow system of the Dunn Center site, North Dakota
Phillips, G. R., et al., 1987, Factors affecting the mobilization, transport, and bioavailability of mercury in reservoirs in the upper Missouri River basin
Senzel, S., et al., 1980, Maps showing the dissolved solids concentration of waters in the Red River Formation and Mission Canyon Limestone in North Dakota, South Dakota, and parts of Wyoming, and Montana
Swanson, G. A., et al., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota; their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife
Wanta, D. A., and Hounslo, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota

Eocene
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Hagemann, H. W., and Hollerbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Kihn, A. J., 1985, Mode and tempo of evolution; a model from early Eocene mammals of Colorado
Krause, D., 1982, Multituberculatae from the Wasatchian land-mammal age, early Eocene, of western North America
Pigg, K. B., et al., 1993, Paleomorphinae, a new genus of permineralized myrtaceous fruits and seeds from the Eocene of British Columbia and Paleocene of North Dakota
Seeland, D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Ting, T. C., 1983, Comparative studies of Eocene silicified peat and lignite; transition between peat and lignite
Trimble, D. E., 1980, Cenozoic tectonic history of the Great Plains contrasted with that of the southern Rocky Mountains; a synthesis

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Erosion  see under Geomorphology - processes
Erosion features  see under Geomorphology - erosion features
Evaporites  see under Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks
see under Economic geology

Fall River Formation
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to southwestern Minnesota
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Faults  see under Structural geology

Flaxville Formation
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota

Floods  see under Engineering geology

Fluvial features  see under Geomorphology - fluvial features

Folds  see under Structural geology

Foraminifera  see under Paleontology - micropaleontology

Fort Union Formation  see Fort Union Group

Fort Union Group
Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCona, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Affolter, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Buetah EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1982, Fort Union Coal regional environmental impact statement; draft
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Belt, E. S., and Rockwell, B. W., 1985, Paleochannel characteristics, lower Fort Union Formation, eastern Montana
Belt, E. S., et al., 1987, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluvio-deltaic complex
Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), south-western North Dakota
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Cahill, R. A., et al., 1982, Forms and volatilities of trace and minor elements in coal; I A comparison of three pyrolysis units
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional system, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Coates, D. A., et al., 1987, New origin of columnar joints; dehydration of clays during heating of cinder in Williston Basin, N.D.
Crane, P. R., et al., 1986, Nontenskisreda, a vesselless angiosperm from the Paleocene of North America
Crosby, O. A., and Armstrong, C. A., 1989, Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountain provinces; Fort Union region
Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Dierks, J. A., and Belt, E. S., 1991, Paleocene Lebo Member of the Fort Union Formation, southeastern Montana
Doering, E. J., and Willis, W. O., 1980, Effect of soil solution concentration on cation exchange relation
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wattanosuchus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1983, Petrology and Geochemistry of a tuff/bentonite sequence in the Fort Union Formation: evidence of Paleocene volcanism in the western interior
Gerhardt, L. C., 1982, Geologic development, origin and energy and mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhardt, L. C., 1982, Geologic evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gonzalez, M. R., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Groenewold, C., et al., 1986, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine mollusk paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1993, Coal correlation and chronostratigraphy of the type area of the Fort Union Group, Fort Union Coal Region, western North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Stratigraphic-chronostratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglow 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope Counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fyburg, North Dakota
Hinkle, T. F., et al., 1990, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Hogan, J. W., 1983, North Dakota's fossil resource management program and the private landowner
Horak, W. F., 1981, Aquifer evaluation, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1981, Test drilling and aquifer evaluation in Rattlesnake Butte area
Horak, W. F., 1982, Hydrogeology of Rattlesnake Butte area
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geochronologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, K. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1982, Paleobotany and sedimentology of some lower Ledyard strata, Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), Slope County, southwestern North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1986, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., 1991, The Geology and Paleobotany of the Hell Creek and lower Fort Union Formations in Slope and Bowman Counties, North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (Late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Kei, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kei, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Lever, R. D., and Murphy, E. C., 1983, Mineral resources and potential problems associated with mining of Cenozoic rocks of the Williston and Powder River basins, northern Great Plains
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota, coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Butte, Lane, and Carroll intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1999, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Prittgill, Pust, Elivo, Sean, Budka, and Lane intervals

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Prattegur, Pust, Elviro, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I. Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Rehm, B. W., and Greenewold, G. H., 1983, Unsaturated zone water chemistry from undisturbed and surface-mined areas of North Dakota
Roaldson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Seeland, D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Shales, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Ting, T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, T. C., 1989, Transformation from peat to lignite
Ting, T. C., 1983, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Velbel, M. A., 1988, Petrography and provenance of sands from the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Vuk-Foster, S. M., 1986, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wilbax, and Glendive 30-M 60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Westman, G. H., and Parish, L. M., 1983, Garrison study area report; resource and potential reclamation evaluation
Zimmer-Dauphin, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

Fossils
- see Paleontology
- see Popular geology

Fossil wood
- see Other under Paleobotany
- see Popular geology

Foster County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, I. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, Mchenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

Foster County - economic geology
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

Foster County - soils
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Spatial variation of root zone and shallow vadose-zone drainage on a loamy glacial till in a sub-humid climate
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Use of an integrated transient flow and water budget procedure to predict and partition components of local recharge
Seeley, R. D., et al., 1991, Comparison of statistical and standard techniques to classify and delineate sodic soils
Seeley, W. D., et al., 1991, Characteristics and taxonomy of sodic soils as a function of landform position

Foster County - water resources
Briel, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1978-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1989, Streamflow at selected gaging stations on the James River in North Dakota and South Dakota, 1953-82, with a section on climatology
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and computer hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River basin, North Dakota

Fox Hills Formation
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Bell, C., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Blumen, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Butler, M. B., 1982, Groundwater resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC-RCF cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Biogenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Chen, V. B. and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Clayton, L., et al., 1985, Exploratory test to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Coffey, R. J., et al., 1981, New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maastrichtian) of North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Bowman County, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1989, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1991, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota
Erickson, J. M., 1992, Subsurface stratigraphy, lithofacies and paleoenvironments of the Fox Hills Formation (Maastrichtian; Late Cretaceous)
Adjacent to the Type Area, North Dakota and South Dakota - Toward a more Holistic View
Hornak, W. F. and Crosley, O. A., 1985, Geochemical reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Howells, L. W., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1983, The Upper Cretaceous of southwestern North Dakota - The transition from marine to terrestrial environments
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road: Bowman to Mandan
Randich, P. G., 1981, Groundwater data for McHenry County, North Dakota
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Vukic-Foster, S. M., 1986, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wibaux, and Glendive 30 MT 60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Fractures see under Structural geology

Gastropods see Mollusca - gastropoda under Paleontology - invertebrates

Gems see Popular geology under Minerals - miscellaneous minerals

Geochemistry
Basement rocks:
Faircloth, S. L., 1988, Precambrian basement rock from North Dakota, South Dakota and western Minnesota; a petrologic and geochemical analysis of 51 drill core samples

Ground water:
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of hydrosoil salinity associated with wetlands in subhumid prairie-pothole region, North Dakota, USA
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity in a recharge-throughflow-discharge prairie-pothole wetland system
Brown, D. J., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVieville waste stabilization pond
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1985, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer
Crost, M. G., 1983, Ground-water data for McKenzie County, North Dakota
Donovan, J. J., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative groundwater-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
Downey, J. S. and Dinwiddie, C. A., 1998, The regional aquifer system underlying the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; summary
Ebers, R. J. and Shacklette, H. T., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and water in the Western Energy Region of the contiguous United States
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Fults, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 14.
Fulton, C. S., 1989, The hydrologic, geologic, and geochemical factors affecting the distribution of sodium, in lithium in the Underwoodignite field in western central North Dakota


Garkavšt, G., 1988, North Dakota; ground-water quality

Garkavšt, G., and Nelson, K., 1987, North Dakota ground-water quality

Geirler, P. J., 1993, Pathline to geochemical evolution of ground water in a regional discharge area, Red River Valley, North Dakota (reply)

Goodey, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87


Groenewold, G. H., and Koob, R. D., 1983, Evaluation of the physical hydrology and hydrochemistry of active and proposed surface-mine sites and spoil in western North Dakota

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1986, Development of a Hydrogeological and Hydrogeochemical Data Base for Abandoned Lands—Phase II

Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US

Hede, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer

Houghton, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota

Houghton, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a linsite mine in southwestern North Dakota

Houghton, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne linsite strip-mining area, North Dakota


Houghton, R. L., et al., 1985, Sulfur cycle in western North Dakota coal mines

Houghton, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne linsite strip-mining area, North Dakota


LaBaugh, J. W., 1987, Use of ion ratios as indicators of processes affecting chemical characteristics of selected wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, North Dakota, 1979-86

LaBaugh, J. W., 1981, Underground waters and springs: spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States

LaBaugh, J. W., et al., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979-82

Lefever, R. D., and Murphy, E. C., 1983, Mineral resources and potential problems associated with mining of Cenozoic rocks of the Williston and Powder River basins, northern Great plains

Matheny, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwaters from a discharge wetland area, Red River valley, N.D., and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Inyan Kara Formation

Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites

Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-and-gas well drilling fluids on shallow groundwater in western North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., and Green, E. A., 1992, The occurrence of Picoform (Tordor) and 2,4-D in groundwater in the DeSmet Sand Hills, McHenry County, North Dakota

Randich, P. C., 1981, Ground-water data for McHenry County, North Dakota

Rehm, B. W., and Groenewold, G. H., 1983, Unsaturated zone water chemistry from undisturbed and surface-mined areas of North Dakota

Schu, W. M., et al., 1993, Review and experimental evaluation of effects of short-term PVC contact and distilled water wash procedures on measured pesticide concentrations in field samples

Shaver, R. B., 1988, Water chemistry variation in aquifers of glacial origin in North Dakota

Skarre, R. L., et al., 1986, Soil and groundwater salinity along drainage ditches in eastern North Dakota

Skarre, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota

Staff, 1987, Catalog of North Dakota Water Chemistries

Stenzel, S., et al., 1980, Maps showing the dissolved solids concentration of waters in the Red River Formation and Mission Canyon Limestone in North Dakota, South Dakota, and parts of Wyoming, and Montana

Swanson, K. D., 1993, Pathline and geochemical evolution of ground water in a regional discharge area, Red River Valley, North Dakota (discussion)

Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium linsite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Wald, J. D., and Notbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota


Isotopes:

Arman, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America

Arman, J. D., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota


Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Lee Roark, C., et al., 1988, Paleozoic strontium isotope stratigraphy of the Williston Basin
Liemheer, M. J., and Zumberge, L. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturation of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Mamayev, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwaters from a discharge wetland area, Red River valley, N.D., and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Inyan Kara Formation
Tod, H. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Thorsethenson, D. C., et al., 1983, Distribution of gaseous SUP 12 CO SUB 2, SUP 13 CO SUB 2, and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 in the sub-soil unsaturated zone of the western US Great Plains

Lignite:
Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McConah, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Affolter, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Butte, EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Benson, S. A., et al., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Beulah Mine, North Dakota
Duscher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions
Fortum, S. A., et al., 1984, Comparison of hydrocarbons extracted from seven coals by capillary gas chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1989, The hydrologic, geologic, and geochemical factors affecting the distribution of sodium, in lignite in the Underwood lignite field in west central North Dakota
Groenevold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1982, Hydrogeochemistry and geochemistry of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Kamr, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite
Kamr, F. R., et al., 1986, Elemental distribution and association with inorganic and organic components in North Dakota lignites
Keen, A. E., and Groenevold, G. H., 1983, Earth resistivity investigations in reclaimed surface lignite mine spoils
Kissel, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and mineral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Palmer, C. A., et al., 1989, Behavior of selected elements during sequential leaching of 10 lignite and bituminous coals
Rocklin S. R., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sediments in a North Dakota lignite
Roaldson, R. R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Teeman, S. C., and Hwang, R. I., 1991, Evaluation of the liquid hydrocarbon potential of coal by artificial maturation techniques
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Tinpe, R. C., et al., 1988, Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite char used in the production of hydrogen
Ting, F. T. C., 1986, Geology and geochemistry of sodium in lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1993, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium-lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Zimmer-Dauphinee, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Sedimentary rocks:
Webster, R. I., 1984. Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Sediments:
Haris, W., 1991. Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bonneville, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Lent, R. J., et al., 1988. Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Willis, C. K., and Helser, W. T., 1984. Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

Soils:
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989. Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity associated with wetlands in subhumid prairie-pondhoe region, North Dakota, USA
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989. Geochemistry of dry soil salinity in a recharge-throughflow-discharge prairie-pondhoe wetland system
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1992. Carbonate and gypsum chemistry in saturated, neutral pH soil environments
Evans, R. J., and Shacklette, H. T., 1982. Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoil, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States
Goobay, D. A., et al., 1989. Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Haas, H., et al., 1983. SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Harrell, J. W., Jr., and Sneed, M., 1980. The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils
Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980. Chemical character and practical premixing sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
McNeal, J. M., 1981. Extractable element composition of soils from the northern Great Plains
Mullins, C. L., and Samsa, L. E., 1983. Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Richardson, J. L., 1984. The relationship of soil organic to soil color, soil texture, and other soil properties of selected North Dakota soils
Richardson, J. L., 1991. Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1982. Comparison of Walkley-Black and dry combustion organic carbon determinations in calcareous waterlogged North Dakota soils
Seelig, B. D., et al., 1990. Characteristics and taxonomy of solodic soils as a function of landform position
Severson, R. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1990. Assessment of geochemical variability and a listing of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988. Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Okes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Skin, R. L., et al., 1985. Influence of jack pine and deciduous vegetation on soil chemical and morphological properties
Skin, R. L., et al., 1986. Soil and groundwater salinity: along drainage ditches in eastern North Dakota
Wan, D. A., and Hounslow, A. W., 1984. The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota

Trace elements:
Afflholter, R. H., and Kirchbaum, M. A., 1982. Chemical analyses of igneous from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Butte EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984. Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water
Anonymous, 1991. The chemical analysis of Argoine Premium Coal samples
Ingstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1931. Soil salinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Gooldby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1983-87
Cough, L. P., and Severson, R. C., 1981, Element concentrations in rehabilitation species from thirteen coal-strippers in five western states and Alaska
Cough, L. P., et al., 1996, Cooperative studies by the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. National Park Service in environmental biogeochemistry
Groenewold, C. H., and Daly, D., 1983, Hydrogeologic and hydrogeochemical considerations in the design of thermoelectric solid waste disposal sites in surface mines
Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical premining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascowyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite
Laren, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
McNeal, J. M., 1981, Extractable element composition of soils from the northern Great Plains
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Mullins, C. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Murphy, E. C., 1983, The effect of oil-injection well drilling fluids in shallow groundwater in western North Dakota
Palmer, C. A., et al., 1989, Behavior of selected elements during sequential leaching of 10 lignite and bituminous coals
Roaldson, R. C., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sulfides in a North Dakota lignite
Roaldson, R. C., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Review and experimental evaluation of effects of short-term PVC contact and distilled water wash procedures on measured pesticide concentrations in field samples
Severson, R. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1990, Assessment of geochemical variability and a listing of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1988, Water chemistry variation in aquifers of glacial origin in North Dakota
Sukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Staff, 1987, Catalog of North Dakota Water Chemisttries
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uneriferous lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Zimmer-Daughnie, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

Uranium:
Anonymous, 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Milbank NTMS Quadrangle, Minnesota; North Dakota; South Dakota; National Uranium Resource Evaluation Project
Anonymous, 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Grand Forks NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota; Minnesota; National Uranium Resource Evaluation Project

Geochronology:
General:
Strong, J., 1987, Scientific issues related to thermodynamics and radiometric dating

Mississippian:
Ravizza, C. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochronometry of black shales; an isochron for the Bakken Shale (L. Miss.). North Dakota
Ravizza, C. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1989, Application of the SUP 187 Re-SUP 187 Os system to black shale geochronometry

Oligocene:
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Chuelsen, E. N., 1988, Age of White River Group, southwest North Dakota, determined by Yellowstone River incision rates

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale

Paleocene:
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota

Precambrian:
Crowley, K. D., 1986, Fission-track thermochronology of basement from the North American Craton: a 1 billion year record of crustal epeirogeny
Futa, K., and Peterman, Z. E., 1986, Implications of Sm-Nd crustal residence ages on Archean Wyoming and Superior provinces and the Trans-Hudson Orogen
Peterman, Z. E., and Futa, K., 1988, Contrasts in Nd crustal residence ages between the Superior and Wyoming cratons

Quaternary:
Benton, R. C., et al., 1988, Chronology of the Beaver Creek Shelter, Wind Cave National Park, South Dakota
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern pan of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Johnson, T. Y., et al., 1986, Paleoecological and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Malott, T. J., et al., 1988, Peat initiation and accumulation during the Holocene, Denbigh Fm, Mchenry County, North Dakota
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simone, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in eastern North Dakota

Geologic hazards
see under Engineering geology

Geologic maps
see under county name

Regional:
Bennion, A. P., and Chenoweth, P. A., 1984, Geological highway map of the northern Great Plains region
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Generalized bedrock geologic map of North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Bedrock geologic map of North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Generalized bedrock geologic map of North Dakota
Clayton, L., 1980, Geologic map of North Dakota

Geomorphology

Bedrock topography:
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Geomorphic history of southwestern North Dakota
Clausen, E., 1989, Origin of the Killdeer Mountain Lake basin, Dunn County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Late Cenozoic erosion of Williston Basin sediments

Geomorphology -olian features
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Dunes
Rao, M. B., 1989, The joy of nightmare of analyzing sandy data
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Geomorphology - erosion features

Badlands:
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Gonzalez, M., 1987, Fluvial and pedogenic chronologies in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota and their implications for Holocene reconstructions in the Northern Great Plains
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial geomorphology in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota
Kuehn, D. J., 1993, Late Quaternary floods, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
Rosiek, M. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Soils on erosional foreshores in two basins differing in relief in North Dakota, U.S. A.

Shoreline:
Millsop, M. D., 1985, A quantitative analysis of shoreline erosion processes, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND
Geomorphology - fluvial features

Clausen, E., 1980, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Evolution of western North Dakota’s regional slope and drainage network
Clausen, E. N., 1983, Uplift and erosion on the Great Plains: a study in deductive reasoning
Clausen, E. N., 1985, Significance of free-standing glacial erratics south and west of the Missouri River, North and South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Evidence for possible abandoned Yellowstone River channels in North and South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, The case for Yellowstone River diversions across the Dakotas
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Landforms of the Antelope Hills, Pierce County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Late Cenozoic erosion of Williston Basin sediments
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Evidence for gigantic floods in the Missouri River basin, North Dakota and Montana
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Topographic map evidence for catastrophic flooding, Missouri River basin, Montana and North Dakota
Clausen, E., 1989, Meltwater flood origin for Great Plains drainage network
Clausen, E. N., 1990, Free-standing glacial erratics and Quaternary and upper Tertiary sediments, undivided, in southwest North Dakota
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial geomorphology in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1983, Late Wisconsinan floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system in Saskatchewan, North Dakota, and Manitoba
Kehe, A. E., and Lord, M. L., 1984, Large-scale fluvial erosional features produced by preglacial lake drainage in the northern Great Plains
Kehe, A. E., and Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial-lake outbursts along the mid-continent margins of the Laurentide ice-sheet
Kumar, P. D., et al., 1986, Sedimentology and paleohydrology of glacial-lake outburst deposits in southeastern Saskatchewan and northwestern North Dakota; discussion and reply
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Lord, M. L., 1989, Depositional processes of glacial-lake outburst flows into glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1984, Paleohydrology of Pleistocene drainage development of the Souris, Des Lacs, and Moose Mountain spillways, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lord, M. L., and Kehe, A. E., 1985, Sedimentology of boulder gravels deposited by floods from glacial-lake outbursts
Sadler, S. R., et al., 1987, Delineation of drainage and physiographic features in North and South Dakota using NOAA-S infrared data
Wayne, W. W., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Geomorphology - glacial features

Aber, J. S., 1981, Two-stage model for glacioteconism
Anonymous, 1987, First day of field trip: Bismarck to Harvey
Anonymous, 1987, Second day of field trip: Harvey to Bismarck
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Subglacially molded surface in McHenry County
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Hummocky collapsed glacial topography ("dead-ice moraine") in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., and Clayton, L., 1984, Large-scale glacial thrusting and related processes in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., et al., 1993, Exceptionally long, narrow drumlins formed in subglacial cavities, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1980, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Clausen, E. N., 1985, Significance of free-standing glacial erratics south and west of the Missouri River, North and South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Landforms of the Antelope Hills, Pierce County, North Dakota
Falcone, S. C., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Geomorphology - lacustrine features
Anonymous, 1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz
Clausen, E., 1989, Origin of the Killdeer Mountain Lake Basin, Dunn County, North Dakota
Elson, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research
Eronen, M., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial Lake Agassiz
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Sours; the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Sours, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Mollard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Sandberg, B. S., and Reid, J. R., 1986, Prediction of bank recession, Lake Sakakawea, ND
Tellier, J. T., and Blumle, J. P., 1982, Geologic setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Tellier, J. T., and Blumle, J. P., 1983, Geologic setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Tellier, J. T., and Clayton, L., 1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz
Tellier, J. T., et al., 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz
Wiche, G., 1983, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Geomorphology - mass movements
Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND

Geomorphology - processes
Erosion:
Anonymous, 1988, Watershed plan-environmental impact statement for English Coule Watershed, Grand Forks County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1991, Sediment and erosion controls designed to help bay, river
Blumle, J. P., and Clayton, L., 1984, Large-scale glacial thrusting and related processes in North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Evaluation of western North Dakota's regional slope and drainage network
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Late Cenozoic erosion of Williston Basin sediments
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1983, Origin and epeirogenic history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow formations of Slope and Bowman Counties, North Dakota
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Jorstad, T. et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, North Dakota, U.S.A.
Kehew, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1983, Late Wisconsinan floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system in Saskatchewan, North Dakota and Manitoba
Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Sours, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Millsop, M. D., 1985, A quantitative analysis of shoreline erosion processes, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Reid, J. R., and Winbourn, G. D., 1981, Shoreline erosion, Orwell Lake, Minnesota; a progress report
Reid, J. R., and Millsop, M. D., 1985, Bank recession along a seasonally high-energy shoreline, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Sandberg, B. S., 1986, Shoreline recession; past, present, and future. Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Seeland, D. A., 1983, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Smith, L. E., 1982, Intracretaceous basins; erosional remnants, bull-eyes and mantle sinks
White, E. M., et al., 1986, Geomorphology of the Beaver Creek archaeological site, North Dakota

Mass movements:
Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND

Geophysical surveys
Electrical surveys:
Gerla, R. J., and Sonderman, M. M., 1990, Use of electrical resistivity soundings to estimate the depth of underground lignite mine workings near Wilton, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., and Groezeveld, G. H., 1983, Earth resistivity investigations in reclaimed surface lignite mine spoils

221

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Murphy, E. C., and Keelhe, A. E., 1984, The use of resistivity methods to delineate leachate generated from buried drilling fluid
Weymouth, J. W., 1986, Archaeological site surveying program at the University of Nebraska

Magnetic surveys:
Anonymous, 1981, Aeromagnetic map of northeastern Montana and western North Dakota
Anonymous, 1981, Aeromagnetic map of part of the Bismarck 1 degrees by 2 degrees Quadrangle, North Dakota
King, E. R., 1983, Magnetic survey of eastern North Dakota
Wood, J. D., 1983, Repeat magnetic surveys

Gravity surveys:
Balde, M., et al., 1991, Large scale, detailed gravity survey in North Dakota positioned using Global Positioning System (GPS) technology
Black, R. A., 1981, Geophysical processing and interpretation of MagSat satellite magnetic anomaly data over the U. S. Midcontinent
Bromley, R. E., 1981, Petroleum - A primer for North Dakota
Cates, S. W., et al., 1991, High-accuracy gravity data used for rapid delineation of small, shallow aquifers in west-central North Dakota
Chaney, M. A. and Ahern, J. L., 1987, The gravity field over the Williston Basin
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1983, Detection of underground ignite mines by gravity surveys
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1983, Detection of underground ignite mines by gravity surveys, Final report to Public Service Commission
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1984, Detection of underground ignite mines by gravity surveys
Green, A. G., et al., 1985, Evolution of Proterozoic terrains beneath the Williston Basin
Klauer, J. S., and King, E. R., 1986, Precambrian basement geology of North and South Dakota
Luther, K. C., 1988, Thermal parameters in analysis of continental basins
Luther, K. C., 1991, Gravity modeling of Proterozoic structures in northernmost North Dakota;
Sims, P. K., 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface

Heat flow:
Ditran, R. C., 1985, Increase in lithospheric thickness during the subsidence of the Williston Basin
Emerson, D. G., 1986, Study plan for heat and water transport in frozen soils, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1991, Documentation of a heat and water transfer model for seasonally frozen soils with application to a precipitation-runoff model
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota
Fountain, D. M., 1981, Early Tertiary magnetic and tectonic patterns in the northern Rocky Mountains; evidence for a sinking slab
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1990, The record of climate change in borehole temperatures in the Mid-continental United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M., 1990, The climate record in bore hole temperatures in the north central United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Fischer, D. W., 1985, Heat flow and geothermal studies in the Great Plains
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Fischer, D. W., 1986, Heat flow in sedimentary basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Thermal parameters in analysis of continental basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1983, Comparison of thermal profiles and thermal history models for the Anadarko, Big Horn, Denver, Michigan and Williston basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1990, Stratigraphic geothermal resources in the northern Great Plains
Harris, K. L., 1980, Geothermal resources in North Dakota
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Majorovitz, J. A., et al., 1987, Subsurface conductive and hydrological related thermal effects in the area of the crustal electrical conductors of the Williston Basin
Majorovitz, J. A., et al., 1989, Subsurface conductive and hydrological related thermal effects in the area of the crustal electrical conductors of the Williston Basin
McGee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region
Meyer, H. J., and McGee, H. W., 1985, Oil and gas fields accompanied by geothermal anomalies in Rocky Mountain region
Morel, P. H., 1990, The crust beneath the Northern Williston Basin from geophysical data

Remote sensing:
Aber, J. S., et al., 1993, Landsat remote sensing of glacial terrain
Anonymous, 1983, Mapping of irrigated cropland with Landsat digital data
Balde, M., et al., 1991, Large scale, detailed gravity survey in North Dakota positioned using Global Positioning System (GPS) technology

*See Acknowledgement on page i. 222
Barth, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves
Black, R. A., 1981, Geophysical processing and interpretation of MagSat satellite magnetic anomaly data over the U. S. Midcontinent
Burke, R. B., 1982, Radiometric resonance and free gas measurements applied to oil exploration
Cooley, M. E., 1983, Linear features determined from Landsat imagery in North Dakota
Cooley, M. E., 1986, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains-Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1985, Small-scale snow surveys on the northern plains of North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Fritts, S. G., 1982, Suitability of Landsat multispectral scanner and return beam vidicon stereo imagery for reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping
Fritts, S. G., et al., 1982, Reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping from Landsat imagery along the Northern Tier Pipeline route
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Luther, M. R., 1991, Side-looking radar images
Molland, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and ocellular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Schneider, S. R., et al., 1981, Drainage and physiographic features in North and South Dakota using NOAA-5 infrared data
Shepard, W., 1990, The exploration of the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis: some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shurt, C. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Seismic surveys:
Abern, J. L., 1992, Mechanical modeling of the Williston Basin constrained by COCORP seismic reflection profiling
Anderson, S. B., 1990, COCORP deep profiling in the Williston Basin
Baird, D. J., et al., 1992, Deep structure of the Proterozoic Trans-Hudson Orogen beneath the Williston Basin: results from recent COCORP seismic reflection profiling
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Gerlaich, T. H., et al., 1984, Evaluation of a possible subsurface astrolabe: the Newport structure, northwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Hamilton, W. B., 1968, Laramide crustal shortening
Hastings, J. O., Jr., 1950, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hauke, M. L., et al., 1992, COCORP deep seismic reflection profiling across the Williston Basin and underlying Trans-Hudson Orogen: acquisition and analysis
Hauser, E. C., 1993, COCORP studies of crustal evolution; the role of the Midcontinent
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
McGee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region
Monte, K. R., et al., 1990, The crust beneath the intracratonic Williston Basin from geophysical data
Moshovitch, Y. V., 1991, Piontispal'no novye napravleniya neftegazopozitsionnykh rabot: izucheniye astroleitiennykh l'ovushki UK; Fundamentally new exploration direction; investigation of astroleite hydrocarbon traps
Mummy, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Mummy, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummy, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Nelson, K. D., et al., 1993, Trans-Hudson Orogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results
Nelson, K. D., 1992, Mechanisms of intracratonic basin formation; implications of new COCORP deep profiling across the Williston Basin
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt: seismic recognition and exploration implications
Rountree, R., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1993, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains

Geothermal energy see Geothermal resources under Economic geology

Geothermal - gradients
Crowley, K. D., 1986, Fission-track thermochemistry of basement from the North American Craton; a 1 billion year record of crustal epeirogeny
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Thermal parameters in analysis of continental basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Comparison of thermal profiles and thermal history models for the Anadarko, Big Horn, Denver, Michigan and Williston basins
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Glacial geology - areal studies
Anonymous, 1987, First day of field trip; Bismarck to Harvey
Anonymous, 1987, Second day of field trip; Harvey to Bismarck
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties
Hillberg, G. R., and Kemmis, T. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and correlation of the glacial deposits of the Des Moines and James lobes and adjacent areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa
 Hobbs, H. C., and Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Geology of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Schmack, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Glacial geology - drainage development
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Clausen, E. N., 1983, Joekullhlaups on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Geomorphic history of southwest North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Late Cenozoic erosion of Williston Basin sediments
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Topographic map evidence for catastrophic flooding: Missouri River basin, Montana and North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Evidence for gigantic floods in the Missouri River basin, North Dakota and Montana
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Medwater flood origin for Great Plains drainage network
Downey, J. S., 1859, Paleohydrology of Pleistocene springs of Lake Agassiz Basin
Fenson, M. M., et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Kehew, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., and Boetger, W. M., 1986, Depositional environments of buried-valley aquifers in North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system in Saskatchewan, North Dakota, and Manitoba
Kehew, A. E., and Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial-lake outburst along the mid-continent margin of the Laurentide ice-sheet
Komar, P. D., et al., 1988, Sedimentology and paleohydrology of glacial-lake outburst deposits in southeastern Saskatchewan and northwestern North Dakota; discussion and reply
Lord, M. L., 1984, Radiocarbon dating of Pleistocene drainage development of the Souris, Des Lacs, and Moose Mountain spillways, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris; the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Lord, M. L., 1992, Glacial Lake Souris: reflections of runoff and outburst floods

Glacial geology - features
Erratics:
Clausen, E. N., 1985, Significance of free-standing glacial erratics south and west of the Missouri River. North and South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1990, Free-standing glacial erratics and Quaternary and upper Tertiary sediments, undivided, in Southwest North Dakota

Eskers:
Anonymous, 1987, First day of field trip; Bismarck to Harvey
Anonymous, 1987, Second day of field trip; Harvey to Bismarck
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1989, Eskers in North Dakota
Falcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Drumlin:
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Subglacially molded surface in Mc Henry County
Bluemle, J. P., et al., 1988, Backhoe excavations of long linear drumlins (megafrost) in north-central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., et al., 1993, Exceptionally long, narrow drumlins formed in subglacial cavities, North Dakota

Ice thrust:
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., and Clayton, L., 1984, Large-scale glacial thrusting and related processes in North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1967, Landforms of the Antelope Hills, Pierce County, North Dakota

Periglacial:
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation realigned by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvaneara, A. M., 1982, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Bell, C., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Clausen, E. N., 1983, Joelkullis and the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning
Elson, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research
Emmons, M., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial Lake Agassiz
Falcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Fenton, M. J., et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Fenton, M. J., et al., 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Hillberg, G. R., and Kemmis, T. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and correlation of the glacial deposits of the Des Moines and James lobes and adjacent areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa
Harrington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Harris, K. L., 1987, Computer assisted glacial stratigraphy
Harris, K. L., 1987, Documentation for the data formats and programs used for computer assisted glacial stratigraphy at the North Dakota Geological Survey
Harrish, K. L., 1987, Quaternary Geology of the Grand Forks-Red River Falls area, North Dakota-Minnesota
Harriss, K. L., 1988, Computer-assisted stratigraphy of glacial sediment in eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Kehe, G. S., 1984, Preliminary stratigraphy of glacial deposits in north-central North Dakota
Kehe, G. S., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan catastrophic floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system
Ladrear, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeast North Dakota, Benson counties, North Dakota
Seidel, B. E., and Reid, R. J., 1981, Deflation basin stratigraphy, Slope County, North Dakota; progress report
Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., 1983, Late-glacial terrace deposits of the Des Moines and Red River lobes
Teller, J. T., et al., 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz
Wayne, J. F., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
White, E. M., et al., 1986, Geomorphology of the Beaver Creek archeology site, North Dakota

Glacial geology - glacial lakes

Lake Agassiz:
Aber, J. S., 1981, Two-stage model for glaciotectonism
Anonymous, 1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz
Biek, B., 1993, Warped beaches of glacial Lake Agassiz
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Hummocky collapsed glacial topography ('dead-ice moraine') in North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Free-standing paraglacial desmatics and Quaternary and upper Tertiary sediments, undivided, in southwest North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Origin of the Missouri Escarpment, North Dakota
Downey, J. S., 1989, Paleoecology of Pleistocene springs of Lake Agassiz Basin
Eison, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research
Ervin, M., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial Lake Agassiz
Fenton, et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Fenton, et al., 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Kehe, G. S., and Teller, J. T., 1993, History and paleohydrology of the Laurentides Ice Sheet runoff to southern Lake Agassiz
Mollard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., 1985, Lake Agassiz and its influence on the Great Lakes
Teller, J. T., 1987, De-glacial chronology along the southwestern Laurentides Ice Sheet and the initiation of Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., 1989, Volume of meltwater and precipitation runoff to the oceans from the southern Laurentides Ice Sheet during the Younger Dryas, and the role Lake Agassiz played in the routing of the water
Teller, J. T., 1991, The role of Lake Agassiz in routing late glacial runoff to the oceans

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, 1982, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, 1983, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., 1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., and Last, W. M., 1988, Lake Agassiz—a giant Pleistocene freshwater lake
Teller, J. T., and Thorpe, L. H., 1987, Catastrophic flooding into the Great Lakes from Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., et al., 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz

Lake Dakota:
Williams, D. L., 1984, The geochemical evolution of saline groundwater within a fresh water aquifer south of Oakes, North Dakota

Lake Souris:
Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris; the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Lord, M. L., 1989, Depositional processes of glacial-lake outburst flows into glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1992, Glacial Lake Souris, reflections of runoff and outburst floods

Glacial geology - paleontology
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvrancara, A. M., 1982, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines lobe; II
Schwert, D. P., and Ashworth, A. C., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines lobe; I

Glacial geology - processes
Aber, J. S., 1981, Two-stage model for glacioteconism

Glacial geology - stratigraphy
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Ashworth, A. C., and Cruvancara, A. M., 1982, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Clausen, E. N., 1983, Jaokulhraups on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning
Elson, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research
Erenen, M., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial lake Agassiz
Falcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Hallberg, G. R., and Kemmis, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and correlation of the glacial deposits of the Des Moines and James lobes and adjacent areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammutthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Harriss, K. L., 1987, Computer assisted glacial stratigraphy
Harriss, K. L., 1987, Documentation for the data formats and programs used for computer assisted glacial stratigraphy at the North Dakota Geologic Survey
Harriss, K. L., 1987, Quaternary Geology of the Grand Forks-Red Lake Falls area, North Dakota-Minnesota
Harriss, K. L., 1988, Computer-assisted stratigraphy of glacial deposits in eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Kehew, A. E., 1984, Preliminary stratigraphy of glacial deposits in north central North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan catastrophic floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Schneider, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota
Teller, J. T., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late-glacial surging of the Des Moines and Red River lobes
Teller, J. T., et al., 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1981, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
White, F. M., et al., 1986, Geomorphology of the Beaver Creek Archaeology site, North Dakota

Golden Valley County - areal geology

Golden Valley County - economic geology
Lignite:
Afolester, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCon, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites
Lewis, P. C., and Harken, J. C., 1980, Coal geology of the Wibaux-Beach area, Wibaux County, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

**Petroleum:**

Deans, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken; boom or bust?
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frohisher-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota

**Uranium:**

Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites

**Golden Valley County - hydrogeology**

Anna, L. O., 1980, Groundwater data for Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties
Anna, L. O., 1981, Groundwater resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

**Golden Valley County - paleontology**

Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America

**Golden Valley County - soils**

Aziz, F. P., 1989, Soil survey of Golden Valley County, North Dakota

**Golden Valley County - stratigraphy**

Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of ectogenic mERMihixs
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Harman, J. H., 1991, Coal correlation and chronostratigraphy in the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations, Billings and Golden Valley Counties, western North Dakota
Jaafar, I. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Oravician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frohisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturr, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota

**Golden Valley County - structural geology**

Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frohisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Shurr, C. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

**Golden Valley Formation**

Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road log: Bowman to Mandan

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Hurst, F. I., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites
Lewis, R. C., and Harken, J. C., 1980, Coal geology of the Wibaux-Beach area, Wibaux County, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

Petroleum:
Dean, W. S. et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken, boom or bust?
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Froebisher-Ailda Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Uranium:
Hurst, F. I., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites

Golden Valley County - hydrogeology
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water data for Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

Golden Valley County - paleontology
Cvanacara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America

Golden Valley County - soils
Aziz, F. P., 1989, Soil survey of Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Golden Valley County - stratigraphy
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of eogenetic mermixis
Cvanacara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1991, Coal correlation and chronostratigraphy in the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations, Billings and Golden Valley Counties, western North Dakota
Jaafar, I. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordivician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Froebisher-Ailda interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvania Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota

Golden Valley County - structural geology
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Froebisher-Ailda interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Golden Valley Formation
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Mora County, North Dakota
Clayton, J., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Lefever, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road log; Bowman to Mandan

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, The stratigraphy and biochronology of the Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree Formations in North Dakota
Robertson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks

Grand Forks County - areal geology
Precambrian:

Guidebook:
Bluemle, M. E., 1986, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

Grand Forks County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Forks, North Dakota; Minnesota
Lorenz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin

Grand Forks County - geologic hazards
Flooding:

Grand Forks County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Harris, K. L., 1987, Quaternary Geology of the Grand Forks-Red Lake Falls area, North Dakota-Minnesota

Grand Forks County - hydrogeology
Goebel, D. R., 1992, Hydrogeologic characterization of a discharge wetland in northeastern Grand Forks County, North Dakota
Matheney, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwater from a discharge wetland area, Red River Valley, N.D., and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Iyan Kara Formation

Grand Forks County - soils

Grant County - areal geology
Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota

Grant County - economic geology
Lignite:
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota

Uranium:

Grant County - geophysics
Maps:
Anonymous, 1981, Aeromagnetic map of part of the Bismarck 1 degree by 2 degrees quadrangle, North Dakota

Grant County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota

Grant County - soils
Aguilar, R., and Heil, R. D., 1988, Soil organic carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus quantities in northern Great Plains rangeland
Edland, L. E., and Lee, R. L., 1988, Soil survey of Grant County, North Dakota
Schimel, D. S., et al., 1985, Soil organic matter dynamics in mixed rangeland and cropland toposequences in North Dakota

Grant County - stratigraphy
Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Benchmarking sandstone as a correlation tool; Canewban Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEOGRAM Project

*See Acknowledgements on page i.
Greenhorn Formation
Meredith, E. A., 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas; time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, C. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, C. W., 1990, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Griggs County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Griggs County - economic geology
Lyle, D., 1968, Multiple pay zones delight players

Ground water see Hydrogeology

Guidebook
Central North Dakota:
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Glacial Geology of Central North Dakota Field Trip Guidebook

North-central North Dakota:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

Northeastern North Dakota:
Bluemle, M. E., 1988, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

South-central North Dakota:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

Southeastern North Dakota:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Stratigraphy:
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road log; Bowman to Mandan

Gypsum see Geochemistry under Soils

Halides see under Minerals - halides

Hansboro Formation
Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota

Heat flow see Geothermal - gradients

Hell Creek Formation
Ackerman, D. J., 1960, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgements on page i.
Brandenburg, J., 1983, Late Cretaceous vertebrate faunas from the upper Hell Creek Formation of Montana and North Dakota
Bryant, L. J., 1988, A new genus and species of Amiidae (Holostei; Ostechthytes) from the Late Cretaceous of North America, with comments on the phylogeny of the Amiidae
Burkart, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Clayton, L., et al., 1985, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Clement, W. A., et al., 1992, Dinosaur diversity and extinction (discussions and reply)
Daeschler, E. B., and Fiorillo, A. R., 1988, Rediscovery of fossil material from E. D. Cope's 1893 expedition to the Dakotas
Daly, D., J., 1989, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Farabee, M. J., and Skvarla, J. J., 1988, Examination of a pollen tetrad of Integricorpus reticulatus (Mchedlishvili) Stanley from the Maastrichtian of North Dakota, U.S.A.
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock Formations, eastern Montana and the Bighorn Basin, western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1988, Rocks, resolution, and the record at the terrestrial K/T boundary, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND
Greenewald, G. H., 1988, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Manan area
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1993, First aid to dinosauurs from Marshall Lamert
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1986, Geochemical reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1986, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., 1993, The Geology and Paleobotany of the Hell Creek and Lower Fort Union Formations in Slope and Bowman Counties, North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1993, The Late Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) flora of the Hell Creek Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1986, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1986, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1993, The Upper Cretaceous of southwestern North Dakota - The transition from marine to terrestrial environments
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road log: Bowman to Mandan
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEMAP Project
Pearson, D. A., 1992, Microfaunal comparisons between the lower and upper portions of the Hell Creek Formation (late Maastrichtian) in southwestern North Dakota
Pearson, D. A., 1993, Cretaceous vertebrate studies in the Mud Buttes area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate faunule from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water data for McHenry County, North Dakota
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Roberson, E. B., 1991, Paleocene paleoecology of the Missouri Breaks
Skae, D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Sheehan, P. M., et al., 1990, Sudden or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation
Skvarla, J. J., and Farabee, M. J., 1986, SEM alternatives to TEM as applied to fossil pollen

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Hettinger County - economic geology

**Lignite:**
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NRC Quadrangle, North Dakota

**Uranium:**

Hettinger County - geomorphology
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota

Hettinger County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1994, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Hettinger County - soils
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Ulmer, M. G., and Whited, P. M., 1990, Soil survey of Hettinger County, North Dakota

Holocene
Ashworth, A. C., and Cavanar, A. M., 1983, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Blumen, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Cavanar, A. M., 1983, Aquatic mollusks of North Dakota
Donaldson, J. G., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative groundwater-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial geomorphology in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1990, The record of climate change in borehole temperatures in the Mid-continent United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M., 1990, The climate record in bore hole temperatures in the north central United States
Keohew, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geological conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Kilham, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota
Kempfe, M. G., and Schwenk, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminary site, Cass County, North Dakota
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Lyons, W. B., 1991, The paleoclimatic history of Devils Lake, North Dakota; final report
Malterer, T. J., et al., 1988, Peat initiation and accumulation during the Holocene, Denbigh Fen, McHenry County, North Dakota
Meko, D. M., 1992, Dendroclimatic evidence from the Great Plains of the United States
Pearson, J. D., 1980, A preliminary skeletal analysis of the Hoist Burial
Reiten, J., 1983, Quaternary geology of the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site
Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability: the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites
Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Proglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the Lake Agassiz region
Van Alstine, J. B., 1980, Proglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Wayne, W., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
Williams, L., 1987, Possible supralimnetic stress in a Plains Woodland skeletal population
Wyckoff, J. W., 1984, A late Holocene environmental record from the Knife River Region, North Dakota
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western N.D.
Hydrocarbons  see Lignite
        see Petroleum - geochemistry

Hydrogeology - aquifers

Adrian aquifer:
Chistensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota

Bennie Peer aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Bute aquifer:
Buskert, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota

Charbonneau aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Cherry Creek aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Cherry Lake aquifer:
Comeskey, A. E., 1989, Hydrogeology of Camp Grafton South, Eddy County, North Dakota

Dakota aquifer:
Blumle, L. J., 1982, Veblins, hydrodynamic biowells, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Butler, R. D., 1990, Modeling flow in the Dakota Aquifer in North Dakota
Wartman, B. L., 1984, Geology and hydrology of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous), North Dakota

Dickey aquifer:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Jamestown, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Aberdeen, South Dakota; North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota
Benson, D. D., and Wiche, C. L., 1989, Evaluation of streamflow-gaging methods for application to a river with flat slope; James River, North Dakota; South Dakota
Blumle, L. J., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties
Brief, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1986, Study plan for heat and water transport in frozen soils, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1992, Movement of water in seasonally frozen soil, southeastern North Dakota, 1985-87
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota
Goddrey, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Huff, G. F., and Wald, J. D., 1989, Geochemistry of artificial-recharge tests in the Oakes Aquifer near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Schuh, W. M., 1987, Apparatus for extraction of undisturbed samples on noncohesive subsoils
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1991, Unsaturated soil hydraulic properties and parameters for the Oakes Area, Dickey County, North Dakota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Ground-water data for the Spiritwood aquifer system; Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system; Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1985, A hydrochemical approach to the analysis of ground-water flow in the Spiritwood aquifer system; Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota: Preliminary cost analysis of a project-scale and pilot-scale well field and artificial-recharge facilities
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Evaluation and selection of well-field sites and new well-field design, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Production-well test data, water quality analyses, and as-built construction data, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Hove, M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes aquifer, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Puscz, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota; hydrogeology of the Oakes Aquifer

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Shaver, R., and Ripley, D., 1989, On the determination of recharge and evapotranspiration by model calibration in shallow water-table aquifers

Sumner, D. M., et al., 1991, Field experiments and simulations of infiltration-rate response to changes in hydrologic conditions for an artificial-recharge test basin near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota

Wald, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Siouxland counties, North Dakota


Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota

Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota

Williams, D. L., 1984, The geochemical evolution of saline groundwater within a fresh water aquifer south of Oakes, North Dakota

Dolton aquifer:
Barani, A., et al., 1990, Ground-water recharge through till

Edgeley aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota

Ellendale aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota

Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota

Fox Hills aquifer:
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota

Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota

Randich, P. G., and Kuznir, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Guelph aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota

Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota

Hell Creek aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Randich, P. G., and Kuznir, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Hommer aquifer:
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota

Lake Nettie aquifer:
Burkert, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota

Little Missouri River aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Ludlow Creek aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Montpelier aquifer:
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota

New Rockford aquifer:
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Occurrence, origin, and management considerations of hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried valley aquifers in North Dakota

Shaver, R. B., and Pasc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers

North Hill aquifer:
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota

Nortonville aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota

Oakes aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota
Hudek, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer
Randich, P. G., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system in North Dakota into Canada
Randich, P. G., and Kuuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Towner County, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Ground-water data for the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Ground-water data for the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrochemistry of the Spiritwood aquifer system, Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Water chemistry variation in aquifers of glacial origin in North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Occurrence, origin, and management considerations of hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried valley aquifers in North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Pusc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers

Spring Creek aquifer:
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota

Sundre aquifer:
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Poore, C. A., 1987, Ground-water flow in a heavily exploited buried channel aquifer, Souris River basin, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Ground-water data for the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Pusc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Wheatcroft, S. B., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the Sundre Aquifer, Minot, North Dakota

Tobacco Garden aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1983, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.* 234
Tongue River aquifer:
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Warwick aquifer:
Ferguson, L. J., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Lent, R. M., et al., 1993, Variations in water quality and detection of agricultural chemicals in small lakes and wetlands associated with the Warwick aquifer on the Fort Totten Indian Reservation, North Dakota

West Fargo aquifer:
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, Hydrologic effects of withdrawal of ground water on the West Fargo aquifer system, eastern Cass County, North Dakota

Hydrogeology - areal studies
Benson County:
Komor, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota

Billings County:
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water data for Billings, Golden Valley and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1963, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Bottineau County:
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Burke County:
Comeskey, A. E., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Power Lake area, Burke County, North Dakota

Burleigh County:
Groenewold, G. H., 1980, Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area

Cass County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, Hydrologic effects of withdrawal of ground water on the West Fargo aquifer system, eastern Cass County, North Dakota

Devils Lake area:
Komor, S. C., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., et al., 1992, The geologic and hydrogeologic conditions in the area adjacent to the Devils Lake wastewater impoundments

Dickey County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Busc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota; hydrogeology of the Oakes Aquifer

Dunn County:
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
McLennahan, R. E., 1986, Three-dimensional groundwater flow system of the Dunn Center site, North Dakota

Eddy County:
Comeskey, A. E., 1989, Hydrogeology of Camp Grant Site, Eddy County, North Dakota

Emmons County:
Clewley, M. E., and Emerson, D. G., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northwestern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1983, Data from the surface-water hydrologic investigations of the Hay Creek Study Area, Montana, and the west branch Antelope Creek Study Area, North Dakota, October 1975 through April 1982

235

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Golden Valley County:
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water availability and quality in Billings, Golden Valley, and slope counties
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and slope counties, North Dakota
Herak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wilbur-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Johnson, W. C., et al., 1982, Altered hydrology of the Missouri River and its effects on floodplain forest ecosystems
Puscz, S. W., 1984, Geohydrology of the South Bismarck area, Burleigh County, North Dakota

Grand Forks County:
Goebel, D. R., 1992, Hydrogeologic characterization of a discharge wetland in northeastern Grand Forks County, North Dakota

Grant County:

Great Plains area:
Butler, R. D., 1982, Model studies of the Northern Great Plains aquifer, North Dakota
Butler, R. D., 1990, Modeling flow in the Dakota Aquifer in North Dakota
Downey, J. S., 1986, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., and Dimwiddie, G. A., 1988, The regional aquifer system underlying the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, south Dakota, and Wyoming, summary
Gerla, P. J., 1990, Past and future ground water research in the Northern Plains
Gerla, P. J., 1990, Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, 82nd annual meeting on Ground water of the Northern Plains
Havens, J. S., 1982 1983, High Plains aquifer study
Lennox, D. H., et al., 1988, Region 13, Western glaciated plains
Lohmeyer, D. H., 1980, Preliminary potentiometric-surface map showing fresh-water heads for the Lower Cretaceous rocks in the northern Great Plains of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Lobmeyer, D. H., 1985, Freshwater heads and ground-water temperatures in aquifers of the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Hettinger County:

Kidder County:

LaMoure County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Puscz, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers

Logan County:
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Surficial outwash aquifer in Logan County
Klausing, R. L., 1982, Preliminary map showing availability of ground water from glacial-drift aquifers in Logan County, south-central North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1982, Ground-water data for Logan County, North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1983, Ground-water resources of Logan County, North Dakota

McHenry County:
Puscz, S. W., 1987, Ground-water data for the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Puscz, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of water from glacial-drift aquifers in McHenry County, north-central North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water data for McHenry County, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water resources of McHenry county, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
McLean County:
Comeskey, A. E., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Lost Lake aquifer system in the Wilton-Washburn area, McLean County, North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Mercer County:
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Morton County:
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., 1980, geologic and hydrogeologic conditions affecting land use in the Bismarck-Mandan area

North Dakota:
Anonymous, 1983, North Dakota
Crosby, G. O., 1965, North Dakota; ground-water resources
Darton, R. H., 1983, Preliminary report of artesian waters of a portion of the Dakotas
Downey, J. S., 1990, Regional aquifers of North Dakota and adjacent areas of Canada
Garkavacs, G., and Nelson, R. J., 1987, North Dakota ground-water quality
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Paulson, Q. F., 1983, Guide to North Dakota's ground-water resources
Winter, T. C., et al., 1984, Synopses of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota

Pierce County:
Bluekens, J., 1992, Yeblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Ripley, D. P., and Comeskey, A. E., 1984, Ground-water resources of the Rugby-Pleasant Lake area

Ramsey County:
Hutchinson, R. D., and Klaussing, R. L., 1980, Ground-water resources of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Komor, S. K., 1992, Bidirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota

Ransom County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Ransom and Sargent counties, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota

Red River Valley:
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Ericson, D. W., et al., 1980, Flood of April-May 1979, in Red River of the North Basin, North Dakota and Minnesota
Schneider, S. R., et al., 1981, Depositional and physiographic features in North and South Dakota using NOAA-5 infrared data
Strobel, M. L., 1992, Hydrogeological restrictions to saline ground-water discharge in the Red River of the North drainage basin, North Dakota

Rolette County:
Kuzniar, R. L., and Randich, P. G., 1982, Ground-water data for Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota

Sargent County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Ransom and Sargent counties, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota

Sheridan County:
Burkhat, M. R., 1980, Ground-water data for Sheridan County, North Dakota
Burkhat, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota
Burkhat, M. R., and Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Sheridan County, central North Dakota
Faafák, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kindshi Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota

Sioux County:
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota

Slocom County:
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water data for Billings, Golden Valley and Slocom counties, North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slocom counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Carlton, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Stutsman County:
Jenson, S. K., 1987, Jamesown drainage refinement project
Stuverick, A. M., et al., 1986, Climatic data for the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1982

Towner County:
Randich, P. G., 1982, Buried valleys in north-central North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1983, Extension of Spiritwood aquifer system through North Dakota into Canada
Randich, P. G., and Kuzmiar, R. L., 1982, Preliminary map showing availability of water from glacial-drift aquifers in Towner County, north-central North Dakota
Randich, P. G., and Kuzmiar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Towner County, North Dakota

Ward County:
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and Mchenry counties, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and Mchenry counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Pusc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers

Wells County:
Patch, J. C., and Kaell, C. W., 1988, The hydrogeology of the New Rockford Aquifer system in Wells County, North Dakota

Williams County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, Hydrologic effects of withdrawal of ground water on the West Fargo aquifer system, eastern Cass County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Barber, R. L., 1989, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota

Hydrogeology - contamination
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1989, Distillatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer
Houghton**, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeological interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Montgomery, B. R., et al., 1988, Nitrate and pesticide concentrations in shallow groundwater aquifers underlying coarse textured soils of southeastern North Dakota

Hydrogeology - management
Shaver, R. B., 1989, Occurrence, origin, and management considerations of hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried valley aquifers in North Dakota

Hydrogeology - methods
Balde, M., et al., 1991, Large scale, detailed gravity survey in North Dakota positioned using Global Positioning System (GPS) technology
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Cates, S. W., et al., 1991, High-accuracy gravity data used for rapid delineation of small, shallow aquifers in west-central North Dakota

Hydrogeology - modeling
Houghton**, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water, with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota
Meinzer, O. J., 1983, Compressibility and elasticity of artesian aquifers
Schun, W. M., et al., 1993, Spatial variation of root-zone and shallow vadose-zone drainage on a loamy glacial till in a sub-humid climate
Shaver, R., and Ripley, D., 1989, On the determination of recharge and evapotranspiration by model calibration in shallow water-table aquifers

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hydrogeology - recharge
Baran, A., et al., 1999, Ground-water recharge through till
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geology of the Oakes and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Horak, W. F., 1988, Review of mechanisms, methods, and theory for determining recharge to shallow aquifers in North Dakota
Huff, G. F., and Wald, J. D., 1989, Geochemistry of artificial-recharge tests in the Oakes Aquifer near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1986, The feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer in southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1989, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Schuh, W. M., 1990, Feasibility of artificial recharge to the Oakes Aquifer, southeastern North Dakota; hydrogeology of the Oakes Aquifer

Hydrology - data
Anonymous, 1980, Water resources data for North Dakota, water year 1979
Anonymous, 1985, Water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in North Dakota, fiscal year 1985
Anonymous, 1991, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1990
Briel, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Briel, L. I., 1989, Dissolved-solids data for the James River salinity model, North Dakota and South Dakota
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1983, Data from the surface-water hydrologic investigations of the Hay Creek Study Area, Montana, and the West Branch Antelope Creek Study Area, North Dakota, October 1976 through April 1982
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota
Guenter, R. S., et al., 1990, Caged and estimated monthly streamflow during 1931-84 for selected sites in the Red River of the North basin in North Dakota and Minnesota
Heisel, J. E., 1983, Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Souris-Red rivers basin in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota
Lankford, N. K., and Albright, L. L., 1983, Water-resources investigations in North Dakota; fiscal year 1983
Martin, C. R., 1993, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1992
Ryan, G. I., 1985, Data uses and funding of the streamflow-gaging program in North Dakota

Hydrology - limnology
Lakes:
Donovan, J. J., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative groundwater-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
LaBraugh, J. W., 1991, VIII, Underground waters and springs; spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States
LaBraugh, J. W., 1988, Relation of hydrogeologic setting to chemical characteristics of selected lakes and wetlands within a climate gradient in the north-central United States
Swanson, G. A., et al., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota; their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife
Winter, R. C., 1981, The hydrology of prairie lakes and wetlands

Prairie potholes:
Adomatios, V. A., et al., 1985, Chemical characteristics of waters in northern prairie wetlands
Amndt, L. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Gauger, R. W., 1988, Capacity of McKenzie Slough near McKenzie, North Dakota
Gerse, P. J., 1992, Hydrological response of a prairie discharge wetland to climate variability
Hubbard, D. E., et al., 1988, Glaciated prairie wetlands: soils, hydrology, and land-use implications
LaBaugh, J. W., 1991, VIII, Underground waters and springs; spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States
LaBaugh, J. W., et al., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the South Dakota, 1979-82
LaBaugh, J. W., 1988, Relation of hydrogeologic setting to chemical characteristics of selected lakes and wetlands within a climate gradient in the north central United States
Larson, C. L., 1981, Effects of wetland drainage on surface runoff
Winter, T. C. and Carr, M. R., 1981, Hydrological setting of wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
Winter, R. C., 1981, The hydrology of prairie lakes and wetlands

Hydrology - management
Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kindred Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Evaluation of the effects of Lake Audubon on ground- and surface-water levels in the Lake Nettie area, eastern McLean County, North Dakota
Hubbard, D. E., et al., 1988, Glaciated prairie wetlands; soils, hydrology, and land-use implications
Ryan, G. L., 1985, Data uses and funding of the streamflow-gaging program in North Dakota
Ryan, G. L., 1989, Cost effectiveness of the stream-gaging program in North Dakota
Williams, G. P., and Wolfman, M. G., 1986, Effects of dams and reservoirs on surface-water hydrology; changes in rivers downstream from dams

Hydrology - methods
Berg, C. F., et al., 1981, Assessing the Red River of the North 1979 flooding from NOAA satellite data
Emerson, D. C., and Macek-Rowland, K. M., 1990, Solid precipitation (snowfall) measurement intercomparison, Bismarck, North Dakota
Emerson, D. C., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota
Emerson, D. C., 1991, Documentation of a heat and water transfer model for seasonally frozen soils with application to a precipitation-runoff model
Emerson, D. C., 1992, Movement of water in seasonally frozen soil, southeastern North Dakota, 1985-87
Emerson, D. C., and Wald, J. D., 1983, Inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Emerson, D. C., and Wald, J. D., 1983, Supplement to inventory and analyses of information for flood plain management in North Dakota
Guest, R. S., 1991, Methods for estimating monthly mean concentrations of selected water-quality constituents for stream sites in the Red River of the North basin, in North Dakota and Minnesota
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1983, Atmospheric deposition; sample handling, storage, and analytical procedures for chemical characterization of event-based samples in North Dakota
Lorenz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin
Saxton, K. E., et al., 1988, Soil water assessment by simulation for dryland agricultural hydrology
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Williams-Swarth, J. R., 1992, Techniques for estimating peak-flow frequency
Emerson, D. C., et al., 1985, Small-area snow surveys on the northern plains of North Dakota

Hydrology - processes

Hydrology - springs
Bluemle, J. R., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Cooker, R. L., et al., 1986, Nonlinear-regression groundwater flow modeling of deep regional aquifer system
Downey, J. S., 1989, Paleo-hydrology of Pleistocene springs of Lake Agassiz Basin
LaBaugh, J. W., 1981, VIII, Underground waters and springs; spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium tailings, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Hydrology - surveys

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hydrology - surveys

Benson County:
Ferguson, L. J., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Fritz, S. C., 1990, Twentieth-century salinity and water-level fluctuations in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Bowman County:
Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota

Burke County:
Comeskey, A. E., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Powers Lake area, Burke County, North Dakota

Burleigh County:
Wanty, D. A., 1984, The spatial variation of several hydrogeochemical parameters with in the Apple Creek drainage basin, North Dakota

Cass County:

Devils Lake:
Blumenle, J. F., 1983, Fluctuating levels of Devils Lake
Komor, S. C., 1990, Water chemistry and benthic fluxes in Devils Lake, northeast North Dakota
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1987, Simulation of water levels of Devils Lake, a terminal lake in northeast North Dakota, and hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1986, Hydrology of the Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota

Garrison Diversion Project:
Gootsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Hodek, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer

Great Plains:
Croft, M. G., and Crosby, O. A., 1984, Hydrology of area 46, Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountain coal provinces, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Havens, J. S., 1982/1983, High Plains aquifer study
Groenewold, G. H., and Koob, R. D., 1983, Evaluation of the physical hydrology and hydrochemistry of active and proposed surface-mine sites and spoils in western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Lennox, D. H., et al., 1988, Region 13, Western glaciated plains
Lobmeyer, D. H., 1985, Freshwater heads and ground-water temperatures in aquifers of the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, south Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1993, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota
James River watershed:
Briel, L. I., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Briel, L. I., 1989, Dissolved-solids data for the James River salinity model, North Dakota and South Dakota
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota
Huff, G. F., and Wald, J. D., 1989, Geochemistry of artificial-recharge tests in the Oakes Aquifer near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Jenson, S. K., 1987, Jamestown drainage refinement project
Sando, S. K., et al., 1990, Water resources data collected during water year 1988 at selected James River basin sites in North Dakota and South Dakota
Summer, D. M., et al., 1991, Field experiments and simulations of infiltration-rate response to changes in hydrologic conditions for an artificial-recharge test basin near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1989, Streamflow at selected gaging stations on the James River in North Dakota and South Dakota, 1953-82, with a section on climatology
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River basin, North Dakota

Lake Oahe:
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian reservation, North and South Dakota

Lake Sakakawea:
Sandberg, B. S., 1986, Shoreline recession; past, present, and future, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota

Little Missouri:
Emerson, D. G., and Macek-Rowland, K. M., 1986, Flood analysis along the Little Missouri River within and adjacent to Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota

McKenzie County:
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., and Macek-Rowland, K. M., 1986, Flood analysis along the Little Missouri River within and adjacent to Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota
Gauger, R. W., 1988, Capacity of McKenzie Slough near McKenzie, North Dakota

McLean County:
Armstrong, C. A., 1983, Evaluation of the effects of Lake Audubon on ground- and surface-water levels in the Lake Nettie area, eastern McLean County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota

Mercer County:
Crawley, M. E., and Emerson, D. G., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northwestern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1983, Data from the surface-water hydrologic investigations of the Hay Creek Study Area, Montana, and the West Branch Antelope Creek Study Area, North Dakota, October 1976 through April 1982

Missouri River:
Johnson, W. C., et al., 1982, Altered hydrology of the Missouri River and its effects on floodplain forest ecosystems
Osterkamp, W. K., and Hedman, E. R., 1982, Perennial-streamflow characteristics related to channel geometry and sediment in Missouri River basin
Parrett, C. E., et al., 1993, Flood discharges in the upper Mississippi River basin, 1993
Puscz, S. W., 1984, Geohydrology of the South Bismarck area, Burleigh County, North Dakota

North Dakota:
Ryan, G. L., 1986, North Dakota; surface-water resources
Schneider, S. R., et al., 1981, Delineation of drainage and physiographic features in North and South Dakota using NOAA-5 infrared data
Winter, T. C., et al., 1984, Synopsis of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Park River watershed:  
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Water-quality reconnaissance of the Middle and North Branch Park River watersheds, northeastern North Dakota  

Red River:  
Brun, L. I., et al., 1981, Stream flow changes in the southern Red River Valley of North Dakota  
Chacko, V. T., et al., 1981, Seasonal variation of nitrogen and phosphorus species in the Red River  
Ericson, D. W., et al., 1980, Flood of April-May 1979, in Red River of the North Basin, North Dakota and Minnesota  
Gerla, P. J., 1992, Hydrological response of a prairie discharge wetland to climate variability  
Gemmer, R. S., et al., 1990, Gauged and estimated monthly streamflow during 1931-84 for selected sites in the Red River of the North basin in North Dakota and Minnesota  
Heisel, J. E., 1983, Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Souris-Red rivers basin in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota  
Lorenz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin  
Stoner, J. D., et al., 1993, Red River of the North Basin, Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota  
Strobel, M. L., and Gerla, P. J., 1992, Effects of saline ground-water discharge on water quality in the Red River of the North, Northeastern North Dakota: Preliminary observations of the hydrologic setting  
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1986, Hydrology of the Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota  
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1993, Relations between upper-air flow patterns, climate, and hydrologic variability in the Red River of the North Basin in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, and Saskatchewan  

Sheridan County:  
Fallak, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kindschi Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota  

Slope County:  
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota  

Souris River:  

Stark County:  
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota  

Stutsman County:  
LaBaugh, J. W., et al., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979-82  
Rosenberry, D. O., 1987, Climatic characteristics of the Cottonwood Lake area, North Dakota  
Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota  
Winter, T. C., and Carr, M. R., 1981, Hydrologic setting of wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota  

Towner County:  
Anonymous, 1983, Central region  
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. J., 1984, Ground-water resources of Towner County, North Dakota  
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1989, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota  
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota  
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota  
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota  

Williams County:  
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota  
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota  

Icebox Formation  

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Kessler, L. G., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Igneous rocks
Claussen, E. N., 1986, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in Southwest North Dakota
Denison, R. E., et al., 1984, Geology and geochronology of Precambrian rocks in the Central Interior region of the United States
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic afflial marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic glasses in North Dakota
Forsman, N., 1986, Documentation and diagenesis of tuffs in the Killdeer Mountains, Dunn County, North Dakota

Industrial minerals see under Economic geology

Insects see under Arthropoda under Invertebrates under Paleontology

Interlake Formation
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charlson Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks of the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Clement, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek: a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Guy, W. J., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production
Keener, W., 1985, New venture tackles enigmatic Interlake
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Lobue, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Lobue, C. I., 1983, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Interlake Formation (Silurian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple play zones delight players
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
McCasin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching
Pluim, S. B., et al., 1985, Log-analysis problems associated with bimodal pore system, Interlake Formation, North Dakota
Shanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1988, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Shukla, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics

Inyan Kara Formation
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Matheney, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwaters from a discharge wetland area, Red River valley, N.D., and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Inyan Kara Formation
Moore, W. L., et al., 1987, Isopach; Inyan Kara Formation
Wartman, B. L., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the vicinity of the Nesson Anticline, northwestern North Dakota
Wartman, B. L., 1984, Geology and hydrology of the Inyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous), North Dakota

Isostasy see Tectonics under Structural geology

Isotopes - general
Anonymous, 1993, Geologic radon potential of EPA Region 8; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming
Amet, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Radiocarbon dates on Devil's Lake beaches
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Casella, V. R., et al., 1982, Secular equilibrium of radium in Western coal
Dowuona, G. N., et al., 1992, Stable isotopes of salts in some acid sulfate soils of North America
Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America
Gautier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur-isotope composition
Gautier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales
Gundersen, L. C. S., et al., 1993, The USGS/EPA state radon potential assessments; an introduction
Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Lee Roark, C., et al., 1988, Paleozoic strontium isotope stratigraphy of the Williston Basin
Leenhouts, M. J., and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using hexane biomarkers
Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devil's Lake, North Dakota
Matheny, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwaters from a discharge wetland area, Red River valley, N.D., and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Inyan Kara Formation
Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochronology of black shales; an isochron for the Bakken Shale (L. Miss.), North Dakota
Schumann, R. R., 1993, Preliminary geologic radon potential assessment of North Dakota
Schumann, R. R., et al., 1993, EPA Region 8 geologic radon potential summary
Thode, H. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Thornden, D. C., et al., 1989, Distribution of gaseous SUP 12 CO SUB 2, SUP 13 CO SUB 2, and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 in the sub-soil unsaturated zone of the western US Great Plains

Isotopes - radon see Radon under Engineering Geology

Jefferson Group
Weinzipfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin

Judith River Formation
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Major gas resources in shallow, tight pays seen for northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Jurassic
Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Bridges, L. W., D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth faulted or meteoric-impact structure!
Carlson, C. G., 1991, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., et al., 1993, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Dolson, J., 1980, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate sand bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure
Schnaker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Porosity and thermal maturity of limestone bodies in Jurassic Swift Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region
Wilgis, C. K., and Hoiser, W. T., 1964, Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

Kaskaskia sequence see under Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

Kibbey Formation
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Kidder County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickie, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

245 *See Acknowledgement on page i.
Kidder County - environmental geology
Land use:
Kieselman, W. E., 1983, Managing drought impacts on agriculture; the Great Plains experience

Kidder County - hydrogeology

Kidder County - hydrology
Swanson, G. A., et al., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota; their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife

Kidder County - glacial geology
Bell, C., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and Southwest North Dakota

Kidder County - palentology

Kidder County - soils
Seelig, R., and Gulsvig, A. R., 1988, Soil survey of Kidder County, North Dakota

Kidder County - stratigraphy

Killdeer Mountains see Dunn County

Knife River Flint
Christensen, R. C., 1991, Instrumental neutron activation analysis of Knife River Flint from the primary source area
Sternfeld, B. L., and Thomson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between silicates from the Souris gravel pit and local lithic artifacts

Lacustrine features see under Geomorphology - lacustrine features

Lake Agassiz see under Glacial geology - glacial lakes

Lake Oahe see under Hydrology - surveys

Lake Sakakawea see under Hydrology - surveys

LaMoure County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

LaMoure County - hydrogeology
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., and Pusey, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers

LaMoure County - hydrology
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Ground-water resources of Dickey and LaMoure counties, North Dakota
Briie, L. L., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Wald, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1989, Streamflow at selected gaging stations on the James River in North Dakota and South Dakota, 1953-82, with a section on climatology
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
LaMoure County - soils
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1985, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Land use
see under Environmental geology

Landslides
see Slope stability under Engineering geology
see Geomorphology - mass movements

Lignite - areal surveys
see Lignite under county name - economic geology

Lignite - general
Aikens, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McConie, Richland, Dawson, and Waibaux Counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Aikens, R. H., and Knochel, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Béulah EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Lignite drilling during 1979 in Ward, Mountrail, and Divide counties, western North Dakota
Anonymous, 1981, New horizon looms for lignite
Anonymous, 1981, Coal drilling during 1979 in Williams County, North Dakota, and in Beaverhead, Big Horn, Dawson, Fallon, Garfield, McCone, Musselshell, Powder River, Prairie, Roosevelt, Rosebud, and Wibaux counties, Montana
Anonymous, 1991, The chemical analysis of Argo-Pine Premium Coal samples
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Bemel, A. C., Jr., 1980, Coal geology and resource calculations of the South Béulah area, Billings and Stark counties, North Dakota
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and fly-gas desulfurization wastes on ground-water quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Bell, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Luddlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Bell, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of coal-derivative facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Bell, E. S., and Lyons, P. C., 1990, Tectonic influences on drainage patterns and the origin of thick, widespread coal beds in the Appalachian and Williston basins, U.S.A.
Benson, A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites
Benson, S. A., et al., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic, and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Béulah Mine, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Lignite production continues to climb
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, North Dakota Clunker
Broughton, P. L., 1982, Geometry of Tertiary coal seams as a response to changes in structural framework
Cahill, R. A., et al., 1982, Forms and volatilities of trace and minor elements in coal; I. A comparison of three pyrolysis units
Carlson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation
Chang, Huey-C. K., 1989, Characterization of coal molecular structure using high resolution chromatographic techniques
Cook, S. M., 1981, Coal geology of the Garrison area, McLean County, North Dakota
Crawford, M., 1985, Industry abandonment synfuels project
Crawford, M., 1985, Great Plains project hangs in the balance
Crosby, O. A., and Armstrong, C. A., 1989, Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountain provinces; Fort Union region
Dale, D. J., and Schmidt, C. R., 1989, Pyrometamorphism in underground coal gasification; Rocky Mountain 1 test program
Davies, B. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Dutcher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions
Farnum, S. A., et al., 1994, Comparison of hydrocarbons extracted from seven coals by capillary gas chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry
Fisher, D. V., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston basin, North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1990, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota
Fulton, C. S., 1989, The hydrologic, geologic, and geochemical factors affecting the distribution of sodium, in lignite in the Underwood lignite field in west central North Dakota

247

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1983, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys, Final report to Public Service Commission
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1984, Detection of underground lignite mines by gravity surveys
Groenewold, G., et al., 1986, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1985, The T-Cross coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota): the importance of reassessing that historic data in geologic research
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglow 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fyrbur, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fyrbur, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1982, Hydrogeology and geochemistry of the Wilbas-Bogert lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wilbas-Bogert lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geochemical reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., and Clausen, E. N., 1984, Symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical controls on the mobility of radiogenic constituents in mine spoils and uranium in plants, southwestern North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., et al., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Gascoyne lignite strip-mining area, North Dakota
Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites
Jackson, D., and Smith, L., 1981, Special report; lignite
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1982, Organic and inorganic components of lignite; a scanning electron microscope and microprobe study
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1986, Elemental distribution and association with inorganic and organic components in North Dakota lignites
Keew, A. E., and Groenewold, G. H., 1983, Earth resistivity investigations in reclaimed surface lignite mine spoils
King, R. U., and Brauch, E. F., 1981, Status of mineral resource information for the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation, Rolette County, North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Kleissel, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and maceral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota
Kleissel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Lefter, R. D., 1990, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Lewis, R. C., and Harsen, J. C., 1980, Coal geology of the Wilbas-Bogert area, Wilbs County, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Buckda, Lane, and Carroll intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Pineger, Pus, Elvirio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Pineger, Pus, Elvirio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram
Mayer, C. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
Menge, M. L., 1986, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 coal drilling, Three River area, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites I. Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Mowat, G. D., 1960. Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., 1986. Abandoned surface-mined lands
Parkash, S., 1985. True density and elemental composition of subbituminous coals
Parkash, S., et al., 1983. Application of coal petrography in the liquefaction of subbituminous coals and lignites
Parkash, S., et al., 1983. Management of coal macerals in the liquefaction of low rank coals
Richardson, J. L., and Wallenhauser, N. C., 1983. Water repellency of degraded lignite in a reclaimed soil
Roadson, R. G., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sulfides in a North Dakota lignite
Roadson, R., et al., 1983. Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1980. Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 drilling in Williams County, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981. Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981. Lignite geology of the Kewa area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Sweeney, R. J., 1964. A procedure for environmental site planning and postmining land use planning for surface-minable land; development, analysis, and application
Teeman, S. C., and Hwang, R. J., 1991. Evaluation of the liquid hydrocarbon potential of coal by artificial maturation techniques
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989. Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Tempe, R. C., et al., 1989. Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite char used in the production of hydrogen
Ting, F. T., 1981. Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, F. T., 1983. Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T., 1985. Comparative studies of focation silicified peat and lignite; transition between peat and lignite
Ting, F. T., 1986. Geology and geochemistry of sodium in lignite
Ting, F. T., 1989. Transformation from peat to lignite
Ting, F. T., 1990. Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite
Ting, F. T., 1981. Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Warwick, P. D., 1982. The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Wilson, C. D., 1986. Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Britsh Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Moccasin County, North Dakota
Wilson, L. M., 1982. Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota; an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin
Wood, C. H. Jr., 1983. Coal occurrences of North America and adjacent areas
Yedalls, J. D., et al., 1984. Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites
Zimmer-Dauphin, S. A., 1983. A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

Lignite - mineralogy
Benson, S. A., 1987. Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites
Cahill, R. A., et al., 1982. Forms and volatilities of trace and minor elements in coal; a comparison of three pyrolysis units
Hurst, F. J., 1983. Recovery of uranium from lignites
Kleesattel, D. R., 1985. Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989. Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Tempe, R. C., et al., 1989. Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite char used in the production of hydrogen
Yedalls, J. D., et al., 1984. Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites

Lignite - mines
Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1994. Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water
Haas, H., et al., 1983. SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the U.S.

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Lignite - petrography and chemistry

Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Affolter, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Beulah EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota

Andermann, G., et al., 1987, High resolution X-Ray fluorescence spectroscopy; a potentially useful technique for chemical bonding studies in fossil fuels

Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984, Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water

Anonymous, 1991, The chemical analysis of Arpomone Premium Coal samples

Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site

Benson, S. A., 1980, Analysis of low-rank coals by X-ray fluorescence

Benson, S. A., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Beulah Mine, North Dakota

Bensco, S. A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites

Cahill, R. A., et al., 1982, Forms and volatilities of trace and minor elements in coal; I. A comparison of three pyrolysis units

Chang, Huey-CK, 1989, Characterization of coal molecular structure using high resolution chromatographic techniques

Dutcher, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions

Farum, S. A., et al., 1984, Comparison of hydrocarbons extracted from seven coals by capillary gas chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry

Fisher, D. W., et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascoyne lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota

Fulton, C. S., 1985, Factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in west central North Dakota


Fulton, C. S., 1989, The hydrologic, geologic, and geochemical factors affecting the distribution of sodium in lignite in the Upperwood lignite field in west central North Dakota


Haas, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the United States

Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks

Houghton*, R. L., 1985, Inverse modeling of solute transport in shallow ground water; with an example of sulfate movement around a lignite mine in southwestern North Dakota


Hurst, F. J., 1983, Recovery of uranium from lignites

Karner, F. R., et al., 1982, Organic and inorganic components of lignite; a scanning electron microscope and microprobe study


Karner, F. R., et al., 1984, Geochemical variation of inorganic constituents in a North Dakota lignite

Karner, F. R., et al., 1985, Inorganic chemistry of huminite group macerals in four low-rank coals of the Western United States


Klessalet, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and maceral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota

Klessalet, D. R., 1983, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota

Mayer, G. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota

Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite

Palmer, C. A., et al., 1989, Behavior of selected elements during sequential leaching of 10 lignite and bituminous coals

Parashak, S., et al., 1983, Application of coal petrography in the liquefaction of subbituminous coals and lignites

Roodson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota

Roodson, R. G., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sulphides in a North Dakota lignite

Scelkoph, G. M., et al., 1985, A comparative study of peat and lignite on the basis of proximate and ultimate analysis

Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Timpe, R. C., et al., 1989, Characterization of a Texas and a North Dakota lignite char used in the production of hydrogen

Ting, F. T. C., 1986, Geology and geochemistry of sodium in lignite

Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite

Winbourn, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota

Yeakel, J. D., et al., 1984, Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Zimmer-Dauphinée, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications
Zygalickie, C. I., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

Lignite - stratigraphy
Avoca lignite:
Horal, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geophysical reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota

Beulah-Zap lignite:
Anderson, G., et al., 1987, High resolution X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy: a potentially useful technique for chemical bonding studies in fossil fuels
Benson, S. A., et al., 1984, Occurrence of detrital, authigenic and adsorbed inorganic constituents in lignite from the Beulah Mine, North Dakota
Farnum, S. A., et al., 1984, Comparison of hydrocarbons extracted from seven coals by capillary gas chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1985, Inorganic chemistry of huminite group macerals in four low-rank coals of the Western United States
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1986, Elemental distribution and association with inorganic and organic components in North Dakota lignites
Kleesattel, D. R., 1984, Distribution, abundance, and mineral content of the lithotypes in the Beulah-Zap Bed of North Dakota
Kleesattel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Mayer, G. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
Winbourn, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota
Yeakel, J. D., et al., 1984, Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites

Hagel lignite:
Datché, R. R., 1984, Alteration of two samples of Western U.S. coals under extreme storage conditions
Karrer, F. R., et al., 1985, Inorganic chemistry of huminite group macerals in four low-rank coals of the Western United States
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites I. Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Rollison, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Steadman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Yeakel, J. D., et al., 1984, Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites

Harmon lignite:
Horal, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wilbaux Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Zygalickie, C. I., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

T-cross coal:
Beit, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1983, The T cross coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research
Kühn, A. J., 1986, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota

Yule coal:
Beit, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota

Yule coal:

Lineaments see under Structural geology

Little Badlands see Stark County

Little Missouri River badlands see Badlands under Geomorphology - erosion features

Lodgepole Formation
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come!
Burke, R., and Diehl, P., 1993, Waukesian mounds and Conoco's new Lodgepole well
Carlson, C. G., 1993, A Lodgepole play in North Dakota
Diehl, P., 1993, Dickinson Lodgepole update

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Huber, T. P., 1986, Conodont biostratigraphy of the Bakken and lower Lodgepole formations (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Kupcz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frohisher-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., 1987, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., and Anderson, S. S., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Lineback, J. A., et al., 1987, Sediment starvation in the Williston and Illinois basins during the Devonian and Mississippian
Montgomery, S. L., 1989, Williston Basin Bakken Shale; learning curve on the horizonal
Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?
Stoa, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota

Logan County - areal geology
Guidebook:

Logan County - hydrogeology
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Surficial outwash aquifer in Logan County
Klausing, R. L., 1982, Preliminary map showing availability of ground water from glacial-drift aquifers in Logan County, south-central North Dakota

Logan County - paleontology
Cuffey, R. J., et al., 1981, New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maastrichtian) of North Dakota

Logan County - stratigraphy

Ludlow Formation
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Bell, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Bell, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluviodeltaic complex
Bell, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluviodeltaic facies and coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sisou counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1986, Slope Formation
Chaves, W. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleozoic within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Cvencara, A. M., 1986, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America
Farr, R. A., 1964, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock Formations, eastern Montana and Ludlow Formation, western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Rone coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota) the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research
Johnson, K. R., 1987, Paleobotany and paleoecology and sedimentology of some lower Ludlow strata, Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), Slope County, southwestern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1990, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota
Lerbeekmo, J. T., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Robertson, R. E., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks
Seandel, D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota

Madison Group
Bates, T. H., Jr., 1986, Interscale production at Chadron Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Beal, W. A., 1986, Contaminant migration of oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glaciated sediments of north-central North Dakota
Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota
Bridges, L. W. D., 1967, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or meteoric impact structure
Brown, A. A., 1986, Porosity variation as a function of depth and lithology in Mississippian carbonates in the Williston Basin, U.S.A
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostress influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountain and Ward counties, North Dakota
Carland, M. K., 1988, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Rattlesnake interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Clement, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek: a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Diehl, P., 1993, Dickinson Loggepol update
Dolson, J., 1990, Unconformity-related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. S., 1982, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1982, Machine-readable data files from the Madison Limestone and Northern Great Plains regional aquifer system analysis projects, Montana, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coeur d' Alene Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil
Fischer, D. W., 1988, Wabek Field
Gosnell, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota
Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota
Hartling, A. E., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Ongre Zone (Rattlesnake Beds) of the Williston Basin
Hoff, J. L., 1990, Cyclic lithofacies relationships in the Madison Group (Mississippian) of the Williston Basin; implications for depositional models
Howells, L. A., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Kerr, S. D., 1988, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kopcz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
LeFevre, J. A., 1986, Mississippian nomenclature in North Dakota
LeFevre, J. A., 1991, Horizontal Drilling Activity and Results in the Williston Basin-U.S. and Canada
LeFevre, J. A., 1992, Horizontal Drilling in the Williston Basin, United States and Canada
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foottills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Magnetic surveys see under Geophysical surveys

Mammals see under Paleontology - vertebrates

Maps see under county name: areal geology see under Engineering geology see under Environmental geology see under Soils - surveys

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
McHenry County - areal geology

Maps:
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota

Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

McHenry County - economic geology

Petroleum:
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
McCaslin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

McHenry County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota
Murphy, E. C., and Greene, E. A., 1992, The occurrence of Picloram (Tordon) and 2,4-D in groundwater in the Denigh Sand Hills, McHenry County, North Dakota

McHenry County - geophysics

Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Luther, K. C., 1988, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study

McHenry County - glacial geology

Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Subglacially molded surface in McHenry County
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Subglacially molded surface in McHenry County
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

McHenry County - hydrogeology

Pucel, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Pucel, S. W., 1987, Ground-water data for the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McHenry counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of water from glacial-drift aquifers in McHenry County, north-central North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water data for McHenry County, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water resources of McHenry County, North Dakota

McHenry County - hydrology


McHenry County - soils

Destaubiers, L. L., 1980, Soil survey of McHenry County, North Dakota
Malterser, T. J., et al., 1966, Peatland soils associated with the Souris River, McHenry County, North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils

McHenry County - stratigraphy

Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evapotranspiration, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Malterser, T. J., et al., 1986, Peatland soils associated with the Souris River, McHenry County, North Dakota
Malterser, T. J., et al., 1988, Peat initiation and accumulation during the Holocene, Denigh Fen, McHenry County, North Dakota

McIntosh County - areal geology

Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
McIntosh County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Aberdeen, South Dakota; North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, land use and land cover and associated maps for Jamestown, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McIntosh, South Dakota-North Dakota

McIntosh County - hydrogeology

Klausing, R. F., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota

McIntosh County - stratigraphy


McKenzie County - areal geology

Guidebooks:

Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota

McKenzie County - economic geology

Lignite:
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Petroleum:
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charleston field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Breit, V. S., et al., 1992, Reservoir characterization of the Bakken Shale from modeling of horizontal well production interference data
Chimney, P., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Witzstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Witzstrom, M. D., Jr., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crassell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Deans, W. S., et al., 1950, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken; boom or bust?
Freier, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Hess, T. S., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City
Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken makes mini boom in the Williston
Leverett, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1986, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCaslin, J. C., 1980, Williston Basin boom continues unabated
McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin, most active U.S. oil region
McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping rugs busy
Nye, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Rountree, R., 1982, Northwestern McKenzie County is becoming new hot spot
Rountree, R., 1983, Milestone test renews interest in Red Win Creek Field's meteor crater
Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Staff, 1989, Catalog of Dry Hole Drill Stem Tests: McKenzie County, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source-rocks of Bakken Formation (lowermost Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Young, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken

**McKenzie County - environmental geology**

**Land use:**
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Watford City, North Dakota

**Pollution:**
Dewey, B. M., 1984, Effects of current reserve pit reclamation procedures on ground-water quality at selected oil well sites in Richland County, Montana, and McKenzie County, North Dakota

**McKenzie County - geomorphology**
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography

**McKenzie County - hydrogeology**
Croft, M. G., 1981, Buried-valley aquifer, McKenzie County
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water data for McKenzie County, North Dakota
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

**McKenzie County - hydrology**
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., and Macek-Rowland, K. M., 1986, Flood analysis along the Little Missouri River within and adjacent to Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota

**McKenzie County - paleontology**
Erickson, L. M., 1983, Trichopterodes leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) represented by retreats from the Paleocene of North Dakota

**McKenzie County - soils**
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Jorstad, T., 1984, Geoarchaeological investigations on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Jorstad, T., et al., 1986, Paleo soils and prehistoric populations in the High Plains

**McKenzie County - stratigraphy**
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Forson, N. F., 1982, a volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliff interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Jorstad, T., 1984, Geoarchaeological investigations on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Jorstad, T., et al., 1986, Paleo soils and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.*
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendale 30x60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Wallick, B. P., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota


McLean County - economic geology

Lignite:
Cook, S. M., 1981, Coal geology of the Garrison area, McLean County, North Dakota

Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Westman, G. H., and Parish, L. M., 1983, Garrison study area report; resource and potential reclamation evaluation

Petroleum:
Burke, R., 1991, Field summary for Lucky Mound Field

Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota


Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

McCaslin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

Rountree, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nesson Anticline

Tewalt, et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

McLean County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McClusky, North Dakota

Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Walford City, North Dakota

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A.

McLean County - geophysics

Cates, S. W., et al., 1991, High-accuracy gravity data used for rapid delineation of small, shallow aquifers in west-central North Dakota

McLean County - hydrogeology

Armstrong, C. A., 1983, Evaluation of the effects of Lake Audubon on ground-and surface-water levels in the Lake Hettie area, eastern McLean County, North Dakota

Comeskey, A. E., 1988, Hydrogeology of the Lost Lake aquifer system in the Wilton-Washburn area McLean County, North Dakota

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota


McLean County - hydrology

Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota

McLean County - soils

Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

McLean County - stratigraphy

Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota

Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinnaman Creek interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

Mercer County - economic geology

Lignite:
Affolder, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Beulah ERRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota

Crawford, M., 1985, Industry abandons synfuels project

Crawford, M., 1985, Great Plains project hangs in the balance

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and ground water quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota

Harrell, J. W., Jr., and Saeed, M., 1980, The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils

Kleesattel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite beds, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Mayer, G. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Rountree, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nesson Anticline
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite
Winbourn, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota

Petroleum:
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

Mercer County - engineering geology

Erosion:
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A

Mercer County - environmental geology

Reclamation:
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Sweigard, R. J., and Ramani, R. V., 1986, Regional comparison of postmining land use practices

Mercer County - geochemistry

Trace elements:
Affolter, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Beulah EMRIA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Mercer County - geomorphology

Clausn, E. N., 1982, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A

Mercer County - hydrogeology

Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geologic and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
Hurke, N. T., 1989, Hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical evaluation of a proposed flue gas cleanup dry waste disposal pit near Beulah, North Dakota

Mercer County - hydrology

Crawley, N. E., and Emerson, D. G., 1982, Hydrologic characteristics and possible effects of surface mining in the northwestern part of west branch Antelope Creek basin, Mercer County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1981, Progress report on the effects of surface mining on the surface-water hydrology of selected basins in the Fort Union coal region, North Dakota and Montana
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1983, Data from the surface-water hydrologic investigations of the Hay Creek Study Area, Montana, and the West Branch Antelope Creek Study Area, North Dakota, October 1976 through April 1982

Mercer County - paleontology

Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota

Mercer County - soils

Harrell, J. W., Jr., and Saed, M., 1980, The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils
Potter, K. N., et al., 1988, Physical properties of constructed and undisturbed soils

Mercer County - stratigraphy

Clausn, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinderhookian Creek interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Prichard, G. H., 1980, Authigenic kaolinite in the Bear Den Member (Paleocene) of the Golden Valley Formation, in southwestern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Mesozoic
see Cretaceous
see Jurassic
see Triassic

Metals
see Gold under Economic geology
see under Uranium under Economic geology
see under Trace elements under Geochemistry
see under Geochemistry under Soils

Metamorphic rocks
Clinker:

Precambrian:
Ahern, J. L., 1992, Mechanical modeling of the Williston Basin constrained by COCORP seismic reflection profiling
Denison, R. E., et al., 1984, Geology and geochronology of Precambrian rocks in the Central Interior region of the United States
Kamer, F. R., et al., 1982, Current studies of Precambrian basement rocks of North Dakota

Meteor craters
see Astroblemes under Structural geology

Mineral resource
see under county name - economic geology

Minerals - carbonates
Calcite:
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC-RFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1993, Field vs. lab alkalinity and pH, effects on ion balance and calcite saturation index

Dolomite:
Breig, J. J., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
DeMars, D. W., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMars, W. D., and Petty, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Froshauer-Adler interval in Southwest North Dakota discussion and reply
Derby, J. R., and Kilpatrick, J. T., 1985, Ordovician Red River dolomite reservoirs, Killdeer Field, North Dakota
Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nessin Anticline area, North Dakota
Kohn, J. A., and Loudon, R. O., 1982, Ordovician Red River Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota; relationships between lathofacies and production
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashum Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashum Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
Owalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environment of deposition of Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1988, Types of dolomite in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Peery, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Froebisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota
Plum, S. B., et al., 1985, Log-analysis problems associated with bimodal pore system, Interlake Formation, North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendrickx, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Shukla, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics
Thayer, P. A., 1983, Relationship of porosity and permeability to petrology of the Madison Limestone in core tests from three test wells in Montana and Wyoming
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

Minerals - halides
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geochemistry of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Reno, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wilgus, C. K., and Holser, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

Minerals - miscellaneous minerals
Popular geology:
Bluemle, J., 1993, State rocks, minerals, and fossils; a state rock for North Dakota?
Bluemle, J. P., 1993, From the state geologist; North Dakota's fossils
Campbell, E. H., 1992, The perspective of the hobbyist in the utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota
Eckert, A. W., 1987, Earth treasures, first edition
Hanson, D., 1992, The role of the Federal government in the management of fossil resources
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossils as a resource; education, and economics in North Dakota
Hill, M., 1982, On Earth; hard rock songs
Hunter, R., 1982, From Marmarth to intake; fiasco to feast
Ingalls, N., 1982, Field trip; Little Missouri gravel
Mitchell, J. R., 1990, Dakota petrified woods
Rohn, K. H., 1981, A Yellowstone field trip; a rockhound's dream vacation
Rohn, K. H., 1985, A Red River valley field trip
Rohn, K. H., 1986, Carrot Butte
Sheriff, B. L., and Thompson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between silicates from the Souris gravel pit and local lithic artifacts
Zeitner, J. C., 1981, State stones, fifteen years of progress; Part 2
Zeitner, J. C., 1984, The state stone 1984 update; Part 1
Zeitner, J. C., 1989, Midwest gem, fossil and mineral trails; Prairie States; South Dakota; North Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri

Minerals - native elements
Cold:
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Geology of Bottineau County, North Dakota

Other:
Cahill, R. A., et al., 1982, Forms and volatilities of trace and minor elements in coal; I, A comparison of three pyrolysis units

Minerals - phosphates
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Crowley, K. D., 1986, Fission-track thermochronology of basement from the North American Craton; a billion year record of crustal epeirogeny
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1984, Major epeirogenic events in the Williston Basin region; evidence from fission-track dating
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1985, Origin and epeirogenic history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite

Minerals - silicates
Burtner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1986, Relationship between illite-smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area
Kelley, L. I., 1980, Kaolinitic weathering zone on Precambrian basement rocks, Red River valley, eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Richardson, J. L., and McCarthy, G. J., 1987, Smectite (beidellite) and evaporites of saline soils in semiarid and subhumid climates of North Dakota

261 *See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Sheriff, B. L., and Thomson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between silicates from the Sours gravel pit and local lithic artifacts
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, F. C. C., 1983, Petrified Palaeocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. C. C., 1985, Comparative studies of Eocene siltified peat and lignite; transition between peat and lignite

Minerals - sulfates
Burke, R. E., and Stefanovskij, G. L., 1982, Oil production from Kaskasia rocks in North Dakota's Williston Basin
Burke, R. B., 1979, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Catt, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Rascalie Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Cheney, P. J., and Wittström, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Desch, J. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Dowdoua, G. N., et al., 1992, Stable isotopes of salts in some acid sulfate soils of North America
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Greer, P. L., 1985, Cyclic sedimentation in the Perm.-Triassic Goose Egg Formation, southeastern Wyoming
Keough, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes
Kohm, I. A., and Louden, R. O., 1982, Ordovician Red River Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota; relationships between lithofacies and production
Kohm, I. A., and Louden, R. O., 1982, Ordovician Red River Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota; relationships between lithofacies and production
LaBaugh, J. W., 1987, Spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water and water in wetlands of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979-85
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1983, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Fourthills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lodbell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Longmire, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation C interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Neese, D. G., and Weinzaepfel, A. C., 1986, Goose neck Field, northern Williston Basin
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Perrin, H. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluebell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Seelig, B. D., 1989, Sodic soil characteristics and genesis as a function of landscape position
Skrathe, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota
Steinwand, A. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Gypsum occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fyrborg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Tompson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota

Minerals - sulphides
Benson, S. A., 1987, Inorganic constituents in selected Texas and North Dakota lignites
Dowdoua, G. N., et al., 1992, Stable isotopes of salts in some acid sulfate soils of North America
Gastler, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales
Keough, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Roaldson, R. G., et al., 1984, Interrelationships of major, minor, and trace elements with sulfides in a North Dakota lignite

Mineral Group
Dolston, J., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*

262
Miocene
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Royer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of eustrophic meromixis

Mission Canyon Formation
Madsen, N., and Kern, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Beach, D. K., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compartmented shallow-water limestone
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play
Brig, J., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burruss, R. C., 1985, Paleotemperatures from fluid inclusions; advances in theory and technique
Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Missoula and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crist, D. R., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
DeMisz, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMisz, W. D., and Penty, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Froebisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota discussion and reply
DeMisz, W., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoir; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
Doyle, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota
Durall, R. L., 1987, Diagenesis and porosity development of the Mission Canyon and Helius Formations (Mississippian), Treetop and Whiskey Joe Fields, North Dakota
Essel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field
Essel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil
Essel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model
Elliott, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Elliott, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geologic evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites; a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Racilffe reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1987, Cyclicith in the Mission Canyon and Lower Charles Formations of the central Williston Basin
Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1985

Miocene
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of eustatic meromixis
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota

Mission Canyon Formation
Altschuld, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play
Borg, J. I., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burruss, R. C., 1985, Paleotemperatures from fluid inclusions: advances in theory and technique
Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crandall, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
DeMics, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMics, W. D., and Petry, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frohisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota discussion and reply
DeMics, W., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
Desch, J. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Desch, J. B., et al., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Dolliver, P. J., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota
Durall, R. L., 1987, Diagenesis and porosity development of the Mission Canyon and Charles Formations (Mississippian), Treetop and Whiskey Joe Fields, North Dakota
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model
Elliot, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Elliot, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites; a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Ratcliffe reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1987, Cyclic development in the Mission Canyon and Lower Charles Formations of the central Williston Basin
Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hoff, J. L., and LeFever, R. D., 1987, Cyclic and lithologic relationships in a carbonate and evaporite sequence, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., and LeFever, R. D., 1987, Cyclic and lithologic relationships in a carbonate and evaporite sequence, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Homer, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis, and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elkhorn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Kzer, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kucer, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Mission Canyon Fm., Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Kucer, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frohisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Leenhove, P. J., and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using ternary biomarkers
LeFever, J. A., 1991, Horizontal Drilling Activity and Results in the Williston Basin U.S. and Canada
LeFever, J. A., 1992, Horizontal Drilling in the Williston Basin, United States and Canada
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foulshills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character. Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Porosity evolution within Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota, with emphasis on Little Knife Field
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nelson Anticline, North Dakota
Lu, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analyses of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Luther, M. R., 1988, Alternate hypothesis for development of vugular porosity in Mission Canyon Formation
Luther, M. R., 1988, Deposition and diagenesis of a portion of the Frohisher-Alida Interval (Mississippian Madison Group), Wiley Field, North Dakota
Luther, M. R., et al., 1987, Environmental significance of a megapore flora from the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Bottineau County, North Dakota
Marronara, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestones, Williams County, North Dakota
Mayeda, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1950s
McCaslin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Gulf busy in North Dakota's badlands
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching
Mittadzffer, A., 1985, Hydrodynamics of the Mission Canyon Formation in the Billings Nose area, North Dakota
Nar, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Nar, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of Reservoir Fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Obelenuis, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Frohisher-Alida interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin
Obelenuis, T. J., 1984, Nature and origin of ooids and pisoliths of the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Obelenuis, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frohisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure
Quine, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and diagenesis of the Bluell Zone, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Shanks, K. M., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Cavalk Field
Shanley, K. W., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional model, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Northeast Williston Basin, North Dakota

See Acknowledgement on page i.
Shirley, K., 1991, Oil still hiding out in Sherwood
Stensil, S., et al., 1980, Maps showing the dissolved solids concentration of waters in the Red River Formation and Mission Canyon Limestone in North Dakota, South Dakota, and parts of Wyoming, and Montana.
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Stoa, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1985
Voldseth, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Zurnberger, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic diterpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

**Mississippian**


*See Acknowledgement on page 1.*
Chimney, P., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota


Crotchett, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota

Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation


Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin

Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Ratcliffe and Nessom reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota

DeMio, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota

DeMio, W., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota

Desch, L. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO2 SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota

Desch, L. B., et al., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO2 SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota


Diehl, P., 1993, Dickinson Lodgepole update

Dolliver, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cycle of and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota

Dolson, J., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains

Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States

Downey, J. S., 1982, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

Downey, J. S., 1982, Machine-readable data files from the Madison Limestone and Northern Great Plains regional aquifer system analysis projects, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

Downey, J. S., 1985, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

Durall, R. L., 1987, Diagenesis and porosity development of the Mission Canyon and Charles Formations (Mississippian), Treetop and Whiskey Joe Fields, North Dakota

Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field

Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field: integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil

Elliot, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota


Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota

Fischer, H. J., et al., 1986, Topographically controlled carbonate facies in Mississippian epeiric sea deposits; Williston Basin, North Dakota

Fischer, H. J., et al., 1987, Salinity, oxygenation, and topographic controls on Mississippian subtidal sedimentation in a portion of the Mission Canyon Formation, Williston, North Dakota


Freitas, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota

Freitas, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota


Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gossnold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin; North Dakota

Hagemann, H. W., and Hollerbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation

Hansen, W. B., 1982, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Harris, K. L., et al., 1982, Geothermal resources of North Dakota

Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its control in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin

Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Ounjgre Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin

Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hayes, M. D., 1985, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hayes, M. D., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hayes, M. D., et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliffe interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Mississippian evaporites, a tool for the prediction of paleostructural and depositional trends in Mission Canyon and Ratcliffe reservoirs, U.S. Williston Basin


Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1997, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota


Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales

Hoff, J. L., 1987, Cyclicity in the Mission Canyon and Lower Charles Formations of the central Williston Basin

Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicality, Mission Canyon and Charles formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hoff, J. L., 1990, Cyclic lithofacies relationships in the Madison Group (Mississippian) of the Williston Basin; implications for depositional models

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota

Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s

McCain, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

McCain, J. C., 1983, Rare oil/water seep in East Williston Basin


Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken


Narváez, W., and Brunner, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Obelensis, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Frobishier-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin)

Obelensis, T. J., 1984, Nature and origin of ooids and pisoliths of the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Obelensis, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobishier-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota

Oswalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories

Parker, J. M., 1981, MonDaK Mississippian oil field, Williston, Basin


Parson, E., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure

Peterson, J. A., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming and Nebraska

Peterson, J. A., 1984, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming


Petty, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobishier-Alida Interval in Southwest North Dakota


Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?


Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Lower Mississippian-Upper Devonian Bakken shales; II, Sxshlet extraction

Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluehill beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota

Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochronometry of black shales; an isochron for the Bakken Shale (L. Miss.), North Dakota

Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1989, Application of the SUPEQ17a RE-SUP17b Os system to black shale geochronometry


Rountree, R. C., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook

Sando, W. J., and Brammer, E. W., 1985, Coral zonation of the Mississippian System in the Western Interior Province of North America

Savage, D., 1983, Geological/Geophysical study progresses

Schmoker, J. W., 1993, Use of formation-density logs to determine organic-carbon content in Devonian shales of the western Appalachian Basin and an additional example based on the Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, United States portion of Williston Basin

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1991, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and diagenesis of the Bluff Zone, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Shanks, K. and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field
Stanley, K. W., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional model, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Northeast Williston Basin, North Dakota
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Shepard, W., 1991, Landat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shirley, K., 1991, Oil still hiding out in Sherwood
Sper, J. T., 1991, Exploration models for Bakken shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Stoa, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
Thayer, P. A., 1983, Relationship of porosity and permeability to petrology of the Madison Limestone in rock cores from three test wells in Montana and Wyoming
Thode, H. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1992, Brachiopods as a Biostratigraphic Tool for Correlating Devonian-Mississippian Rock Sequences
Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1993, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Valvik, J. K., 1990, Depositional environments, ichnology and diagenesis of the upper Fischler-Alida beds of the Elkhorn Ranch and Rough Rider fields of western North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1987, Coteau and Dale intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation; Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Waters, D. L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Corals of Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source-rocks of Bakken Formation (lowestmost Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Witt, D. N., 1988, Stratal architecture and volumetric distribution of facies tracts, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Zumbecher, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic diterpene distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Missouri Coteau see Geomorphology - glacial features
Missouri Escarpment see Geomorphology - glacial features
Missouri River see under Hydrology - surveys
Mohorovicic discontinuity see Tectonics under Structural geology
Mollusks see under Paleontology - invertebrates

Montana Group
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Wilde, M. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province
Wilde, M. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province
Montmorillonite see Clays - montmorillonite

269 *See Acknowledgement on page i.
Moraines  see Geomorphology - glacial features

Morton County - areal geology

Guidebook:

Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota

Morton County - economic geology

Uranium:

Morton County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Bismarck, North Dakota
Ronnej, D. M., 1987, Geohydrologic evaluation of a proposed coal-ash disposal site near Mandan, North Dakota

Morton County - geomorphology

Clausen, E. N., 1985, Significance of free-standing glacial erratics south and west of the Missouri River, North and South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Origin of the Missouri escarpment, North Dakota

Morton County - geophysics

Anonymous, 1981, Aeromagnetic map of part of the Bismarck 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, North Dakota

Morton County - hydrogeology

Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Water-quality reconnaissance of the Middle and North Branch Park River watersheds, northeastern North Dakota

Morton County - paleontology

Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education
Crane, P. R., et al., 1990, A preliminary survey of fossil leaves and well-preserved reproductive structures from the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Almont, North Dakota
Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Richardson, D., 1985, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Morton County - stratigraphy

Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEO MAP Project

Morton County - economic geology

Lignite:
Anonymous, 1980, Lignite drilling during 1979 in Ward, Mountrail, and Divide counties, western North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Petroleum:
Beach, D. K., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compacted shallow-water limestone
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players
Rountree, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nesson Anticline

Mountrail County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Watford City, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Mountair County - hydrogeology
Comeskey, A. E., 1989, Hydrogeology of the Plaza area Mountair County, North Dakota

Mountair County - hydrology
Emerson, D. G., '988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota

Mountair County - paleontology
Thrasher, L. C., 1967, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Mountair County - soils
VanderBuch, D., 1991, Soil survey of Mountair County, North Dakota

Mountair County - stratigraphy
Burke, R. R., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountair and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Mountair County - structural geology
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Nelson, K. D., et al., 1993, trans-Hudson Orogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results

Mowry Formation
Buttner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1984, Hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek shales of the northern Rocky Mountain area
Buttner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1986, Relationship between illite/smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of north Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Natural gas 
See Petroleum - natural gas

Nelson County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, M. E., 1988, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

Nelson County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota

Pollution:
Brown, D. L., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVille waste stabilization ponds
Bulger, P. R., 1987, Evaluation of the interaction between seepage from a municipal waste stabilization lagoon, McVille, North Dakota, and a shallow unconfined aquifer
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1986, Evidence for biochemical stabilization of municipal waste water in a shallow aquifer
Bulger, P. R., et al., 1989, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer
Kehe, A. E., et al., 1983, Effect of seepage from unlined municipal waste stabilization lagoons on chemical quality of groundwater in shallow aquifers
Kehe, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Kehe, A. E., et al., 1987, Control of inorganic concentrations by dissolved organics in ground water contaminant plumes

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Nelson County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake

Nelson County - hydrology
Ryan, G. L., and Wiche, G. J., 1988, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Nelson County - soils
Amdt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity in a recharge-throughflow-discharge prairie-pothole wetland system
Amdt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Heidt, C. J., et al., 1989, Soil survey of Nelson County area, North Dakota
Kehe, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Steinwad, A. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Gypsum occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands

Nelson anticline
see Folds under Structural geology

Newcastle Formation
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
O'Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of southeastern Saskatchewan
Simpson, F., 1980, Low permeability gas reservoirs in marine Cretaceous sandstones of Saskatchewan; Viking-Newcastle (middle to upper Albian) correlations in southeastern Saskatchewan, southwestern Manitoba, northwestern Montana, and North Dakota

Niobrara Formation
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Crafton, J. W., et al., 1982, A practical model for evaluating a well producing from a tight gas formation
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to southwestern Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Minnesota to western Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Minnesota to western Minnesota
Hobbs, H. C., and Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Geology of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Kroeger, T., 1992, Microfossils and fossil plants as resources in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Merrweather, E. A., 1983, Lower Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas; time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nannoplankton
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the Western Interior Seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D., et al., 1980, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Shurr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway
Shurr, G. W., and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota
Shurr, G. W., and Sieverding, J. L., 1980, Preliminary synthesis of subsurface stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in the northern Great Plains
Sieverding, J. L., and Shurr, G. W., 1982, Distribution of chalk reservoirs in Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling; overview of geologic aspects and opportunities

Nitrates
see Pollution under Environmental geology

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Oil and gas fields

see Petroleum - oil and gas fields

Oligocene
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of ectogenic meromixis
Clausen, E. N., 1983, Jaekullihuars on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Forsman, N., 1986, Documentation and diagenesis of tuffs in the Killdeer Mountains, Dunn County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Little Badlands and Fitterer Ranch fossil sites
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1992, Vertebrate fossil record, age, and paleoenvironmental setting of the Brule Formation (Oligocene) in North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Korth, W. W., 1993, The skull of Histonkala (Histonkiidae, Rodentia) and relationships within Geomyidae
Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota
Lein, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota
Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity time scale
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale
Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains

Oliver County - economic geology
Lignite
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Rossalson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite

Oliver County - geochemistry
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1981, Depositional setting and groundwater quality in coal-bearing sediments and spoils in western North Dakota
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota
Harrell, W. W., Jr., and Sved, M., 1980, The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils
Rossalson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite

Oliver County - geomorphology
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America

Oliver County - hydrogeology
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1986, The effects of fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization wastes on groundwater quality in a reclaimed lignite strip mine disposal site
Groenewold, G. H., et al., 1983, Geological and geochemical controls of the chemical evolution of subsurface water in undisturbed and surface-mined landscapes in western North Dakota

Oliver County - hydrology

Oliver County - stratigraphy
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinnikinnick Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Organic materials see Lignite - general see under Petroleum - geochemistry

Ordovician

Ahern, J. L., and Mikkola, S. K., 1984, A mechanical and thermal model for the evolution of the Williston Basin
Almon, W. Jr., and Reid, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior
Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipego Formation in the southern Williston Basin Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Blinn, M., 1983, Winnipego Formation (Middle Ordovician), Williston Basin
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or metacolloidal structure?
Brown, A. A., 1986, Regional patterns of deposition and diagenesis in the Red River Fm. (Late Ordovician) of the southern Williston Basin, U.S.A.

Carlson, C. G., 1985, Deadwood Formation and Winnipego Group stratigraphy of Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Medicine Pole Hills Field, Bowman County, North Dakota
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1984, Major epeiric events in the Williston Basin region; evidence from fission-track dating
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1985, Origin and epeiric history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite
Downey, J. L., 1980, Geology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. L., 1982, Geology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. L., 1984, Geology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Fox, J. S., 1993, Depositional and diagenetic controls on porosity evolution in the "C" zone, Red River Formation (Upper Ordovician), Divide County, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
González, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin: North Dakota
Guy, W. J., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production
Hageman, H. W., and Hollerbach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behavior of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hess-Tanguay, L., and Friedman, G. M., 1993, Petrophysical facies of carbonate reservoirs as defined by capillary-pressure curves, Ordovician Red River Formation, Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Jaffe, L. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordovician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, B. S., 1985, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Kerr, S. D. Jr., 1988, Overview: Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kessler, L. G., Jr., 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipego Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1992, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, A microscopic in situ fauna from the Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician) in the subsurface of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Arthrostylidae (Bryozoal Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macrofaunal evidence of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1992, Arthrostylidae (Bryozoal Cryptostomata) from the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCasi, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping rings busy
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Neele, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Teller, J. T., and Blumen, J. P., 1983, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipesauke Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for the development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Chumney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Zumbege, I. E., 1983, Tricyclic diterpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

**Orogeny**
- see Tectonics under Structural geology

**Ostracods**
- see Anthropoda - Ostracoda under Paleontology - invertebrates

**Paleobotany**

**Algae:**
- Ashworth, A. C., and Cuvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleoeconomy of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
- Berrerae, R. W., et al., 1984, The fructal morphology and taphonomic relationships of Cyclotella quillensis Bailey
- Eisel, J. D., and Hendicks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
- Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
- Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
- Lobell, F. K., 1988, Macrofossil Scaglione of the Gurn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
- Marcondale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Fableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
- Neele, D. G., and Weiszapek, A. C., 1986, Cooseneck Field, northw Williston Basin
- Perrin, N. A., 1992, Cyanobacterial Filaments and Algae in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
- Reiskind, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Nindubra Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nanoplankton
- Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
- Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
- Weiszapek, A. C., and Neele, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin

**Other:**
- Crane, P. R., et al., 1986, Nordenskioldia; a vesselless angiosperm from the Paleocene of North America
- Crane, P. R., et al., 1990, A preliminary survey of fossil leaves and well-preserved reproductive structures from the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Almont, North Dakota
- Farah, M. J., and Skvarla, J. J., 1988, Examination of a pollen tetrad of Integricorpus recticulatis (Mitchellishvili) Stanley from the Maastrichtian of North Dakota, U.S.A.
- Johnson, K. R., 1988, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
- Muillolland, S. C., 1989, Phytoplankton shape frequencies in North Dakota grasses; a comparison to general patterns
- Pigg, K. B., et al., 1993, Paleoomyrtinae, a new genus of permineralized myrtaceous fruits and seeds from the Eocene of British Columbia and Paleocene of North Dakota
- Richards, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almost fossil site
- Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
- Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite

**Paleocene**
- Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
- Affolter, R. H., and Kirschknecht, A. M., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Beulah EnRRA study site, Mercer County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgements on page 275.*
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982. Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota.
Belt, E. S., and Rockwell, B. W., 1985. Paleoecological characteristics, lower Fort Union Formation, eastern Montana.
Belt, E. S., et al., 1984. Relationship of fluviodeltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota.
Christensen, K. C., 1987. The stratigraphy and petrography of siliciclastic sediments within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota.
Crane, P. R., et al., 1990. A preliminary survey of fossil leaves and well-preserved reproductive structures from the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Almont, North Dakota.
Erickson, J. M., 1983. Trichopteronclomus leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) represented by retreats from the Paleocene of North Dakota.
Forrest, N. F., 1986. The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota.

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Hartman, J. H., 1993, The type areas of the Paleocene Slope Formation and intercalated tongues of the Cannonball Formation, Slope County, North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Paleocene stratigraphy of the Niobrara Anticline: Placement of the Bullion Creek-Sentinel Butte formational contact
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Stratigraphy and paleontology of interbedded strata of Paleocene nonmarine mollusks and mammals from the Bullion Creek-Beaver Dam Anticline, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Dagum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of igneous rocks in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota
Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Hoganson, J. W., 1993, North Dakota's fossil resource management program and the private landowner
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1989, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America
Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1991, Biochronologic and paleobiogeographic significance of fishes from the marine Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North and South Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1981, Aquifer evaluations, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1981, Test drilling and aquifer evaluation in Rattlesnake Butte area
Horak, W. F., 1982, Hydrogeology of Rattlesnake Butte area
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., 1982, Hydrogeochemical consequences of strip mining in the Fort Union Group of southwestern North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., 1982, Paleoenvironment controls modern water quality
Houghton, R. L., 1986, Uraniferous lignite mines, western North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., et al., 1985, Sulfur cycle in western North Dakota coal mines
Johnson, K. R., 1982, Paleobotany and sedimentology of some lower Ludlow strata, Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), Slope County, southwestern North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1988, High-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of N. Dakota and Montana
Johnson, K. R., 1988, Megafossil biostratigraphy for the Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene of the Northern Great Plains, Montana and North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., 1992, Leaf-fossil evidence for extensive floral extinction at the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, North Dakota, USA
Johnson, K. R., 1993, The Late Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) flora of the Hell Creek Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., and Hickey, L. J., 1988, Patterns of megafossil change across the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountains
Johnson, K. R., and Hickey, L. J., 1990, Megafossil changes across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountains, USA
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Jorst, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND, USA
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of centralmost North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1993, Late Paleocene mammalian biochronology of the Fort Union Group in North Dakota: Plesiadapis (Plesiadapiformes) from Brisbane, Judson, and Wannagan Creek Quary local faunas
Kihm, A. J., and Hartman, J. H., 1991, Titanoides primaeus, the first described mammal from North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Kleissel, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
LeFeve, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
LeFeve, R. D., 1989, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene), western North Dakota
Lerbekmo, J. F., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragon-fly (Odonata: Aeshnidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1989, Paleocene insect localities in the United States and Canada
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lindholm, R., 1983, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneyan Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Mancia, L., Jr., 1993, Delayed extinction of Mesozoic marine mollusks in the Paleocene Arctic Ocean basin
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Budka, Lane, and Carroll intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and cinder outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Prittegurl, Pus, Elvinio, and Sears intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Prittegurl, Pus, Elvinio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
Mayer, G. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Geologic observations on the occurrence of some Paleocene megaspores and allied forms
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek Site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I. Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Nesemeyer, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Les Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Peck, W. D., 1992, The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) in south-central Williams County, North Dakota
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Pritchard, G. H., 1980, Authigenic kaolinite in the Bear Den Member (Paleocene) of the Golden Valley Formation, in southwestern North Dakota
Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Roaldson, R., et al., 1989, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Robertson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene-paleontology of the Missouri Breaks
Sawyer, C. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota). Ichnology II
Seeland, D., 1986, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Sho, M., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Glendive 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Silver, R. E., 1990, Neogastropods (Melongenidae, Faciolalidae, Turridae) from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene; Thanetian?), North Dakota and South Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Steadman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Flagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Ting, T. C., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, T. C., 1989, Transformation from peat to lignite
Wallcill, B. P., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wallcill, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a portion of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wallcill, B. P., and LeFever, R. D., 1985, Fluvial-lacustrine cycles in the Paleocene of western North Dakota
Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Wehrfritz, B. D., 1993, Silcrete: A distinctive rock type related to K/F boundary events
Wintour, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota: an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin
Zimmer-Dauphinee, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications
Zygariček, C. J., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

Paleoclimatology
Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary:
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains

Quaternary:
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1982, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. F., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe; II
Baker, R. C., and Wain, K. A., 1985, Quaternary pollen records from the Great Plains and central United States
Dornevan, J. J., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative groundwater-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1990, The record of climate change in borehole temperatures in the Mid-continental United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M., 1990, The climate record in borehole temperatures in the north central United States
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
Martin, J. E., 1986, The paleoenvironment of the Langes-Ferguson Cliffs kill site in the Badlands of South Dakota and its relationship to the paleoenvironmental succession of the northern Great Plains
Seidel, R. E., 1986, Deflation basin stratigraphy; southwestern North Dakota
Seidel, R. E., and Reid, J. R., 1981, Deflation basin stratigraphy, Slope County, North Dakota; progress report
Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability; the record based on marmots from Northern Plains archaeological sites
Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Wayne, W. J., 1988, Pleistocene periglacial conditions, U.S. Midlands
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
Wyckoff, J. W., 1984, A late Holocene environmental record from the Knife River region, North Dakota
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western North Dakota

Tertiary:
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota

Paleoecology
Cretaceous:
Clemens, W. A., et al., 1992, Dinosaur diversity and extinction (discussions and reply)
Fastovsky, D. E., 1990, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock fms., eastern Montana and Ludlow Fm., western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-of-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous)

Devonian:
Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Eocene:
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)

General:
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Holland, F. D., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota

Mississippian:
Matsonana, A., 1988, Condont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Thatcher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrosilts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Oligocene:
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickenson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota

Paleocene:
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganson, J. W., 1993, Vertebrates of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) in North and South Dakota
Erickson, B. R., 1984, Chelonierous habits of the Paleocene crocodiles Leidyosuchus formidabilis
Erickson, J. M., 1983, Trichopterodromus leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) represented by retreals from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock fms., eastern Montana and Ludlow Fm., western North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Richardson, D. R., 1985, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Quaternary:
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1982, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Baker, R. C., and Wain, K. A., 1985, Quaternary pollen records from the Great Plains and central United States
Engstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1991, Paleosalinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA
Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota
Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheets
Heide, K., 1980, Quantitative comparison of pollen and plant-macrofossil data from modern lake sediments, north-central U.S.A.
Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Postglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the Lake Agassiz region
Van Alstine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake basin, northern North Dakota
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western North Dakota

Paleogene see Paleocene
see Eocene
see Oligocene

Paleogeography
Cretaceous:
Cobban, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior
Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the Western Interior Seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, Northern Great Plains

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Mississippian:
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Peterson, J. A., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Witten, D. N., 1988, Stratigraphic architecture and volumetric distribution of facies tracts, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Oligocene:
Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Paleocene:
Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippian fluvio-deltaic complex
Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of ectogenic meromixis
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern North Dakota
Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Paleogene:
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Pritegurl, Post, Elvirio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
Pennsylvanian:
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1983, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Phanerozoic:
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Quaternary:
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of Wisconsin ice sheets
Keiew, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1984, Paleohydraulics of Pleistocene drainage development of the Souris, Des Lacs, and Moose Mountain spillways, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Paleomagnetism
Cretaceous:
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Lerbekmo, J. F., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution

*See Acknowledgement on page 281.*
General:
Hamilton, W. B., 1988, Laramide crustal shortening

Oligocene:
Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale

Paleocene:
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Lerbekmo, J. F., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution

Paleontology - invertebrates
Arthropoda - Crustacea:
Cancara, A. M., 1990, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Engstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1991, Paleosalinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA
Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Smith, A. J., and Forester, R. M., 1992, A regional relationship between effective moisture, lake chemistry, and ostracodes
Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota
Tucker, A. B., et al., 1987, Fossil crab (Decapoda; Brachyura) fauna from the Late Cretaceous (Campanian-Maastrichtian) Pierre Shale in Bowman County, North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diageneric features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Arthropoda - Insecta:
Ashworth, A. C., and Cancara, A. M., 1982, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Cancara, A. M., 1983, Paleosalinity of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwett, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe II
Erickson, J. M., 1983, Trichopterodus leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) represented by retreats from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stantun site, west-central North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Ashworth, A. C., 1981, Late Llanquihuean climatic history of southern Chile depicted by fossil beetle assemblages
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragon-fly (Odonata; Aeshniidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1989, Paleocene insect localities in the United States and Canada
Schwett, D. P., and Ashworth, A. C., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe I

Arthropoda - Ostracoda:
Cancara, A. M., 1990, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America
Engstrom, D. R., and Nelson, S. R., 1991, Paleosalinity from trace metals in fossil ostracodes compared with observational records at Devils Lake, North Dakota, USA
Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Smith, A. J., and Forester, R. M., 1992, A regional relationship between effective moisture, lake chemistry, and ostracodes
Thrasher, L. C., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake basin, northeastern North Dakota

Bryozoa:
Cuffey, R. I., et al., 1981, New Bryozoa from the Fox Hills Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous, Maastrichtian) of North Dakota
Cancara, A. M., 1990, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Anthrostylidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macropaleontolgy of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1992, Anthrostylidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) from the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), North Dakota

Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan


Coelenterata:

Cvancara, A. M., 1990, the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota


Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota

Holmd, F. D., 1983, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macropaleontology of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota

Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan


Sando, W. J., and Rember, E. W., 1985, Coral zonation of the Mississippian System in the Western Interior Province of North America

Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Waters, D. L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Corals of Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Mollusca - Cephalopoda:

Cobban, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior


Kihm, A. J., 1990, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Mollusca - Gastropoda:

Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Aquatic mollusks of North Dakota


Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit, Stanton site, west-central North Dakota

Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada


Hoganson, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America

Lobdell, F. K., 1987, A microscopic molluscan fauna from the Cloy Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician) in the subsurface of North Dakota

Marincovich, L. Jr., 1993, Delayed extinction of Mesozoic marine mollusks in the Paleocene Arctic Ocean basin

Martin, J. E., 1986, The paleoenvironment of the Lance/Ferguson Clowis kill site in the Badlands of South Dakota and its relationship to the paleoenvironmental succession of the Northern Great Plains

Silfer, B. E., 1990, Neogastropods (Melongenidae, Fasciolariidae, Turridae) from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene: Thanetian), North Dakota and South Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Mollusca - general:

Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1982, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin

Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin

Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota


Cobban, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior

Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Aquatic molluscs of North Dakota

Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene: Danian), central North America


Erickson, J. M., 1983, Trichopterodromus leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) represented by retreats from the Paleocene of North Dakota

283 *See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Fischer, D. W., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Cross coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1993, An unusual occurrence of Paleocene nonmarine mollusks on the east flank of the Cedar Creek Anticline, Fallon County, Montana
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Stratigraphy and paleontology diverse assemblage of Paleocene nonmarine mollusks and mammals from the Sentinel Butte Formation of North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Czancara, A. M., 1985, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America
Hoganson, J. W., and Czancara, A. M., 1990, Late Paleocene (Illinoian) molluscs from the Loril Farm site near Milbank, northeastern South Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1983, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, A microscopic mollusk fauna from the Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in the subsurface of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1986, Macrofaunology of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Manitoba and North Dakota
Marincovich, L., Jr., 1993, Delayed extinction of Mesozoic marine mollusks in the Paleocene Arctic Ocean basin
Reid, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nannoplankton
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wayne, W. J., 1988, Pleistocene periglacial conditions, U.S. Midlands

Paleontology - microfauna

Conodonts:
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Huber, T. P., 1986, Conodont biostratigraphy of the Bakken and lower Lodgepole formations (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Johnson, J. C., and Sandberg, C. A., 1986, Devonian eustatic events in the Western United States and their biostratigraphic responses
Martorana, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordivician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Diatoms:
Ashworth, A. C., and Czancara, A. M., 1983, Paleooecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Van Alstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake basin, northeastern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Foraminifera:
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Hoganston, J. W., and Cvancara, A. M., 1989, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America

Paleontology - vertebrates

Dinosaurs:
Barnhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education
Blasinge, J. P., 1993, From the state geologist; North Dakota's fossils
Clemens, W. A., et al., 1992, Dinosaur diversity and extinction (discussions and reply)
Daeschler, E. B., and Fiorillo, A. R., 1988, Rediscovery of fossil material from E. D. Cope's 1893 expedition to the Dakotas
Fastovsky, D. E., 1984, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock fms., eastern Montana and Lodore Fm., western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, eastern Montana & western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1990, Latest Cretaceous dinosaurian diversity, Hell Creek Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossils as a resource in research, education, and economies in North Dakota
Kühn, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Kühn, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economies in North Dakota
Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maestrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota
Sheehan, P. M., et al., 1990, Sudden or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation

Mammalia:
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Harington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheet
Hoganston, J. W., 1984, The Fitterer quarry: an unusual Oligocene mammal fossil occurrence
Hoganston, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Hoganston, J., 1991, The Highgate Mastodon Project
Kühn, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kühn, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota
Kühn, A. J., 1993, Late Paleocene mammalian biochronology of the Fort Union Group in North Dakota: Plesiadiaps (Plesiadiapiformes) from Brisbane, Judson, and Wannagan Creek Quarry local faunas
Kühn, A. J., and Hartman, J. H., 1991, Titanoides primaevus, the first described mammal from North Dakota
Korth, W. W., 1993, The skull of Hitoiraka (Florentiamyidae; Rodentia) and relationships within Geomyoidae
Krause, D. L., 1982, Multituberculates from the Wasatchian (late-mammal age, early Eocene) of western North America
Leite, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota
Martin, J. E., 1985, New discovery of a topotype of Procamelus grandis Gregory from the Miocene (Clarendonian) Big Spring Canyon locality in South Dakota
Martin, J. E., 1986, The paleoenvironment of the Lango/Ferguson Clavis kill site in the Badlands of South Dakota and its relationship to the paleoenvironmental succession of the northern Great Plains
Pearson, D. A., 1993, White River Group deposits of the Medicine Pole Hills, Bowman County, North Dakota
Prehofer, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?
Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability: the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites
Shepertz, S. L., 1987, Newest discoveries and ideas in human evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution

Plaques:
Bryant, L. J., 1988, A new genus and species of Amiidae (Holostei; Osteichthyes) from the Late Cretaceous of North America, with comments on the phylogeny of the Amiidae
Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganston, J. W., 1987, Shanks, rays and raptors from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of the Dakotas
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Postglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the lake Agassiz region

See Acknowledgement on page i.
Reptilia:

Bamhart, M., 1992, Access and utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota in primary education

Clemens, W. A., et al., 1992, Dinosaur diversity and extinction (discussions and reply)


Cvancara, A. M., and Hoganson, J. W., 1993, Vertebrates of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) in North and South Dakota

Daeschler, E. B., and Fiorelli, A. R., 1988, Rediscovery of fossil material from F. D. Cope's 1863 expedition to the Dakotas

Erickson, B. R., 1981, Champsosaurus tenuis (Reptilia: Eusuchia) A New Species from the Late Paleocene of North America

Erickson, B. R., 1982, The Waniganan Creek Quarry and its reptilian fauna in Billings County, North Dakota

Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wanigananourus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America

Erickson, B. R., 1984, Cheloniovenator habits of the Paleocene crocodile Leidyosuchus formidabilis

Erickson, B. R., 1983, Aspects of some anatomical structures of Champsosaurus (Reptilia: Eosuchia)

Erickson, B. R., 1987, Sinoedosaurus daktolensis, a new species, A Diapsid Reptile (Archosauria: Archosauromorpha: Choristodreia) from the Paleocene of North America

Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)

Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-of-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND


Forsman, N. F., 1986, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossils as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota


Kihn, A. J., 1988, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota

Kihn, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota

Martin, J. E., and Kennedy, L. E., 1988, A plesiosaur with stomach contents from the Pierre Shale (Late Cretaceous) of South Dakota; a preliminary report

Martin, J. E., and Kihn, A. J., 1988, Unusual stratigraphic occurrences of plesiosaurs from the Late Cretaceous of the Black Hills area, Wyoming and South Dakota

Pearson, D. A., 1992, Microfaunal comparisons between the lower and upper portions of the Hell Creek Formation (late Maastrichtian) in southwestern North Dakota

Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota

Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian cophophiles from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene), North Dakota; Ichnotaxon II

Sheehan, P. M., et al., 1990, Sudden or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation

Stewart, K. W., and Lindsay, C. C., 1983, Postglacial dispersal of lower vertebrates in the Lake Agassiz region

Paleosols see under Soils

Paleozoic

see Cambrian

see Ordovician

see Silurian

see Devonian

see Mississippian

see Pennsylvanian

see Permian

Palynomorphs - dinoflagellates

Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Palynomorphs - miozones

Cretaceous:

Farabee, M. J., and Skvarla, J. J., 1988, Examination of a pollen tetrad of Integricorpus reticulatus (Mitchelidishvili), Stanly from the Maastrichtian of North Dakota, U.S.A.

Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary:

Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock fms., eastern Montana and Red Lodge Fm., western North Dakota

Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains


Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (Late Maastrichtian) and Lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota

Lerbeck, J. F., and Coulter, C. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota


*See Acknowledgement on page i. 286
Mississippian:
Luther, M. R., et al., 1987, Environmental significance of a megaspore flora from the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Bottineau County, North Dakota

Paleocene:
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Geological observations on the occurrence of some Paleocene megaspores and allied forms
Richardson, D., 1985, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Robertson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks
Steinman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Quaternary:
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1982, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Baker, R. G., and Wain, K. A., 1985, Quaternary pollen records from the Great Plains and central United States
Heide, K., 1980, Quantitative comparison of pollen and plant-macrofossil data from modern lake sediments, north-central U.S.A.
Kneip, J. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminary site, Cass County, North Dakota
Seidel, R. E., and Reid, J. R., 1981, Deflation basin stratigraphy, Slope County, North Dakota; progress report

Peat
Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluvio-deltaic complex
Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston basin, North Dakota
Mclntyre, T. J., et al., 1986, Peatland soils associated with the Souris River, McHenry County, North Dakota
Mclntyre, T. J., et al., 1987, Soil characteristics of three calcareous fens in North Dakota and Minnesota
Mclntyre, T. J., et al., 1988, Peat initiation and accumulation during the Holocene, Denbigh Fen, McHenry County, North Dakota
Schelkoph, C. M., et al., 1985, A comparative study of peat and lignite on the basis of proximate and ultimate analysis
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1985, Comparative studies of Eocene silicified peat and lignite; transition between peat and lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1989, Transformation from peat to lignite

Pelecypods see Mollusca - general under Paleontology - invertebrates

Pembina County - areal geology

Guidebook:
Blumle, M. E., 1988, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

Precambrian:

Pembina County - environmental geology

Land use:
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Thief River Falls, Minnesota, North Dakota

Pembina County - hydrology
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Water-quality reconnaissance of the Middle and North Branch Park River watersheds, northeastern North Dakota
Anonymous, 1986, Flood plain management study on an unnamed tributary of the Tongue River and adjacent critical flood plain areas in the vicinity of Hamilton, North Dakota
Lorenz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin

Pennsylvanian
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Flood-oidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Dolson, J. 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Grenda, J. C., 1992, Tylerocaris hollandi n. gen. n. sp., (Malaocrotraca: Tealiiocarididae) from the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian) of North Dakota
Hastings, J. O., Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hastings, J. O., Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota

287 *See Acknowledgement on page i.
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota

Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota

Quaadt, L. R., 1990, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), western North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvania Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Flyburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1983, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Thode, H. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Zumberge, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic dipterane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Periglacial features see under Glacial geology - features

Permian
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Rygh, M. E., 1990, The Broom Creek Formation (Permian), in southwestern North Dakota

Petroleum - engineering
Almon, W. R., and Reid, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behaviour
Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken booty
Anonymous, 1989, Horizontal drilling grows in Williston
Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Breit, V. S., et al., 1992, Reservoir characterization of the Bakken Shale from modeling of horizontal well production interference data
Burke, R., 1991, Field summary for Lucky Mound Field
Childers, R. D., and Clement, R. L., 1990, Application of MWD (measurement-while-drilling) gamma ray logging to horizontal Bakken wells
Cramer, D. D., 1990, Stimulation treatments in the Bakken Formation
Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation
Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Deans, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken; boom or bust?
Desch, J. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Desch, J. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced well recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Druyff, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity
Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hansen, W. B., 1990, Bakken Formation short course; study notes no. 1
Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. W., 1990, Criteria for horizontal and vertical prospect generation in the Bakken Formation, Montana and North Dakota
Heck, T., 1991, Horizontal drilling in Saskatchewan and its implication in North Dakota
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin
Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston Basin
Lancaster, J. R., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well
Leibman, P. R., 1990, Bakken Shale typifies horizontal drilling success
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousts make horizontal tilt
McCaslin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1990, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Parker, J. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MontOak Mississippian field, Williston Basin
Reid, H., and Almon, W. B., 1992, Geology & DST analysis; an integrated approach to identify formation damage & bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behaviour
Montgomery, S. L., 1989, Williston Basin Bakken Shale; learning curve on the horizontal
Quadir, J., 1990, Reservoir development with horizontal wells; a state-of-the-art review
Smith, L. N., and Slagle, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizontal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA
Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling: overview of geologic aspects and opportunities
Stright, D., 1990, Computer modeling of Bakken fracture systems
Thomas, C. F., 1992, Effects of differential compaction fracturing shown in four reservoirs
Whisnant, B. L., et al., 1988, New materials improve the cementation of salt formations in the Williston Basin
Younge, J., 1991, Horizontal planes test more than the Bakken

*Petroleum - exploration*

Anderson, S. B., 1985, North Dakota oil production history and suggestions for future exploration
Anonymous, 1982, North Dakota; production, drilling and discovery records set
Anonymous, 1983, Deep drilling
Anonymous, 1983, Great Plains and Rocky Mountain basins
Anonymous, 1989, Catalog of Dry Hole Drill Stem Tests: Billings County, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken body
Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come
Anonymous, 1990, Williston sets into comfortable pace
Anonymous, 1993, Petroleum exploration plays and resource estimates, 1989, onshore United States; Region 4, Rocky Mountains and Northern Great Plains
Barlow, J. H., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1979
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, Oil and gas activity in 1980
Bluemle, J. P., 1981, Excerpts from early exploration efforts
Bluemle, J. P., 1981, North Dakota oil and gas development history and resources
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Oil and gas activity in 1982
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Oil and gas activity in 1983
Bluemle, J. P., 1985, Oil and gas activity in 1985
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Oil and gas activity in 1987
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Oil and gas activity in 1988
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1992, Radiometrics and free gas measurements applied to oil exploration
Carlson, C. G., 1992, Oil Development in North Dakota a Historical and Stratigraphic Review
Carlson, C. G., 1993, A Lodgepole play in North Dakota
Carlson, K., 1989, Historical and stratigraphic review of oil development in North Dakota
Cathles, L. M., Ill., and Hauser, E. C., 1993, New frontiers close to home; North America's central corridor
Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Rcliffe and Nelson reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota
Dembicki, H. Jr., and Pickle, E. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
DeMio, W., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Eldhjem Ranch Field, North Dakota
Dorson, J., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Fish, R. W., and Hendrickson, D. K., 1991, Lucky Mound Field; a new Mississippian Sherwood shoreline field
Fitz, M., 1988, Winnipegosis interest still strong
Fitz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity
Fitz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Serendipity in petroleum exploration; case study in deep drilling in N. Dakota
Heck, T. J., 1990, North Dakota remains understated for oil
Heck, T. J., 1990, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1989
Heck, T. J., 1992, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1991
Heck, T. J., 1993, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1992
Hess, T., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City
Hoffman, D. R., 1980, Williston Basin; reawakening of giant petroleum province
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectons in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin
Kindley, M., 1982, Williston Basin challenges geologists' expertise
Koch, C. A., 1991, Oil and gas exploration and development in 1990
LeFever, J. A., 1986, Evaluation of subsurface rock formations to encourage oil and gas exploration and development
Lyle, D., 1988, N.D. pinnacle reefs pique interest
Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousters make horizontal tilt
Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
McCasin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
McCasin, J. C., 1980, Williston Basin boom continues unabated
McCasin, J. C., 1988, N. Dakota hosts new Petroleum producer
McCasin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand
McCasin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken
Mc Gee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region
Montgomery, S. L., 1989, Williston Basin Bakken Shale; learning curve on the horizontal
Movshovich, Y. V., 1991, Pritipal'no novooye napravleniye neftegazoprosikhovykh rabot; izuchenie astroblemykh luvstiek UV; Fundamentally new exploration direction; investigation of astrobleme hydrocarbon traps
Norton, W., 1980, Drilling activity in North Dakota
Parkert, J. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MontDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure
Peterson, J. A., 1990, Petroleum potential outlined for Northern Rockies, Great Plains
Powers, R. B., 1993, Geologic framework
Precht, W. F., 1986, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Price, L. C., 1985, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen
Rountree, R., 1980, Significant discoveries in some remote sections of the Williston Basin spur exploration
Rountree, R., 1981, Good news and bad news in North Dakota; drilling is up but so are severance taxes
Rountree, R., 1982, Competition brings out the sharp pencils
Rountree, R., 1982, Expired leases put basin in state of flux
Rountree, R., 1982, New finds in Burke County, North Dakota spark interest
Rountree, R., 1982, Northwestern McKenzie County is becoming new hot spot
Rountree, R., 1982, Winnipeg tests open another North Dakota horizon
Rountree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention
Rountree, R., 1984, Record pace aids healthier outlook
Rountree, R., 1984, North Dakota units face growing opposition
Rountree, R., 1987, Williston plays target Devonian
Rygh, M. E., 1990, NDCS studies have influenced oil exploration
Savage, D., 1983, North Dakota: some plan increased drilling, others cut back
Shanks, K., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field
Shaw, B., 1991, Drilling North Dakota's discovery well
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat analysis techniques; some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Shepard, W., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shirley, K., 1991, Oil still hiding in Sherwood
Sper, J. T., 1988, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Sta, R. S., et al., 1985, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
Teiselle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1981
Teiselle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1982
Teiselle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1983
Teiselle, R. D., et al., 1985, Oil and gas developments in Northern Rockies in 1984
Teiselle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1985
Wilson, B. L., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittstron, M. D., Jr., and Chimney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Wittstron, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U.S. Williston Basin
Young, I., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken

Petroleum - general geology
Aituch, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Anderson, S. B., et al., 1983, Structural and sedimentologic history of Nesson Anticline
Bawis, J. H., 1990, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Beach, D. W., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compacted shallow-water limestone
Bluemle, P. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Overview of Devonian Duperow Formation production, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Diehl, P., 1983, Wausonia-tan mounds and Conoco’s new Lodgepole well
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Stepanow, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and inter pore minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carr, S. A., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Chimney, P. C., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Clement, J. H., 1985, Cedar Creek; significant paleotectonic feature of Williston Basin
Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Dean, A., 1987, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dean, A., 1987, Mississippian Ratcliffe and Nesson reservoirs, Rosabud Field, Williams County, North Dakota
DeMa, W. A., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs, Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
DeMa, W. D., and Petty, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-McDade interval in southwest North Dakota; discussion and reply
Dolson, J. H., 1990, Unconformity related traps and production, Lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky Mountains
Downey, J. E., et al., 1985, Regional aquifers and petroleum in Williston Basin region of United States
Downey, J. E., et al., 1987, Regional aquifers and petroleum in Williston Basin region of United States
Dyuff, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Dyuff, L., 1991, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Eisel, J. D., and Hendrickds, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Elliott, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glennburn Zone, Glennburn Field, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


Fritz, M., 1988, Winnipegosis interest still strong.

Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures.


Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geological development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota.


Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota.

Hess, T., 1981, Difficult prolific plays unfolding near Watford City.


Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nessan Anticline area, North Dakota.

Johnson, S., 1980, Bakken ignites a mini boom in the Williston Basin.

Jones, R. W., 1980, Some mass balance and geological constraints on migration mechanisms.

Keener, W., 1986, Winnipegosis discovery draws attention.

Kerr, D. M., 1984, Carbonsates and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential.

Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1958, Overview, Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs.


Kinstry, K. C., and Tinkie, S. W., 1991, The Keg River-Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap (Part II).

Kistling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonate, Montana and North Dakota.


Lever, J. A. and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota.


Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota.

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir: Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota.

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota.

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota.


Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nessan Anticline, North Dakota.


Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota.

Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota.

Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players.


Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Taberland area, southeastern Saskatchewan.

Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s.

*See Acknowledgement on page 1*.

---

232
Petroleum - history

Anderson, S. B., 1985, North Dakota oil production history and suggestions for future exploration


Anonymous, 1982, Petroleum Source Rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota


Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace

Anonymous, 1989, North Dakota oil and gas development history and resources


Burke, R. B., and Diehl, P., 1993, Wausau formation and the present lodgepole well

Carlson, C. G., 1989, Oil development in North Dakota: a historical and stratigraphic review

Carlson, C. G., 1990, Historical and stratigraphic review of oil development in North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1989, Historical and stratigraphic review of oil development in North Dakota


Laird, W. M., 1989, A geologist looks at the past

Lefever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota


Norton, W., 1980, Drilling activity in North Dakota

Rountree, R., 1981, Good news and bad news in North Dakota; drilling is up but so are severance taxes


TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1980, Developments in northern Rockies in 1979


TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1982, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1981

TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1983, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1982

TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1984, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1983

TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1985, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1984

TeSelle, R. D., et al., 1986, Oil and gas developments in northern Rockies in 1985

Petroleum - horizontal drilling

Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken's oils

Anonymous, 1990, Bakken play; the best is yet to come?

Anonymous, 1990, Williston settles into comfortable pace

Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development

Artindale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development

Artindale, J., 1991, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development

Bluemle, J. P., 1989, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken Formation

Brooks, D. C., 1991, Case history of an outstanding horizontal Bakken well; Slawson Sideroinder 1-7, Billings County, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Deans, W. S., et al., 1990, Horizontal drilling in the Bakken: boom or bust?


Fertl, W. H., and Niece, S. B., 1990, Well logging and completion technology for horizontal wellbores


Fritz, M., 1989, Horizontal drilling sparks activity

Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures

Fritz, R. D., 1991, Bakken Shale and Austin Chalk


Hansen, W. B., 1991, Geology and horizontal drilling of the Bakken Formation; Montana Geological Society 1991 guidebook

Hansen, W. B., 1993, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)

Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada; can the fairway be defined?


Johnson, S., 1990, Bakken ignites a mini-boom in the Williston

LeFever, J. A., 1989, Horizontal drilling technology

LeFever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota


LeFever, J. A., 1991, Horizontal Drilling Activity and Results in the Williston Basin-U.S. and Canada

LeFever, J. A., 1992, Horizontal Drilling in the Williston Basin, United States and Canada

Lyle, D., 1989, Bakken jousts make horizontal tilt

McCasin, J. C., 1990, Bakken drilling to expand

McCasin, J. C., 1990, Don't overlook the Bakken


Rygh, M. E., 1987, Horizontal oil well drilling in North Dakota

Smith, L. N., and Slagle, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizontal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA

Sperr, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling; overview of geologic aspects and opportunities

Young, J., 1991, Horizontal probes test more than the Bakken

Petroleum - natural gas

Dyman, T. S., et al., 1992, Geologic characteristics of deep natural gas resources based on data from significant fields and reservoirs

Petroleum - oil and gas fields

Antelope Field:

Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation

Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)

Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada; can the fairway be defined?

LeFever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota

McGee, H. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies overlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region


Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source-rocks of Bakken Formation (lowermost Mississippian) in North Dakota

Wilson, B. J., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Beaver Creek Field:

Jaafar, I. B., 1980, Depositional and diageneric history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordoevician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Black Slough Field:

Eisel, J. D., and Hendrickx, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota

Buckhorn Field:

Breit, V. S., et al., 1992, Reservoir characterization of the Bakken Shale from modeling of horizontal well production interference data

LeFever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota

Catwalk Field:

Shark, R., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Charlson Field:
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charlson Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota

Chola Field:
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

Cimbel Field:
Wernow, M. J., and Videtic, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Clear Creek Field:
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

Dickinson Field:
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Dobson Butte Field:
Guy, W. I., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production

Dolphin Field:
Heck, T. J., 1988, An overview of Dolphin Field, Divide County, North Dakota
Horvitz, E. P., and Ma, S., 1988, Hydrocarbons in near-surface sand; a geochimical survey of the Dolphin Field in North Dakota
Johnson, R. P., 1987, Devonian Dawson Bay Exploration Developments

Elkhorn Ranch Field:
Anonymous, 1990, Williston setties into comfortable pace
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation
DeMio, W., 1987, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures
Hansen, W. B., and Long, G. L. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U. S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)
Horner, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elkhorn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Mission Canyon Fm., Billings Anticline, North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., 1990, History of oil production from the Bakken Formation, North Dakota
Wilson, B. I., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Flaxton Field:
Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and digenesis of the Bluell Zone, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Stoa, R. S., et al., 1984, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Voldseth, N. E., 1987, Coteau and Dale intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation; Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Foothills Field:
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota

Four Eyes Field:
Breig, J. B., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Kupecz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Mission Canyon Fm., Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Fryburg Field:
Banis, J. H., 1990, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvania Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Glenburn Field:
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1986, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1986, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

Gooseneck Field:
Neese, D. G., and Weinzaepfel, A. C., 1986, Cooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Weinzaepfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Cooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Weinzaepfel, A. C., and Neese, D. G., 1986, Cooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin

Green River Field:
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Haas Field:
Elliott, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis: Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Elliott, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis: Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

Horse Creek Field:
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Lignite Field:
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota

Little Knife Field:
Desch, J. B., et al., 1982, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Desch, J. B., et al., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Gill, D., 1982, Little Knife CO SUB 2 project "encouraging"
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir: Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1983, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir: Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1993, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota, with emphasis on Little Knife Field
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Nagy, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Nagy, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Wittstrum, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

Lucky Mound Field:
Burke, R., 1991, Field summary for Lucky Mound Field
Medora Field:
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Flood tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

MonDak Field:
Chimney, P., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Witzstrom, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Witzstrom, M. D., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Heck, T., 1991, Horizontal drilling in Saskatchewan and its implication in North Dakota
Parker, J. M., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MonDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin

Mouse River Park Field:

Newburg Field:
Barley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves

Newporte Field:
Meesher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota

North Haas Field:
Elliott, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Elliott, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota

North Tioga Field:
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota

Pierre Creek Field:
Heck, T., 1991, Horizontal drilling in Saskatchewan and its implication in North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Red Wing Creek Field:
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteorite-impact structure?
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth-faulted or meteorite-impact structure
Donofrio, R. R., 1981, Impact craters; implications for basement hydrocarbon production
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geological evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Masato, V. L., 1992, Impact craters: are they useful?
McGee, W. W., et al., 1989, Shallow geothermal anomalies underlying deeper oil and gas deposits in Rocky Mountain region
Meyer, H. J., and McGee, H. W., 1985, Oil and gas fields accompanied by geothermal anomalies in Rocky Mountain region
Movshovich, Y. V., 1991, Printispal'no novyoe napravleniye nizkogeoposivskikh rabot; izuchenie astroblemy rkh lovushek UV; Fundamentally new exploration direction; investigation of astrobleme hydrocarbon traps
Parson, E. S. et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure
Rountree, R., 1963, Milestone test renews interest in Red Wing Creek Field's meteor crater

Rival Field:
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota

Rocky Ridge Field:
Hastings, J. O., Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meandering-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Rough Rider Field:  
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Sherwood Field:  

Smith Field:  
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model

South Coteau Field:  
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil

South Horse Creek Field:  
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

South Starbuck Field:  

South Westhope Field:  

Stanley Field:  
Beach, D. K., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compacted shallow-water limestone
Beach, D., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; a new model for a new exploration play

Stonewall Field:  
Carlson, C. G., 1987, Winnipegosis Production in North Dakota

Temple Field:  
Carlson, C. G., 1987, Winnipegosis Production in North Dakota
Johnson, R. P., 1987, Devonian Dawson Bay Exploration Developments

Tioga Field:  
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota

Tomah Field:  
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

Tree Top Field:  
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota

T R Field:  
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schwartz, D. A., and Hendricks, M. L., 1989, Structural and stratigraphic controls on Duperow production, southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Wabek Field:  
Fischer, D. W., 1988, Wabek Field
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

West Tioga Field:  

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Whiskey Joe Field:
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Whitetail Field:
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Wiley Field:
Beal, W. A., 1986, Contaminant migration of oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glaciated sediments of north-central North Dakota
Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota
Luther, M. R., 1986, Deposition and diagenesis of a portion of the Frobisher-Alida interval (Mississippian Madison Group), Wiley Field, North Dakota

Zenith Field:
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Petroleum - reserves and potential
Anonymous, 1993, Petroleum exploration plays and resource estimates, 1989, onshore United States; Region 4, Rocky Mountains and Northern Great Plains
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, B., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Peterson, J. A., 1990, Petroleum potential outlined for Northern Rockies, Great Plains
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Precht, W. F., 1986, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnieposis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shirley, K., 1991, Oil still hiding out in Sherwood

Petroleum - source rocks
Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken booby
Barwis, J. H., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin
Barwis, J. H., 1986, Flood-ridge delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Bunten, R. L., and Wamer, M. A., 1984, Hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek shales of the northern Rocky Mountain area
Carlsile, J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlsile, W. J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Cunningham, R. J., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Dembicki, H., Jr., and Pirke, F. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
Fischer, D. W., and Fryh, M. E., 1989, Overview of Bakken formation in Billings, Golden Valley, McKenzie counties, N.D.
Fritz, M., 1990, Promising play endures
Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America
Gustafson, W. O., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Hansen, W. B., 1990, Bakken Formation short course; study notes no. 1
Hansen, W. B., 1992, Horizontal Bakken production; clues to a fractured source-rock reservoir, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1990, Introduction to the Bakken Formation, U.S. and Canada (or how far does the fairway fly?)
Hansen, W. B., and Long, C. I. W., 1991, Bakken production and potential in the U.S. and Canada; can the fairway be defined?
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1985, Preliminary log-derived maps of the Bakken Formation, North Dakota and Montana portions of Williston Basin
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1985, Selected physical properties of the Bakken Formation, North Dakota and Montana part of the Williston Basin
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Jones, R. W., 1980, Some mass balance and geological constraints on migration mechanisms
Kirkby, K. C., and Tinker, S. W., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap (Part II)
Leenheer, M. L., and Zumbeuge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tablerland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?
Schröder, J. W., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in the Bakken Shale
Schröder, J. W., 1993, Use of formation-density logs to determine organic-carbon content in Devonian shales of the western Appalachian Basin and an additional example based on the Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin
Schröder, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schröder, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Smith, L. N., and Slagle, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizontal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA
Spence, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling: overview of geologic aspects and opportunities
Teerman, S. C., and Hwang, R. J., 1991, Evaluation of the liquid hydrocarbon potential of coal by artificial maturation techniques
Thode, H. C., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Tinker, S. W., and Kirkby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source-rocks of Bakken Formation (lowermost Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1992, Petroleum Source Rocks and Stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs
Wilson, B. J., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittmeyer, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin
Zumbeuge, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic diterpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

**Petroleum - thermal maturity**
Gosnold, W. D., et al., 1989, Comparison of thermal profiles and thermal history models for the Anadarko, Big Horn, Denver, Michigan and Williston basins
Hagemann, H. W., and Hollebach, A., 1986, The fluorescence behaviour of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Leenheer, M. L., and Zumbeuge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Schröder, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Porosity and thermal maturity of limestone bodies in Jurassic Swift Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

**Phosphates**
see Minerals - phosphates

**Pierce County - areal geology**
*Guidebook:*
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

**Pierce County - environmental geology**
*Land use:*
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota

**Pierce County - glacial geology**
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Bluemle, J., 1992, Vehling, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Sediments of the Antelope Hills, Pierce County, North Dakota
Schnacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota

Pierce County - hydrogeology
Ripley, D. P., and Comeskey, A. E., 1984, Ground-water resources of the Rugby-Pleasant Lake area

Pierce County - hydrology
Fitz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Pierre Shale
Ackerman, D. L., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Emmons County, North Dakota
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Structure map on top of the Cretaceous Pierre Formation in North Dakota
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems; Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Deeschler, B. J., and Fortin, A. E., 1988, Rediscovery of fossil material from E. D. Cope’s 1893 expedition to the Dakotas
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1989, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1991, The stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota
Gautier, P. D., 1982, Siderite concretions: indicators of early diagenesis in the Gannon Shale (Cretaceous)
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M. A., 1990, The climate record in bore hole temperatures in the north central United States
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1990, Stratigraphic and climatologic resources in the northern Great Plains
Kim, A. J., 1993, The Upper Cretaceous of southwestern North Dakota - The transition from marine to terrestrial environments
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of Mclntosh County, North Dakota
LeFevre, R. D., et al., 1990, Second day road log; Bowman in Mandan
Nichols, T. C. Jr., and Collins, D. S., 1987, Active faults and potential earthquakes in central South Dakota
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Seelig, B. D., 1989, Sodic soil characteristics and genesis as a function of landscape position
Sherr, G. W., 1980, Geologic Setting of the Pierre Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in the northern Great Plains
Sherr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Sherr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway
Szwarc, G. W., and Reisz, D., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota
Tucker, B. E., et al., 1987, fossil crab (Decapoda: Brachyura) fauna from the Late Eocene (Campanian-Maastrichtian) Pierre Shale in Bowman County, North Dakota

Pisces
see under Paleontology - vertebrates

Planning
see Land use under county name - environmental geology

Plants
see Paleobotany

Plate tectonics
see Tectonics under Structural geology

Pleistocene
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chardon Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Ashworth, A. C., and Cvenk, A. M., 1983, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe, II
Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Clauser, F. N., 1981, Deep Pleistocene erosion in the northern Great Plains
Downey, J. S., 1989, Paleohydrology of Pleistocene springs of Lake Agassiz Basin
Eaton, M., 1984, Insights into the history of glacial lake Agassiz
Falcone, S. K., 1983, Glacial stratigraphy of northwestern Cass County, North Dakota
Ferguson, L. J., 1984, Groundwater-lake interactions, Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota
Hillberg, G. R., and Kemmis, T. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and correlation of the glacial deposits of the Des Moines and James lobes and adjacent areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa
Harrington, C. R., and Ashworth, A. C., 1986, A mammoth (Mammuthus primigenius) tooth from late Wisconsin deposits near Embden, North Dakota, and comments on the distribution of woolly mammoths south of the Wisconsin ice sheet
Harr, K. L., 1987, Quaternary Geology of the Grand Forks-Red Lake Falls area, North Dakota-Minnesota
Jostad, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an esker sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND., USA
Jostad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Keewah, A. E., 1981, Near-surface geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, north-central North Dakota
Keewah, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Keewah, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late Wisconsinan catastrophic floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system
Keewah, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1983, Late Wisconsinan floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system in Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kim, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1984, Paleohydraulics of Pleistocene drainage development of the Souris, Des Lacs, and Moose Mountain spillways, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1981, Depositional record of a glacial-lake outburst; glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Martin, J. E., 1986, The paleoenvironment of the Lang/Clayoquot Clovis kill site in the Badlands of South Dakota and its relationship to the paleoenvironmental succession of the Northern Great Plains
Matheny, R. K., 1992, Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of groundwaters from a discharge wetland area, Red River valley, North Dakota, and evidence for Pleistocene recharge of the Inyan Kara Formation
Nikoloff, D., and Hoffman, G. L., 1993, Husin Lake; a humic acid-enriched lake from the coalfields of central Alberta
Schmacke, A. W., Jr., 1982, Glacial geology and stratigraphy of southeastern Pierce and southwestern Benson counties, North Dakota
Schwent, D. P., and Ashworth, A. C., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe; J. Shaver, R. P., 1989, Occurrence, origin, and management considerations of hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried valley aquifers in North Dakota
Shaver, R. P., and Pusey, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Sheriff, B. L., and Thompson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between silicates from the Souris gravel pit and local lithic artifacts
Tellier, J. T., and Clayton, L., 1982, Late-glacial surging of the Des Moines and Red River lobes
Wayne, W. J., 1988, Pleistocene periglacial conditions, U.S. Midlnds
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Pollen see Other under Paleobotany

Pollution see under Engineering geology

Popular geology see under Minerals - miscellaneous minerals
Biek, B., 1992, Capitol stones; a geologist's perspective on the North Dakota State Capitol Building
Biek, B., 1993, Rock and mineral clubs
Biek, B., 1993, The center of North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1979, Length of Geologic time
Bluemle, J. P., 1980, A short sketch of North Dakota's geologic history
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, How geology affected where people settled in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Fossil excavations underway in western North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1986, North Dakota's state fossil
Bluemle, J. P., 1986, The Killdeer and Turtle Mountains
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Geologic highway map of North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Lake to Mountains: A General Geology of the Killdeer Mountains
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, North Dakota Clinker
Bluemle, J. P., 1990, Geology of the Turtle Mountains
Bluemle, J. P., 1990, The concept of geologic time

303 *See Acknowledgement on page i.
Blaemle, J., 1993, State rocks, minerals, and fossils; a state rock for North Dakota
Brekke, D. W., 1987, Brickmaking in Grand Forks
Brekke, D. W., 1987, Geologic fieldwork in the early 1900’s
Campbell, E. F., 1992, The perspective of the hobbyist in the utilization of the fossil resources of North Dakota
Eckert, A. W., 1987, Earth treasures
Fiorillo, A. R., and Daeschler, E., 1990, E. D. Cope’s 1893 expedition to the Dakotas revisited
Gohike, F., and Paine, S., 1982, Oil: Photographs from the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1993, Teddy Roosevelt up the Little Missouri River
Hill, M., 1982, On Earth; head rock songs
Hoganson, J. W., 1991, Petrified logs exhibited on capitol grounds
Hunt, R., 1982, From Mammoth to Inka; Lasco to feast
Ingals, N., 1982, Field trip; Little Missouri gravels
Luther, M. R., 1990, Fluorescent minerals in North Dakota
Mitchell, J. R., 1990, Dakota petrified woods
Murphy, E. C., 1985, "Eruptions" on Black Butte (Slide Butte)
Murphy, E. C., 1988, T. T. Quirke and the Killdeer Mountains
Rohn, K. H., 1981, A Yellowstone field trip; a rockhound’s dream vacation
Rohn, K. H., 1983, A Red River Valley field trip
Rohn, K. H., 1986, Camel Butte
Shemory, B., 1988, A drilling rig out of the past
Shemory, B., 1991, Drilling North Dakota’s discovery well
Shemory, B., 1991, Mud, Sweat, & Oil; The Early Days of the Williston Basin
Zeitner, J. C., 1981, State stones, fifteen years of progress; Part 2
Zeitner, J. C., 1984, The state stone 1984 update; Part I
Zeitner, J. C., 1989, Midwest gem, fossil and mineral trails; Prairie States; South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri

Potash see under Economic geology

Prairie potholes see under Hydrology - limnology

Prairie Coteau see Geomorphology - glacial features

Prairie Formation
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
McTavish, G. J., 1991, Role of salt dissolution in controlling outcrop distribution in south-central Saskatchewan
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and diagenesis of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Manitoba
Petrin, N. A., 1982, Environment of deposition of Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Raup, O. B., 1991, Descriptive model of bedded salt; deposit subtype, marine evaporite salt
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt; seismic recognition and exploration implications
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Speer, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wetmore, M. J., and Videnich, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Precambrian

*See Acknowledgement on page 2.
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostructural influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Crowley, K. D., 1986, Fission-track thermochronology of basement from the North American Craton; a 1 billion year record of crustal epeirogeny
Danison, R. E., et al., 1984, Geology and geochronology of Precambrian rocks in the Central Interior region of the United States
Faircloth, S. L., 1988, Precambrian basement rock from North Dakota, South Dakota and western Minnesota; a petrologic and geochemical analysis of 51 drill core samples
Futa, K., and Peterman, Z. E., 1988, Implications of Sm-Nd crustal residence ages on Archean Wyoming and Superior provinces and the Trans-Hudson Orogen
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy and mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Green, A. G., et al., 1985, Evolution of Proterozoic terrains beneath the Williston Basin
Hauck, M. L., et al., 1992, COCORP Deep seismic reflection profiling across the Williston Basin and underlying Trans-Hudson Orogen; acquisition and analysis
Hauser, E. C., 1993, COCORP studies of crustal evolution; the return of the Midcontinent
Kammer, F. R., et al., 1982, Current studies of Precambrian basement rocks of North Dakota
King, E. R., 1983, Magnetic survey of eastern North Dakota
Klauer, J. S., and King, E. R., 1986, Precambrian basement geology of North and South Dakota
Luther, K. C., 1985, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota: a gravity study
Macke, D. L., 1993, Cambrian through Mississippian rocks of the Powder River basin, Wyoming, Montana, and adjacent areas
Nelson, K. D., et al., 1993, Trans-Hudson Orogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results
Perkins, D., 1992, Blob geology and exotic terranes: a counter-example from the Saskatchewan Canadian Shield
Peterman, Z. E., et al., 1985, High-grade reworked Archean rocks in the basement of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Peterman, Z. E., and Futa, K., 1988, Contrasts in Nd crustal residence ages between the Superior and Wyoming cratons
Peterson, J. A., et al., 1987, Williston Basin; anatomy of a cratonic oil province
Sims, P. K., 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface
Sims, P. K., et al., 1989, Geology, bedrock topography, and potential mineral resources of the Trans-Hudson Orogen, U.S.A
Sloot, L. L., 1987, Williston in the family of cratonic basins

Precious stones see Popular geology under Minerals - miscellaneous minerals
Proterozoic see Precambrian
Pyrite see Minerals - sulfides
Pyroclastics see Volcanic ash
Quaternary see Holocene see Pleistocene
Radiocarbon dating see Quaternary under Geochronology
Radium see Trace elements under Geochemistry
Radon see under Engineering geology

Ramsey County - areal geology
Guidebooks:
Blumle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Ramsey County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota

Ramsey County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Low-hust topography in central North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake

Ramsey County - hydrogeology
Hutchinson, R. D., and Klausing, R. L., 1980, Ground-water resources of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Kemper, S. C., 1992, Bidiirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota

Ramsey County - hydrology
Fritz, S. C., 1990, Twentieth-century salinity and water-level fluctuations in Devils Lake, North Dakota
Hodges, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer
Komor, S. C., 1992, Bidiirectional sulfate diffusion in saline-lake sediments; evidence from Devils Lake, Northeast North Dakota
Ryan, G. J., and Wiche, G. J., 1985, Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes tributary to Devils Lake and water-level simulations of Devils Lake, northeastern North Dakota
Setzer, B. A., and Wiche, G. J., 1989, Meteorologic and hydrologic data collected for computing evaporation from Devils Lake, North Dakota, 1936-88
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., 1992, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Ramsey County - paleontology
Van Allstine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Van Allstine, J. B., 1981, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Williams, J., 1987, Possible nutritional stress in a Plains Woodland skeletal population

Ramsey County - soils
Bigror, P. J., and Lindahl, K. J., 1986, Soil survey of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beach and outlets of Devils Lake

Ransom County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Ransom County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fargo, North Dakota; Minnesota

Ransom County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-tilt aquifers in Ransom and Sargent counties, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kindred Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota

Recharge see Hydrogeology - recharge
Reclamation see under Environmental geology
Red River of the North see Red River under Hydrology - surveys

Red River Formation
Ahmon, W. R., and Reid, H. W., 1990, Geology and DST analysis: an integrated approach to identify formation damage and bypassed pay using pore geometry, clay mineralogy and pressure behavior

*See Acknowledgements on page 1.
Bates, E. E. Jr., 1986, Interlake production at Charleston Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth faulted or meteorite-impact structure?
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or meteorite-impact structure
Brown, A. A., 1986, Regional patterns of deposition and diagenesis in the Red River Fm. (Late Ordovician) of the southern Williston Basin, U.S.A.
Butler, R. D., 1984, Hydrogeology of Dakota Aquifer system, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Medicine Pole Hills Field, Bowman County, North Dakota
Clayton, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek: a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Derby, J. K., and Kibbey, J. T., 1985, Ordovician Red River dolomite reservoirs, Killdeer Field, North Dakota
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. S., 1982, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Fox, J. S., 1993, Depositional and diagenetic controls on porosity evolution in the "C" zone, Red River Formation (Upper Ordovician), Divide County, North Dakota
Goetzel, W. D. Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Guy, W. L., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontraditional oil production
Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating suba diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hess-Tanguy, L. and Friedman, G. M., 1993, Petrophysical facies of carbonate reservoirs as defined by capillary-pressure curves, Ordovician Red River Formation, Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Jaafar, I. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordovician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Capillary pressure techniques; application to exploration and development geology
Jennings, J. B., 1987, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western flank of the Williston Basin
Johnson, E., 1982, Williston Basin Red River Formation; exploration success, development failure
Longman, M. W., 1982, Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps: with examples from the Williston Basin
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Lyde, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping rigs busy
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Gulf busy in North Dakota's badlands
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcat reported
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching
McCaslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat dry in East Williston Basin
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Neese, D. C., 1983, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Peterson, J. A., 1993, Williston Basin province (904)
Stenzel, S., et al., 1980, Maps showing the dissolved solids concentration of waters in the Red River Formation and Mission Canyon Limestone in North Dakota, South Dakota, and parts of Wyoming, and Montana
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Wistrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for the development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota


Wistrom, M. D., Jr., and Chimey, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

Zumbrun, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic diterpane distribution in the correlation of Pennsylvanian crude oils from the Williston Basin

Reefs  see Winnipegosis formation

Remote sensing  see under Geophysical surveys

Renville County - areal geology

Maps:

Renville County - economic geology

Petroleum:
- Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
- Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
- Demps, W., 1997, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota
- Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota, refining an exploration model
- Elliott, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Huus Field, North Dakota
- Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
- Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of Glenburn Field, North Dakota
- Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
- Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
- Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota
- McCaslin, J. C., 1986, N. Dakota hosts new Williston producer
- Pond, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
- Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
- Roentree, R., 1983, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention

Renville County - environmental geology

Land use:
- Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota

Pollution:
- Beal, W. A., et al., 1987, Migration of contaminants from buried oil-and-gas drilling fluids within the glacial sediments of north-central North Dakota

Renville County - geologic geology


Renville County - hydrology


Renville County - stratigraphy

- Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
- Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgment on page i.*
Harris, W., 1991. Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota

Langry, T. M., 1982. Carbonate sand bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota


Perrin, N. A., 1982. Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Pound, W. R., 1983. The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Renville County - structural geology


Luther, K. C., 1988. Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study

Nelson, K. D., et al., 1993, Trans-Hudson Orogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results


Reptilia see under Paleontology - vertebrates

Resistivity see Electrical surveys under Geophysical surveys see Petroleum - exploration

Rhame bed see Slope Formation

Richland County - areal geology

Guidebook:

Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Richland County - environmental geology

Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fargo, North Dakota; Minnesota

Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Milbank, South Dakota; Minnesota and North Dakota

Richland County - geophysics


Richland County - hydrogeology

Armstrong, C. A., 1981, Supplement to predictive modeling of effects of the planned Kindred Lake on ground-water levels and discharge, southeastern North Dakota

Richland County - soils

Conine, J. F., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota

Richland County - stratigraphy


Langry, T. M., 1993, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota


Rivers see Hydrology

Roadlog see Guidebook under county name - areal geology see Guidebook

Rodentia see Mammalia under Paleontology - vertebrates

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Rolette County - areal geology
Guidebook:

Rolette County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota

Rolette County - stratigraphy
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota

Roughlock Formation
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Salt see under Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks
see Potash under Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks

Sargent County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Blueme, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota: Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Sargent County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fargo, North Dakota; Minnesota

Sargent County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Ransom and Sargent counties, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Hodel, D. K., 1980, A water chemistry study to determine the compatibility of Garrison diversion water with that of the Spiritwood Aquifer
Shaver, R. B., 1984, Hydrogeology of the Spiritwood aquifer system Dickey and parts of LaMoure and Sargent counties, North Dakota

Sargent County - soils
Emerson, D. G., 1986, Study plan for heat and water transport in frozen soils, North Dakota

Satellite methods see Remote sensing under Geophysical surveys

Sauk Sequence see under Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

Scaphopods see Mollusca - general under Paleontology - invertebrates

"Scoria" see Clinker under Metamorphic rocks

Sedimentary petrology see Sedimentary rocks

Sedimentary rocks - carbonate rocks
Caliche:
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Oberleus, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Froblisher-Alda Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin)

Diagenesis:
Beach, D. K., and Schumacher, A. L., 1982, Stanley Field, North Dakota; economic and quantitative significance of mechanically compacted shallow-water limestone
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Burke, R. B., and Stefanosky, G. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and interpore minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOCRFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota

Catt, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ratcliffe Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

Collier, J. C., 1988, Pressure-solution features of the Birdbear Formation (Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Crass, D. R., 1987, The stratigraphy, petrography, and diagenesis of the Frobisher-Alida interval, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), northern Bottineau and Renville counties, North Dakota

Dolliver, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota


Elliot, T. L., 1982, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota

Elliot, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles, and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota

Hartling, A., 1984, Early dolomitization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin

Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin

Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliffe interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

Hornet, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elk Horn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota

Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential

Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota

Korn, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida interval, Billings Antcline, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Anatomy of a dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation at Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1980, Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. St. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

LeBue, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota

Leffler, P. T., 1982, Depositional environment and diagenesis, Birdbear Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Longman, M. W., 1982, Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps; with examples from the Williston Basin

Mandel, M. L., 1980, Petrography and environments of deposition of the Mission Canyon Formation Rough Rider Field, North Dakota


Narre, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Narre, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Neece, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana

Oberleus, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Frobisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin)

Oberleus, T. J., 1984, Nature and origin of ooids and pisoliths of the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Oberleus, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota


Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Schwartz, D. A., 1987, The deposition and diagenesis of the Bueli Zone, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone: correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture

Shukla, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone: correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics

Shurr, G. W., and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.


General:

Altschul, N. and Kerry, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota


Boyer, E. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of epeiric meninikis

Breig, J. J., 1988, Mississippian Mission Canyon reservoirs of the Billings Nose, Billings County, North Dakota

Brown, A. A., 1986, Porosity variation as a function of depth and lithology in Mississippian carbonates in the Williston Basin, U.S.A.

Brown, D. L., et al., 1982, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming and Nebraska

Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming and Nebraska

Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia

Burke, R. B., et al., 1983, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., and Stefanovsky, C. L., 1982, Porosity types, geometry and interpenetrating minerals of the lower Duperow Formation, Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Carlson, C. G., 1993, A Lodgepole play in North Dakota

Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and POC-RCF cemenation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota


Chimney, P. J., and Wittstrom, M. D., 1983, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota

Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation


DeMits, W. D., 1951, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoirs; Elkhorn Ranch Field, North Dakota

DeMits, W. D., and Petty, D., 1990, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobian-Alida interval in southwest North Dakota discussion and reply


Desh, J. B., et al., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota

Dilliver, P., 1983, Upper Mission Canyon (Mississippian) cyclicity and hydrocarbon occurrence, north-central North Dakota

Dyman, I. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota

Dyman, I. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota


Ewel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coeur Field

Ewel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coeur Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil

Ewel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model

Ewel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota

Ewell, T. L., 1982, Dukota reservoirs, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota

Ewell, T. L., 1987, Carbonate facies, depositional cycles and the development of secondary porosity during burial diagenesis; Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation, Haas Field, North Dakota


Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburm Zone, Glenbum Field, North Dakota

Fischer, H. J., et al., 1987, Salinity, oxygenation, and topographic controls on Mississippian subtidal sedimentation in a portion of the Mission Canyon Formation; Williston Basin, North Dakota

Fischer, H. J., et al., 1985, Topographically controlled carbonate facies in Mississippian epicontinental sea deposits; Williston Basin, North Dakota


Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1988, Geology of a Glenbum Field, North Dakota

Greer, P. L., 1985, Cyclic sedimentation in the Perno-Trassic Goose Egg Formation, southeastern Wyoming


Hartling, A., 1964, Early diatomization; its significance in creating subtle diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin

Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliffe interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1988, Shallowing-upward cyclic carbonate reservoirs in the lower Ratcliffe Interval (Mississippian), Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L. 1990, Upper Mission Canyon coated-grain producing facies in the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
Hess-Tanguay, L., and Friedman, G. M., 1993, Petrophysical facies of carbonate reservoirs as defined by capillary-pressure curves, Ordovician Red River Formation, Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Hoff, J. L., 1989, Sedimentary depositional cyclicity, Mission Canyon and Charles Formations (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Horner, T. C., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and porosity relationships in the Mission Canyon Formation, Elkhorn Ranch Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Intirelake Group, Nesson Anticline area, North Dakota
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Kerr, S. D., 1983, Paleotectonic controls on carbonate reservoir development in central Williston Basin
Kerr, S. D., et al., 1988, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kirkby, K. C., and Tinker, S. W., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap (Part II)
Kissling, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota
Kissling, D. L., and Ehrets, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbear formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Kissling, D. L., and Ehrets, J. R., 1984, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbear formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Kupetz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Frobisher-Alida Interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate and sand bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate and sand bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1990, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Foothills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character, Burke County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1980 Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1985, Depositional facies, diagenesis, and reservoir character of Mississippian cyclic carbonates in the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Lineback, J. A., et al., 1987, Sediment starvation in the Williston and Illinois basins during the Devonian and Mississippian
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lue, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., 1991, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Louw, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Arthrostylesidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lue, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Luther, M. R., et al., 1987, Environmental significance of a megaspore flora from the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Bottineau County, North Dakota
Mackey, D. L., 1993, Cambrian through Mississippian rocks of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming, and adjacent areas

313

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Mandel, N. L. M., 1980, Petrography and environments of deposition of the Mission Canyon Formation Rough Rider Field, North Dakota
Matinlade, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tablerland area, S.E. Saskatchewan
Maroana, A., 1988, Conodon biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Morr, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Morr, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Metne, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation 'C' interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Neele, D. C., and Weinzeipel, A. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Obenour, T. L., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Frobisher-Alida interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin)
Obenour, T. L., 1984, Nature and origin of coals and peats of the Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Obenour, T. L., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobisher-Alida interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northeastern North Dakota
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Oswalt, J. G., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories
Parker, J. R., and Hess, P. D., 1980, MonDak Mississippian oil field, Williston Basin
Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Peterson, J. A., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming and Nebraska
Pett, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in southwestern North Dakota
Pflueh, L. B., et al., 1985, Log analysis problems associated with bioclastic core system, Interlake Formation, North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1962, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1963, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Schneider, J. W., and Huster, T. C., 1983, Porosity and thermal maturity of limestone bodies in Jurassic Swift Formation, Williston Basin, north Dakota
Shanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1988, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shattuck, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Shattuck, G. W., and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), north and South Dakota
Steele, S. E., et al., 1964, Electric log-core relations in the Mission Canyon Formation, north-central Burke County, North Dakota
Subaia, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Subaia, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics
Thayer, P. A., 1983, Relationship of porosity and permeability to petrology of the Madison Limestone in rock cores from three test wells in Montana and Wyoming
Tinkley, S. W., and Kibby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Tinkley, S. W., and Kibby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Tinkley, S. W., and Kibby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Tinkley, S. W., and Kibby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Tinkley, S. W., and Kibby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Volden, N. E., 1986, Flaxton Field, Burke County, North Dakota
Weinzeipel, A. C., and Neele, D. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Wetmore, M. J., and Videsch, P. E., 1982, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Wittström, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

Sedimentary rocks - chemically precipitated rocks

Anhydrite:
Burke, R. B., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity, Duperow Formation (Upper Devonian), Billings Nose area, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Chimney, P. J., and Wittström, M. D., Jr., 1982, Relation of lithofacies and diagenesis to porosity development, Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Crass, D. B., 1982, Distribution of carbonate and evaporite facies of Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation
Desch, J. B., et al., 1984, Enhanced oil recovery by CO SUB 2 miscible displacement in the Little Knife Field, Billings County, North Dakota
Dumonceaux, G. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1984, Depositional history of the upper portion of the Glenburn Zone, Glenburn Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsey, R. F., 1986, Rival, North and South Black Slough, Footsills and Lignite oil fields; their depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir characteristics, Burke County, North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Neece, D. C., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Neece, D. C., and Weinzaepfel, A. C., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Oglesby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Penin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Blueliff beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Wittström, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

Gypsum:
Dwuvounga, G. N., et al., 1992, Stable isotopes of salts in some acid sulfate soils of North America
Seeig, B. D., 1989, Sodic soil characteristics and genesis as a function of landscape position
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota
Steinwand, A. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Gypsum occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands

Potash:
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geologic evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development and origin of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Laird, W. M., 1989, A geologist looks at the past
McLaughlin, G., 1983, Potash in Canada, with special emphasis on Saskatchewan potash deposits

Salt:
Bates, E. E., Jr., 1963, Interlake production at Charlo Field, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Famakinwa, S. B., 1989, Structural and tectonic study of the central Williston Basin, northeast Montana and northwest North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.

Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration


Last, W. M., 1982, Sedimentary processes and deposits in saline lakes of the northern Great Plains

McTavish, G. J., 1991, Role of salt dissolution in controlling outcrop distribution in south-central Saskatchewan


Raup, O. B., 1991, Descriptive model of bedded salt; deposit subtype, marine evaporite salt


Richardson, J. C., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils

Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains


Wetmore, M. J., and Videtic, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Whisonant, B. J., et al., 1988, New materials the cementation of salt formations in the Cretaceous of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Sedimentary rocks - clastic rocks

Conglomerate:

Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Eocene) strata in southwest North Dakota and northwest South Dakota

Clausen, E. N., 1990, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in southwest North Dakota

Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota

Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene Paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains

Granitic:

Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984, Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water

Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipig Formation in the southern Williston Basin

Anonymous, 1989, Targeting the Bakken formation

Armstrong, C. A., 1983, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota


Barwise, J. H., 1990, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson trend, North Dakota

Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota

Bell, E. S., and Floers, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota

Biney, M., 1983, Winnipeg Formation (Middle Ordovician), Williston Basin

Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils

Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of eutrophic meromixis

Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia

Burke, R. B., and Heck, T. J., 1988, Reservoir characteristics of the Duperow Formation at Tree Top Field, North Dakota

Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Pennian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota


Burtner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1984, Hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Muddy and Skull Creek shales of the northern Rocky Mountain area


Carlisle, W. J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing

Carlisle, W. J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing

Carlson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation

Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1990, The horizontal Bakken play in North Dakota


Carpenter, S. L., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC/RFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota

Cat, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ratcliffe Interval, Madison Group (Missippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Cat, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ratcliffe Interval, Madison Group (Missippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes

Christopher, J. E., 1987, Depositional patterns and oil field trends in the lower Mesozoic of the northern Williston Basin, Canada

Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America

Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota

Clausen, E. N., 1990, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Dembick, H., Jr., and Pirkle, F. L., 1985, Regional source rock mapping using a source potential rating index
Dowcar, J. J., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative ground-water-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
Druyff, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken shale
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota: refining an exploration model
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Fastovskiy, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Fischer, H. J., et al., 1986, Topographically controlled carbonate facies in Mississippian epeiric sea deposits; Williston Basin, North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1983, Petroleology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1990, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Gautier, D. L., 1982, Siderite concretions; indicators of early diagenesis in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous)
Gammon Shale (Cretaceous), southwestern North Dakota
Gautier, D. L., 1985, Sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur isotope composition of some Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America
Gautier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur-isotope composition
Gautier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales
Gautier, et al., 1983, Clays, cations, and geophysical log response of gas-producing and nonproducing zones in the
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Goosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Greer, P. L., 1985, Cyclic sedimentation in the Permian-Triassic Goose Egg Formation, southeastern Wyoming
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Haynie, R. O., Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hawkins, J. D., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Bandon Field, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Rattlee time interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hendricks, M. L., 1983, Shallowing-upward cyclic carbonate reservoirs in the lower Rattlee time interval (Mississippian), Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Hester, T. C., and Schmoker, J. W., 1987, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation in black shales
Hinkleck, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Hoganson, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, C. O., 1985, Geochemical reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near North Dakota
Huang, Yue-C., 1988, Thermal history models of the Williston Basin
Inden, R. J., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nesson Anticline area, North Dakota
Jones, L. E. A., 1985, Velocity anisotropy in Cretaceous shales from the Williston Basin
Kihm, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Kohm, A. J., and Louden, R. O., 1982, Ordovician Red River Formation, eastern Montana and western North Dakota; relationships between lithofacies and production

Lancaster, J. R., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well

Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota

Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota

Larsen, R. A., 1986, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota


LeFever, R. D., 1990, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota


Lindholm, K. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1985, Madison Group (Mississippian) reservoir facies of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., 1988, Mission Canyon Formation reservoir characteristics in North Dakota


Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota

Longman, M. W., et al., 1990, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota

Macke, D. L., 1993, Cambrian through Mississippian rocks of the Powder River basin, Wyoming, Montana, and adjacent areas

Martindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan

Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota

Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota


Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota

Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota


Obelkus, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Froebisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota)


O'Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of southeastern Saskatchewan


Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota

Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota


Perrett, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Peter, D. H., 1989, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Froebisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota

Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants?

Price, L. C., et al., 1986, Organic metamorphism in the Mississippian-Devonian Bakken Shales; 1, Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance


Ravizza, G. E., and Terekhan, K. K., 1987, Re/Os geochemistry of black shales; an isochron for the Bakken Shale (T. Miss.), North Dakota

Ravizza, G. E., and Turekian, K. K., 1989, Application of the SUP 187 Re-SUP 187 Os system to black shale geochemistry

Reid, J. R., and Millspop, M. D., 1985, Bank recession along a seasonally high energy shoreline, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota


Rice, D. D., and Shurr, G. W., 1980, Shallow, low-porosity reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources

Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Akum fossil site

Schmoker, J. W., 1993, Use of formation-density logs to determine organic-carbon content in Devonian shales of the western Appalachian Basin and an additional example based on the Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, United States portion of Williston Basin

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma


Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains

Sheriff, B. L., and Thomson, S. L., 1992, The relationship between siliciclasts from the Souris gravel pit and local lithic artifacts

Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics

Shurr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains

Schurr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway

Shurr, G. W., and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota

Sim, P. K., 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface

Smith, L. N., and Slagle, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizonal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA

Spencer, C. W., 1985, Geologic aspects of tight gas reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region

Sper, J. T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Surr, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota

Surr, S. D., 1983, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota

Surr, S. D., 1983, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota

Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrolamin bedding of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Ting, F. T. C., 1990, Occurrence and distribution of sodium in the northern Great Plains lignite

Wallick, B. F., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota


Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1992, Mapping source rock properties of the Bakken Shale in North Dakota using porosity and resistivity well logs


Wilde, E. M., 1985, Digenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, North Great Plains province

Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Wilson, B. J., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota: an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin


Zimmer-Daphine, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

**Sedimentary rocks - geochemistry**

Peat:


Gautier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales

Gerhardt, L. C., et al., 1982, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota

Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota

Lent, R. M., et al., 1988, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota

**Sedimentary rocks - organic residues**

Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota


Wilgus, C. K., and Holser, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine salt of Western Interior, United States

**Sedimentary structures - bedding features**

Barwis, J. D., 1990, Exploring for transgressive barrier strat traps in the Williston Basin


Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sediary record of eocenoc meromixis

Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Daperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline. North Dakota

Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Pennian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota

Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kasinka rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota

Burke, R., and Diehl, P., 1993, Waukeshtan and Conoco's new Lodgepole well

Carpenee, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FCR-FC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Fm., (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.*
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Cvana, A. M., 1986, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America
Daly, D. L., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Daly, D. L., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Fattorossi, D. C., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Kessler, L. C., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Leif, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashen Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
LoBue, C., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interface Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris: the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Molland, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Nesmeyer, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota
O'Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of southeastern Saskatchewan
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Paulson, Q. F., 1983, Guide to North Dakota's groundwater resources
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Raup, O. B., 1991, Descriptive model of bedded salt; deposit subtype, marine evaporite salt
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and preservation, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Sawyer, C. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota), Ichnofossils II
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fyrburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicality in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Sedimentary structures - biogenic structures
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Burke, R., and Diehl, P., 1993, Waulsortian mounds and Conoco's new Lodgepole well

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1991, Rival producing trends in Burke County, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Matindale, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
Messer, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Neece, D. C., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation “C” interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota), Ichnofossils II
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Flyburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Weinzelape, A. C., and Neece, D. G., 1986, Gooseneck Field, northern Williston Basin
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Sedimentary structures - secondary structures

Concretions:
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1985, Formation, diagenesis and FOC-RFC cementation of fossiliferous concretions of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Diagenesis of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow formations of Slope and Bowman Counties, North Dakota
Gautier, D. L., 1982, Siderite concretions; indicators of early diagenesis in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous)
Kohn, A. J., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
LoBue, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Nesemier, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, west-central North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Sedimentation - environment

Anaerobic environment:
Carlisle, W. J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Gautier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur-isotope composition
Gautier, D. L., 1987, Isotopic composition of pyrite; relationship to organic matter type and iron availability in some North American Cretaceous shales
Lineback, J. A., et al., 1987, Sediment starvation in the Williston and Illinois basins during the Devonian and Mississippian
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania-Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota
Nieser, L. H., 1983, Foraminifera ecology of the Galveston Island area
Nieser, L. H., 1984, Sedimentology of Rye Beach and Wallis Sands, New Hampshire
Price, L. C., 1985, Suppression of vitrinite reflectance in amorphous-rich kerogen
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluelad beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Rao, M. B., 1989, The joy or nightmare of analyzing sandy data
Reiskind, J., 1982, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nanoplankton.

Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota.

Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota.

Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota.

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota.


Deltic environment:


Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota.

Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippian fluvio-deltaic complex.

Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota.


Daily, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin.


LeFever, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota.


Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota.


Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota.


Eolian environment:


Rao, M. B., 1989, The joy or nightmare of analyzing sandy data.


Fluvial environment:

Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Brians, Stark County, North Dakota.

Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota.

Belt, E. S., and Lyons, P. C., 1990, Tectonic influences on drainage patterns and the origin of thick, widespread coal beds in the Appalachian and Williston basins, U.S.A.

Belt, E. S., and Rockwell, B. W., 1985, Paleochannel characteristics, lower Fort Union Formation, eastern Montana.

Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota.


See Acknowledgements on page 322.
Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1956, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Lefever, R. D., 1992, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Lord, M. L., 1989, Depositional processes of glacial-lake outburst flows into glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Nessemier, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota
Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Steadman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Stumm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Tamm, V., et al., 1991, Depositional environments of the upper Hell Creek Formation (Maestrichtian), upper Great Plains, U.S.A.
Wallick, B. P., 1983, Depositional environments of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., and Lefever, R. D., 1985, Fluvial-lacustrine cycles in the Paleocene of western North Dakota
Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province
Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota; an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin

Glacial environment:
Biek, B., 1997, Warped beaches of glacial lake Agassiz
Bluemle, J. P., 1989, Eskers in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1992, Ice-thrust topography in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., et al., 1993, Exceptionally long, narrow drumlins formed in glacial cavities, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1987, Catastrophic flood model for deep Pleistocene erosion of northern Great Plains, North America
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Topographic map evidence for catastrophic flooding; Missouri River Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Elson, J. A., 1983, Lake Agassiz; discovery and a century of research
Eronen, M. A., 1984, Insight into the history of glacial lake Agassiz
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Fenton, M. M., et al., 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin
Kehew, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., and Clayton, L., 1983, Late Wisconsinan floods and development of the Souris-Pembina spillway system in Saskatchewan, North Dakota, and Manitoba
Kehew, A. E., and Teller, J. T., 1993, History and paleohydrology of the Laurentides Ice Sheet runoff to southern Lake Agassiz
Komar, P. D., et al., 1988, Sedimentology and paleohydrology of glacial-lake outburst deposits in southeastern Saskatchewan and northwestern North Dakota-Discussion and Reply
Lord, M. L., 1987, Glacial Lake Souris; the history and sedimentology of a glacial lake inundated by catastrophic flooding
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Lord, M. L., 1989, Depositional processes of glacial-lake outburst flows into glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1992, Glacial Lake Souris; reflections of runoff and outburst floods
Mollard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., 1985, Lake Agassiz and its influence on the Great Lakes
Teller, J. T., 1987, Deglaciation chronology along the southwestern Laurentides Ice Sheet and the initiation of Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., 1987, Preglacial lakes and the southern margin of the Laurentides Ice Sheet
Teller, J. T., 1990, Melting and precipitation runoff to the North Atlantic, Arctic, and Gulf of Mexico from the Laurentides Ice Sheet
Teller, J. T., 1991, The role of Lake Agassiz in routing late glacial runoff to the oceans
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Teller, J. T., and Last, W. M., 1988, Lake Agassiz—a giant Pleistocene freshwater lake
Teller, J. T., and Thorber, L. H., 1987, Catastrophic flooding into the Great Lakes from Lake Agassiz
Teller, J. T., et al., 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Hypersaline environment:
Martindale, B. and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
Obelenuus, T. J., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Froebisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian, North Dakota Williston Basin)

Intertidal environment:
Altschuld, N., and Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1982, Mission Canyon and Duperow reservoirs of the Billings Form, Billings County, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., 1989, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the lower Duperow Formation (Devonian), Billings Anticline, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Cunningham, R., et al., 1990, Recognition of hydrocarbon expulsion using well logs; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Couteau Field, integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields; Mission Canyon oil
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Smith Field, Renville County, North Dakota; refining an exploration model
Green, P. L., 1985, Cyclic sedimentation in the Permian-Triassic Goose Egg Formation, southeastern Wyoming
Hendricks, M. L., 1990, Upper Mission Canyon coarsely-grained producing facies in the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., et al., 1987, Habitat of Sherwood oil, Renville County, North Dakota
Obelenuus, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Froebisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota
O’Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of northeastern Saskatchewan
Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Blauel beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota
Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota
Wilson, J. L., and Pilatzke, R. H., 1985, Carbonate-evaporite cycles in lower Duperow Formation of Williston Basin

Lacustrine environment:
Armstrong, C. A., 1983, Evaluation of the effects of Lake Audubon on ground- and surface-water levels in the Lake Nettie area, eastern McLean County, North Dakota
Battarbee, R. W., et al., 1984, The frustular morphology and taxonomic relationships of Cyclotella quillensis Bailey
Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwest Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluvio-deltaic complex
Bluemle, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of eustatic meromixis
Clausen, R. I., 1985, Origin of the Killdeer Mountain Lake Basin, Dunn County, North Dakota
Daly, D. L., et al., 1983, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
FaIak, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kindschi Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1986, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Fritz, S. C., et al., 1991, Reconstruction of past changes in salinity and climate using a diatom-based transfer function
Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
LaBaugh, J. W., 1988, Relation of hydrogeologic setting to chemical characteristics of selected lakes and wetlands within a climate gradient in the north-central United States
LaBaugh, J. W., 1991, V.I., Underground water and springs; spatial and temporal variation in chemical characteristics of ground water adjacent to selected lakes and wetlands in the north central United States
LaBaugh, J. W., and Swanson, G. A., 1988, Algae and invertebrates in the water column of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
Last, W. M., 1982, Sedimentary processes and deposits in saline lakes of the northern Great Plains
LeFeve, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneman Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Lord, M. L., 1988, Sedimentology and stratigraphy of Glacial Lake Souris, North Dakota; effects of a glacial-lake outburst
Lord, M. L., 1992, Glacial Lake Souris; reflections of runoff and outburst floods
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Reid, J. R., and Elliott, M. C., 1989, Reservoir bank erosion, Lake Sakakawea, ND
Reid, J. R., et al., 1988, Bank recession processes, rates, and prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, U.S.A
Sandberg, B. S., and Reid, J. R., 1986, Prediction of bank recession, Lake Sakakawea, ND
Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes
Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleoecological indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States
Smith, A. J., and Forester, R. M., 1992, A regional relationship between effective moisture, lake chemistry, and ostracodes

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Steadman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota

Strobel, M. L., 1992, Hydrogeological restrictions to saline ground-water discharge in the Red River of the North drainage basin, North Dakota

Swanson, G. A., et al., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota; their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife

Van Alstine, J. B., 1980, Postglacial ostracod distribution and paleoecology, Devils Lake Basin, northeastern North Dakota

Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Wallick, B. P., and Lefever, R. D., 1985, Fluvial-lacustrine cycles in the Paleocene of western North Dakota

Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota


Wiche, G. J., 1985, Rise of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Wiche, G. J., 1992, Hydrology and water-level fluctuations of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Winter, T. C., and Carr, M. R., 1981, Hydrologic setting of wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota

Zygarlicke, C. J., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

**Lagoonal environment:**


Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Couteau Field: integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil

Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliff Bed) of the Williston Basin

Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota


Perrin, N. A., 1967, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Petty, D. M., 1980, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota


Sterm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota


Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U. S. Williston Basin

**Periglacial environment:**

Bluemke, J. P., 1982, Permafrost in southwestern North Dakota


Mollard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz

Wayne, W. J., 1988, Pleistocene periglacial conditions, U. S. Midlnds

**Sekhka environment:**


Catt, D. M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Ratcliff Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota

Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota


Kissing, D. L., 1982, Diagenetic scenarios for porosity evolution in Devonian Duperow carbonates, Montana and North Dakota

Lindsay, R. F., and Roth, M. S., 1982, Carbonate and evaporite facies, dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashem Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1986, The Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Lu, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Obelensky, T. J., 1985, Depositional environments and diagenesis of carbonates and associated evaporites, Frobisher-Alida Interval, Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, northwestern North Dakota

Oswalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories

Petty, D. M., 1988, Depositional facies, textural characteristics, and reservoir properties of dolomites in Frobisher-Alida interval in Southwest North Dakota

Quinn, C. F., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Sherwood and Bluell beds (Mississippian) southwestern Renville County, North Dakota


Stephens, R. A., 1986, Depositional history and diagenesis of the upper Mission Canyon and lower Charles formations (Mississippian), Billings County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Witter, D. N., 1983, Stratigraphic architecture and volumetric distribution of facies tracts, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., and Lindsay, R. F., 1991, Little Knife Field; U.S. Williston Basin

Shell environment:
Bigelow, E. L., 1981, Geological log analysis of a carbonate reservoir
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1981, Westeast stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota
Lindsay, R. F., and Kendall, C. G. S. C., 1980 Depositional facies, diagenesis and reservoir character of the Mission Canyon Formation of the Williston Basin at the Little Knife Field, Billings, Dunn, and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., 1991, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Lu, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Martorana, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Maughan, E. K., 1981, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvania Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Reinders, J. L., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Rice, D. D., 1934, Controls of shallow gas accumulations in low-permeability reservoirs of Northern Great Plains
Shurr, G. W., 1984, Regional setting of Niobrara Formation in Northern Great Plains
Tinker, S. W., and King, T. C., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap; Part I
Wilde, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic feature of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province

Sedimentation - provenance
Cherven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in Southwest North Dakota
Kelfew, A. E., and Boegger, W. M., 1986, Origin of sediment in buried-valley aquifer systems in North Dakota
Vukel, S. M., 1981, Depositional environments of the Early Cretaceous seaway, northwestern United States
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Sedimentation - rates
Donovan, J. J., 1992, Geochemical and hydrologic dynamics in evaporative groundwater-dominated lakes of glaciated Montana and North Dakota
Gastier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/carbon ratios and sulfur-isotope composition
Harrison, A. S., and Mellema, W. C., 1982, Sedimentation aspects of the Missouri River dams
Houghton*, R. L., 1983, Composition of atmospheric deposition in western North Dakota
Kehn, A. L., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (Late Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Larbke, J. F., and Coules, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Lambert, J. A., et al., 1987, Sediment starvation in the Williston and Illinois Basins during the Devonian and Mississippian
Lu, M., 1986, Genetic sequence analysis of carbonate and evaporite strata, Upper Mission Canyon (Madison Group), Mississippian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Reid, F. R., and Dorrough, W. C., 1989, Inland coastal erosion processes, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Tamm, V., et al., 1991, Depositional environments of the lower Hell Creek Formation (Maestrichtian), upper Great Plains, U.S.A.

Seismic surveys see under Geophysical surveys

Seismology
Bluemle, J. F., 1981, Earthquakes in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. F., 1989, Earthquakes in North Dakota
Reagor, J. G., et al., 1981, Seismicity map of the State of North Dakota

4See Acknowledgement on page i.
Selenium  see Trace elements under Geochemistry  
see Geochemistry under Soils  
see Lignite - petrography and chemistry

Sentinel Butte Formation

Ackerman, D. L., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota
Affolter, R. H., and Kirschbaum, M. A., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Buehla EMRI study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Barber, R. L., 1989, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota
Chrenen, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Crane, P. R., et al., 1986, Nordskioeldia; a vesselless angiosperm from the Paleocene of North America
Crane, P. R., et al., 1990, A preliminary survey of fossil leaves and well-preserved reproductive structures from the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Almont, North Dakota
Daly, D. I., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Erickson, J. M., 1983, Trichioperotodon leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomyiid cadisfly (Insecta: Trichioptera) represented by retreats from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Forstner, N. F., 1982, A volcanic ashfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forstner, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forstner, N. F., 1986, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Forstner, N. F., 1992, Tufts in North Dakota
Grennewold, G., et al., 1986, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Systematics, biocarography, and biogeography of late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Viviparidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) of southern Saskatchewan, western North Dakota, eastern Montana, and northern Wyoming
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1991, Coal correlation and chronostatigraphy in the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations, Billings and Golden Valley Counties, western North Dakota
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Paleocene stratigraphy of the Nessos Antcline: Placement of the Bullion Creek-Sentinel Butte formational contact
Hartman, J. H., et al., 1993, Stratigraphy and paleontology diverse assemblage of Paleocene nonmarine mollusks and mammals from the Sentinel Butte Formation of North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1993, North Dakota's fossil resource management program and the private landowner
Horak, W. F., 1981, Test drilling and aquifer evaluation in Ratlesnake Butte area
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Jostad, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND., USA
Jostad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Kllm, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kllm, A. J., 1992, Fossil vertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Klesalett, D. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Larson, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1989, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene), western North Dakota
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneman Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Miller, R. N., and Given, P. H., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Moat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Nesemeyer, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, West-central North Dakota
Peck, W. D., 1992, The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) in south-central Williams County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Rehm, B. W., and Groenewold, G. H., 1983, Unsaturated zone water chemistry from undisturbed and surface-mined areas of North Dakota
Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Richardson, D., 1985, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Roolston, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Roberson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota
Steadman, E. N., 1985, Paleynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wimbourn, G. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota
Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota; an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin
Yeakel, J. D., et al., 1984, Petrography and chemistry of two North Dakota lignites
Zimmer-Dauphinee, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications

**Sentinel Butte Member** see Sentinel Butte Formation

**Sheridan County - areal geology**

*Guidebook:*

Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

*Maps:*

Bluemle, J. P., 1981, Geology of Sheridan County, North Dakota

**Sheridan County - economic geology**

*Petroleum:*

Harling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungré Zone (Ratcliffe Beds) of the Williston Basin

Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin

Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players

McCaskill, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest

**Sheridan County - environmental geology**

*Land use:*

Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McClusky, North Dakota

Bateman, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. G., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable for leasable minerals; occurrences of other selected minerals; and lands withdrawn or classified for waterpower and reservoir sites

**Sheridan County - glacial geology**

Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties


Faflik, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kinschii Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota

**Sheridan County - hydrogeology**

Burkhart, M. R., 1983, Ground-water data for Sheridan County, North Dakota

Burkhart, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota

Burkhart, M. R., and Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Sheridan County, central North Dakota

Faflik, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kinschii Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota

**Sheridan County - hydrology**

Faflik, R. E., 1992, Historic sedimentation at Kinschii Lake, Sheridan County, North Dakota

**Sheridan County - paleontology**

Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe; II

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Sheridan County - soils
Goskhby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Sheridan County - stratigraphy
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe; II
Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana

Silurian
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Guy, W. J., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production
Hoffman, D. R., 1981, Williston; reviving of a giant oil province
Inden, R. F., et al., 1988, Reservoir geology and petrophysics of the Upper Interlake Group, Nesson Anticline area, North Dakota
Keener, W., 1985, New venture tackles enigmatic Interlake
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashen Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Loebe, C., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Silurian Interlake Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1998, Multiple pay zones elicit players
MacGirt, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Mackey, D. L., 1993, Cambrian through Mississippian rocks of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming, Montana, and adjacent areas
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-play field developed in the 1980s
McCarron, J. C., 1983, Rare wildcat driller in East Williston Basin
Oswalt, M. R., 1981, Evaporites as reservoirs for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories
Pruitt, S. B., et al., 1985, Log analysis of problems associated with bimodal pore system, Interlake Formation, North Dakota
Shanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1938, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipisogus platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Shukla, V., 1986, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabric and texture
Shukla, V., 1988, Sedimentology and geochemistry of a regional dolostone; correlation of trace elements with dolomite fabrics
Stark, P. H., 1991, Horizontal drilling: overview of geologic aspects and opportunities
Teller, J. T., and Bluemle, J. P., 1982, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region

Sioux County - areal geology
Guidesbooks:

Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota

Sioux County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for McIntosh, South Dakota-North Dakota

Sioux County - geophysics
Anonymous, 1981, Aeromagnetic map of part of the Bismarck 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, North Dakota

Sioux County - hydrogeology
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota

Sioux County - stratigraphy
Carpenter, S. J., et al., 1988, Degas of fossiliferous concretions from the Upper Cretaceous Fox Hills Formation, North Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Kim, A., 1990, Hell Creek Formation (latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous' eart boundary COGEOGMAP Project

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Sioux County - structural geology

Skull Creek Shale
Burtner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1984, Hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek shales of the northern Rocky Mountain area
Burtner, R. L., and Warner, M. A., 1986, Relationship between illite/smectite diagenesis and hydrocarbon generation in Lower Cretaceous Mowry and Skull Creek Shales of the Northern Rocky Mountain area
Rice, D. D., et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Slope County - archaeology

Slope County - areal geology

Guidebooks:

Maps:
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota

Slope County - economic geology

Lignite:
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota
Shales, M. A., 1988, Coal resources of the Baker and Wibaux 30X60-minute quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uraaferous lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Petroleum:
McCaslin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin, most active U.S. oil region

Uranium:

Slope County - geomorphology
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Age of White River Group, southwest North Dakota, determined by Yellowstone River incision rates

Slope County - hydrogeology
Anna, L. O., 1980, Ground-water data for Billings, Golden Valley and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uraaferous lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1983, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota

Slope County - paleontology
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Da rIan), central North America
Johnson, K. R., 1982, Paleoobotany and sedimentology of some lower Ludlow strata, Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), Slope County, southwestern North Dakota
Lamers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota
Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Slope County soils

Slope County stratigraphy
Belt, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1986, Slope Formation
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1990, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Cvancara, A. M., 1985, Fossils in dephosphating past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America
Farris, R. A., 1984, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota

Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Cross sand bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research
Hartman, J. H., 1993, The type area of the Paleocene Slope Formation and intercalated tongues of the Cannonball Formation, Slope County, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Dagum 15-nut Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1992, Hell Creek Formation (Latest Cretaceous) of North Dakota
Kupetz, J. A., 1984, Depositional environments, diagenetic history, and petroleum entrapment in the Mississippian Froshberger-Alida interval, Billings Anticline, North Dakota

Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. V., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota
McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana
Quammen, R., 1992, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota
Seidel, R. E., and Reid, J. R., 1981, Depositional basin stratigraphy, Slope County, North Dakota; progress report

Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota

Slope Formation
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1990, Slope Formation
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Exploratory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Dally, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota

Hartman, J. H., 1994, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine mollusk paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Cross sand bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research
Hartman, J. H., 1993, The type areas of the Paleocene Slope Formation and intercalated tongues of the Cannonball Formation, Slope County, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota

LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota

Wehrfritz, B. D., 1993, Silcrete: A distinctive rock type related to K/T boundary events

Slope stability see under Engineering geology
Sodium

see Lignite - petrography and chemistry
see Pollution under Environmental geology
see Geochemistry under Soils

Soils

Erosion:
Claypool, D. A., et al., 1990, Soil morphology and stratigraphy on an erosional footslope: Dickinson Research Center in western North Dakota
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Jontad, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek R. dge, ND, USA
Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
Schmedes, K. S., et al., 1985, Soil organic matter dynamics in plowed rangeland and cropland toposequences in North Dakota
Schneider, S. A., 1987, Slope gradient effect on erosion of reshaped soil
Sheehan, P. M., et al., 1990, Sudden or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation
Wolf, J. K., 1987, Influence of landscape position on soil water, runoff, soil erosion and crop yield

General:
AgUILAR, R., and Heath, R. D., 1988, Soil organic carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus quantities in northern Great Plains rangeland
Altes, A., et al., 1992, Infiltration simulations among five hydraulic property models
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1988, Hydrology, salinity, and hydric soil development in a North Dakota prairie-pothole wetland system
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of Hydric-soil salinity associated with wetlands in subhumid prairie-pothole region, North Dakota, USA
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of Hydric soil salinity in a recharge-throughflow discharge prairie-pothole wetland system
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1992, Carbonate and gypsum chemistry in saturated, neutral pH soil environments
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Aziz, F. P., 1989, Soil survey of Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Bigler, R. J., and Liudahl, K. J., 1966, Soil survey of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Bluemle, J. F., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Borowsky, C. S., 1989, Biological cleanup of intensive pesticide contamination in soil and groundwater
Butler, J. E., et al., 1986, Vegetation and soil-landscape relationships associated with green ash communities in the North Dakota Badlands
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of silaceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene, southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota)
Claypool, D. A., et al., 1990, Soil morphology and stratigraphy on an erosional footslope: Dickinson Research Center in western North Dakota
Conna, J. F., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota
DelSert, L. L., 1982, Soil survey of Bottineau County, North Dakota
DelSert, L. L., 1990, Soil survey of McHenry County, North Dakota
Doolittle, J. A., et al., 1982, Shallow-water-table concept for drainage design in semiarid and subhumid regions
Edlund, J. B., 1986, Soil survey of Grant County, North Dakota
Edlund, J. B., 1988, Soil survey of Grant County, North Dakota
Ekart, S. C., 1988, Soil surveys: how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land
Emerson, D. G., 1991, Documentation of a heat and water transfer model for seasonally frozen soils with application to a precipitation-runoff model
Emerson, D. G., 1992, Movement of water in seasonally frozen soil, southeastern North Dakota, 1985-87
Emerson, D. G., et al., 1990, Instrumentation and data for a study of seasonally frozen soil in southeastern North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Paleo-environments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Foss, J. E., et al., 1985, Pedologic study of archaeological sites along the Red River
Fulton, G. W., et al., 1986, Vegetation and soils of prairie potholes

*See Acknowledgements on page iii*
Gerla, P. J., 1992, Hydrological response of a prairie discharge wetland to climate variability
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial geomorphology in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Goosby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1983-1987
Haas, H. M., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the U.S.
Heidt, C. J., et al., 1989, Soil survey of Nelson County area, North Dakota
Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Horak, W. F., 1988, Review of mechanisms, methods, and theory for determining recharge to shallow aquifers in North Dakota
Horvitz, E. P., and Ma, S., 1988, Hydcarbons in near-surface sand: A geochemical survey of the Dolphion Field in North Dakota
Houghton, R. L., and Briel, J. L., 1987, Arsenic and selenium in irrigated soils of eastern North Dakota
Hubbard, D. E., et al., 1988, Glacialized prairie wetlands: Soils, hydrology, and land-use implications
Iverson, L. R., 1981, The role of pioneer species on the reclamation of North Dakota surface mined lands
Jonstad, T. et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND, USA
Jonstad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Kehew, A. E., et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Keller, L. P., et al., 1986, Mineralogy and stability of soil evaporates in North Dakota
Kelley, L. T., 1980, Kaolinitic weathering zone on Precambrian basement rocks, Red River Valley, eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Koehn, D. K., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands
KoBlue, C. L., 1983, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Interlake Formation (Silurian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lunde, N. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1985, Loessial parent materials in Emmons County, North Dakota
Ma, M., and Horvitz, E. P., 1989, SL 13 C Qty 12 - Isotope ratios of methane in near-surface sand; a study of the Dolphion Field in North Dakota
Maloney, J., et al., 1986, Peatland soils associated with the Souris River, McHenry County, North Dakota
Maloney, T. J., et al., 1987, Soil characteristics of three calcareous fens in North Dakota and Minnesota
McNeel, J. A., 1981, Extractable element composition of soils from the northern Great Plains
Mihalic, R. J., and Luthy, R. G., 1988, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Montgomery, B. R., et al., 1988, Nitrate and pesticide concentrations in shallow groundwaters underlying coarse-textured soils of southeastern North Dakota
Morison, M. W., et al., 1985, Charaterizing strength of soil crusts formed by simulated rainfall
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Opdahl, D. D., et al., 1990, Soil survey of Barnes County, North Dakota
Pawlowski, R. F., and Mausbach, M. J., 1984, Hydraulic properties of some soils with paralithic contacts
Potter, K. N., et al., 1988, Physical properties of constructed and undisturbed soils
Prochnow, N. D., et al., 1985, Soil survey of Cass County area, North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., 1984, Field observation and measurement of water repellency for soil surveys
Richardson, J. L., 1984, The relationship of soil organic carbon to soil color, soil texture, and other soil properties of selected North Dakota soils
Richardson, J. L., 1989, The argillic horizon in calcareous North Dakota till: Relationships and conditions of formation
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1982, Comparison of Walkley-Black and dry combustion organic carbon determinations in calcareous waterlogged North Dakota soils
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1984, Principal component analysis of prairie pothole soils in North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., and Daniels, R. B., 1993, Stratigraphic and hydrologic influences on soil color
Richardson, J. L., and McCarthy, G. J., 1987, Smectite (beidellite) and evaporites of saline soils in semiarid and subhumid climates of North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., and Wollenhaupt, Ch. G., 1983, Water repellency of degraded lignite in a reclaimed soil
Richardson, J. L., et al., 1987, Classification problems associated with Histic soils of calcareous fens
Richardson, J. L., et al., 1990, Effects of freezing on sulphate salts in North Dakota soils and wetlands
Richardson, J. L., et al., 1991, Salinity development, recognition, and management in North Dakota soils
Rosek, M. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Soils on erosional footslopes in two basins differing in relief in Minnesota, USA
Saxton, K. E., et al., 1988, Soil water assessment by simulation for dryland agricultural hydrology
Schmel, D. S., et al., 1985, Soil organic matter dynamics in paired rangeland and cropland toposquences in North Dakota
Schneider, S. R., et al., 1981, Delineation of drainage and physiographic features in North and South Dakota using NOAA-5 infrared data
Schroeder, S. A., 1987, Slope gradient effect on erosion of reshaped spoil
Schroeder, S. A., and Bauer, A., 1984, Soil water variation in spoil and undisturbed sites in North Dakota
Schuh, W. M., 1987, Apparatus for extraction of undisturbed samples on noncohesive subsoils
Schuh, W. M., 1989, Calibration of Soil Hydraulic Parameters through Separation of Subpopulations in Field to Texture
Schuh, W. M., 1993, Spatial variation of root-zone and shallow vadose-zone drainage on a loamy glacial till in a sub-humid climate
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1988, Comparison of a laboratory procedure and a textural model for predicting in situ soil water retention
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1991, Unsaturated soil hydraulic properties and parameters for the Oakes Area, Dickenson County, North Dakota
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Spatial variation of root-zone and shallow vadose-zone drainage on a loamy glacial till in a sub-humid climate
Schuh, W. M., et al., 1993, Use of an integrated transient flow and water budget procedure to predict and partition components of local recharge
Schumair, R. R., 1993, Preliminary geologic radon potential assessment of North Dakota
Seelig, B. D., 1989, Sodic soil characteristics and genesis as a function of landscape position
Seelig, B. D., and Richardson, J. L., 1991, Salinity and sodicity in North Dakota
Seelig, B. D., et al., 1990, Characteristics and taxonomy of sodic soils as a function of landform position
Seelig, B. D., et al., 1990, Sodic soil spatial variability and classification in coarse-textured till of central North Dakota
Seelig, B. D., et al., 1991, Comparison of statistical and standard techniques to classify and delineate sodic soils
Seelig, B. D., and Gulsvig, A. R., 1988, Soil survey of Kidder County, North Dakota
Severson, R. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1990, Assessment of geochemical variability and a listing of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Sharma, P. P., et al., 1993, Water retention by soils containing coal
Sheshan, P. M., et al., 1990, Sudden or gradual extinction of the dinosaurs? Patterns of dinosaur diversity at the family level in the Hell Creek Formation
Simmons, M., and Moomoos, D. K., 1990, Soil survey of Cavalier County, North Dakota
Skarie, R. L., 1986, Hydrologic, geochemical, and mineralogical aspects of saline soils along road ditches in the Red River valley
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1985, Influence of jack pine and deciduous vegetation on soil chemical and morphological properties
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1986, Soil and ground water salinity along drainage ditches in eastern North Dakota
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota
Steinwand, A. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Gypsum occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands
Strobel, M. L., et al., 1992, Correlation of texture and thickness of Pleistocene sediments to the presence of saline soils and wetlands and to surface water quality in the Red River of the North Basin, North Dakota
Summer, D. M., et al., 1991, Field experiments and simulations of infiltration-scale response to changes in hydrologic conditions for an artificial recharge test basin near Oakes, southeastern North Dakota
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Trimble, D. E., 1980, Cenozoic tectonic history of the Great Plains contrasted with that of the southern Rocky Mountains: a synthesis
Ulmer, M. G., and Whitehead, P. M., 1990, Soil survey of Hettinger County, North Dakota
VanderBosch, D., 1991, Soil survey of Mount圜 County, North Dakota
Wants, D. A., and Houmslow, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains
Weeks, E. P., 1985, Methods for estimating gaseous diffusion parameters in the unsaturated zone
Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
Wolf, J. K., 1987, Influence of landscape position on soil water, runoff, soil erosion and crop yield
Wolfenheaupt, N. C., et al., 1986, A rapid method for estimating soil salinity from apparent soil electrical conductivity measured with an above-ground electromagnetic induction meter
Wright, R. M., et al., 1982, Soil survey of Dunn County, North Dakota
Wyckoff, J. W., 1984, A late Holocene environmental record from the Knife River region, North Dakota
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western N.D.

Geochemy:
Anderson, M. T., and Hawkes, C. L., 1984, Trace elements in northern Great Plains strip mine and livestock impoundment water
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity associated with wetlands in subhumid prairie-pothole region, North Dakota, USA
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity in a recharge-thought-sw-discharge prairie-pothole wetland system
Andt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1992, Carbonate and gypsum chemistry in saturated, neutral pH soil environments
Boos, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Dawson, N. G., et al., 1992, Stable isotopes of salts in some acid sulfate soils of North America
Ebens, R. J., and Shacklette, H. T., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States
Coolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

*See Acknowledgement page i.
Haa, H., et al., 1983, SUP 13 CO SUB 2 and SUP 14 CO SUB 2 measurements on soil atmosphere sampled in the western Great Plains of the US
Harrell, J. W., Jr., and Saeed, M., 1980, The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils
Hinkley, T. K., et al., 1980, Chemical character and practical pre-mining sampling needs, Fort Union Formation coal overburden rocks
Hovitz, E. P., and Ma, S., 1988, Hydrocarbons in near-surface sand: a geochemical survey of the Dolphin Field in North Dakota
Houghton*, R. L., and Briel, L. L., 1987, Arsenic and selenium in irrigable soils of eastern North Dakota
Martin, D. B., and Hartman, W. A., 1984, Arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury, and selenium in sediments of ezerine and pothole wetlands of the north central United States
McNeel, J. M., 1981, Extractable element composition of soils from the northern Great Plains
Mihelic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1936, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1933, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Richardson, J. L., 1984, The relationship of soil organic c to soil color, soil texture, and other soil properties of selected North Dakota soils
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1982, Comparison of Walkley-Black and dry combustion organic carbon determinations in calcareous waterlogged North Dakota soils
Schimel, D. S., et al., 1985, Soil organic matter dynamics in paired rangeland and cropland toposequences in North Dakota
Seelig, B. D., et al., 1990, Characteristic and taxonomy of sodic soils as a function of landform position
Severson, R. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1990, Assessment of geochemical variability and a listing of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and southwestern Minnesota
Severson, R. C., et al., 1998, Baseline geochemistry of soils, with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1985, Influence of and deciduous vegetation on soil chemical and morphological properties
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1986, Soil and groundwater salinity along drainage ditches in eastern North Dakota
Skarie, R. L., et al., 1987, Evaporite mineralogy and groundwater chemistry associated with saline soils in eastern North Dakota
Steinwand, A. I., and Richardson, J. L., 1988, Sympom occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands
Wang, D. A., and Hounslof, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selecting geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota
Weeks, E. P., 1985, Methods for estimating gaseous diffusion parameters in the unsaturated zone

Paleosols:
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial and pedogenic chronologies in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota and their implications for Cenozoic reconstructions in the Northern Great Plains
Gonzalez, M. A., 1987, Fluvial geomorphology and Pliocene paleohydrology in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota
Jostad, T., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, ND, USA
Jostad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains
Kelley, L. I., 1980, Kaoilinitic weathering on Precambrian basement rocks, Red River Valley, eastern North Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Loeb, C. L., 1983, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Interlake Formation (Silurian, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Trimble, D. E., 1986, Cenozoic tectonic history of the Great Plains contrasted with that of the southern Rocky Mountains: a synthesis
Wyckoff, J. W., and Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western N.D.

Pollution:
Boon, D. Y., 1989, Potential selenium problems in Great Plains soils
Borows, H. S., 1989, Biological cleanup of extensive pesticide contamination in soil and groundwater
Ebens, R. J., and Shacklette, H. H., 1982, Geochemistry of some rocks, mine spoils, stream sediments, soils, plants, and waters in the Western Energy Region of the conterminous United States
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Keer, A. E. et al., 1984, Hydrogeochemical interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Mihelic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1985, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Montgomery, B. R., et al., 1986, Nitrate and pesticide concentrations in shallow groundwater aquifers underlying coarse textured soils of southeastern North Dakota
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1987, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Schnaufer, R. K., 1993, Preliminary geologic radon potential assessment of North Dakota
Sevcik, V. C., and Wilson, S. A., 1980, Assessment of geochemical variability and a lining of geochemical data for surface soils of eastern North Dakota and parts of northeastern South Dakota and northwestern Minnesota
Sevcik, V. C., et al., 1988, Baseline geochemistry of soils with emphasis on selenium, at the Oakes irrigation test area, North Dakota
Watty, D. A., and Hounslo, A. W., 1984, The spatial variation of selected geochemical parameters within the Apple Creek basin, North Dakota

Soils - surveys

Adams County:

Barnes County:
Eaton, C. F., 1988, Soil surveys; how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land
Bodin, D. D., et al., 1990, Soil survey of Barnes County, North Dakota

Benson County:

Bottineau County:
Deslauriers, L. L., 1982, Soil survey of Bottineau County, North Dakota

Cass County:
Costa, J. F., et al., 1987, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota
Mihelic, J. R., and Luthy, R. G., 1985, Degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds under various redox conditions in soil-water systems
Pichon, N. D., et al., 1985, Soil survey of Cass County area, North Dakota

Cavalier County:
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Simmons, M., and Mook, D. K., 1990, Soil survey of Cavalier County, North Dakota

Dunn County:
Wright, M. S., et al., 1982, Soil survey of Dunn County, North Dakota

Emmons County:
Lunde, N. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1985, Loessial parent materials in Emmons County, North Dakota

Golden Valley County:
Aziz, F. P., 1989, Soil survey of Golden Valley County, North Dakota

Grand Forks County:

Grant County:
Agular, R. S., and Heil, R. O., 1986, Soil organic carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus quantities in northern Great Plains rangeland
Edlund, L. E., and Lee, R. L., 1988, Soil survey of Grant County, North Dakota
Schmelz, D. F., et al., 1985, Soil organic matter dynamics in paired rangeland and cropland toposequences in North Dakota

Hettinger County:
Mullins, G. L., and Sommers, L. E., 1983, Chemical speciation of leachates from waste disposal sites
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Ulmer, M. G., and Whaite, P. T., 1990, Soil survey of Hettinger County, North Dakota

Kidder County:
Selig, B. P., and Gudelt, A. R., 1986, Soil survey of Kidder County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgements on page 3*
McHenry County:
DeLauriers, L. J., 1990, Soil survey of McHenry County, North Dakota
Mallerer, T. J., et al., 1986, Pestland soils associated with the Souris River, McHenry County, North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., 1991, Drainage effects on salinization, organic matter and selenium in wetland soils

McKenzie County:
Gonzalez, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography
Jostad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains

McLean County:
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Mountrail County:
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota

Nelson County:
Amdt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Geochemistry of hydric soil salinity in a recharge-throughflow-discharge prairie-pothole wetland system
Amdt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1992, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Buehler, P. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake
Heidt, C. J., et al., 1989, Soil survey of Nelson County area, North Dakota
Keahey, D. A., et al., 1984, Hydrogeothermal interaction between a municipal waste stabilization lagoon and a shallow aquifer
Steinwand, A. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Gypsum occurrence in soils on the margin of semipermanent prairie pothole wetlands

Oliver County:
Harrell, J. W., Jr., and Saeed, M., 1990, The effect of moisture on phosphorus diffusion in coal mine spoils

Ramsey County:
Bigler, R. J., and Lindahl, K. J., 1986, Soil survey of Ramsey County, North Dakota
Buehler, J. P., 1991, Radiocarbon dating of beaches and outlets of Devils Lake

Richland County:
Conia, J. F., et al., 1985, Percolation tests, soil texture, and saturated hydraulic conductivity in lacustrine soils in North Dakota

Sargent County:
Imanson, D. G., 1986, Study plan for heat and water transport in frozen soils, North Dakota

Sheridan County:
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Stark County:
Kotak, M. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Soils on erosional footslopes in two basins differing in relief in North Dakota, USA

Stutsman County:
Amdt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1984, Principal component analysis of prairie pothole soils in North Dakota
Winter, T., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota

Traill County:

Wells County:
Goolsby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

Williams County:
Ekurt, S. C., 1998, Soil surveys; how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Souris River Formation
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-known mid-Paleozoic salts of northwestern North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota

Spearfish Formation
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or meteoritic impact structure
Carlson, C. G., 1991, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Wetmore, M. J., and V.Teich, P. E., 1992, Porosity preservation and occlusion in Mississippian carbonates, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wilgus, C. K., and Holzer, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine sands of Western Interior, United States

Springs, see Hydrology - springs

Stark County - areal geology
Maps:
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota

Stark County - economic geology
Lignite:
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Baron, D. C., Jr., 1980, Coal geology and resource calculations of the South Butte area, Billings and Stark counties, North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1980, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Mengo, M. L., 1980, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 coal drilling, Three River area, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Routtner, R., 1981, Signs of oil and gas spark exploration activity east of the Nessos Anticline
Routtner, R., 1982, Winnipeg tests open another North Dakota horizon
Tewalt, S., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Wald, D. J., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium lignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Petroleum:
Burke, R. and Diehl, A., 1993, Waucaiahian mounds and Conoco's new Ledgepole well
Guy, W. J., Jr., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nontypical oil production
Hayes, C., et al., 1984, Exploration techniques aided by computer tiering
McCaskill, J. C., 1981, Gulf has possible Williston discovery
McCaskill, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping its busy
Routtner, R., 1982, Winnipeg tests open another North Dakota horizon

Uranium:

Stark County - engineering geology
Geologic hazards:

Stark County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1974, Dickinson, North Dakota

Stark County - hydrogeology
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 338.
Wald, J. D., and Norbeck, S. W., 1985, Ground-water data for selected coal areas in western North Dakota
Wald, J. D., 1991, Chemical and physical data related to ground water in the vicinity of abandoned uranium-ignite mines, western North Dakota, December 1983 through June 1988

Stark County - hydrology
Anonymous, 1980, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Dickinson NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota

Stark County - paleontology
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene), in Stark County, North Dakota
Leete, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota
Mitchell, J. R., 1990, Dakota petrified woods

Stark County - soils
Rosek, M. J., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Soils on erosional footslopes in two basins differing in relief in North Dakota, USA

Stark County - stratigraphy
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1988, Age of White River Group, southwest North Dakota, determined by Yellowstone River incision rates
Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota
Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)
Fink, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglow 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Hogansen, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene), in Stark County, North Dakota
Sharr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fyrborg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvania Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Ting, F. Y. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota

Stark County - structural geology
Sharr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Steele County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota: Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ramona, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties

Steele County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota

Stonewall Formation
Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macropalaeontology of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCain, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcard reported

Stony Mountain Formation
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface palaeontological research at the University of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, A microscopic macrionid fauna from the Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician) in the subsurface of North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Arthrostylidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1988, Macropalaeontology of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1992, Arthrostylidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) from the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), North Dakota

339

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Stratigraphy  see under county name

Cambrian:
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota

Cretaceous:
Anderson, S. B., 1990, Cretaceous strata in North Dakota
Bluemle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1982, Structure map on top of the Cretaceous Pierre Formation in North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliciclastic Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Cobb, W. A., 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior
Cobb, W. A., and Merewether, E. A., 1983, Stratigraphy and paleontology of Mid-Cretaceous rocks in Minnesota and contiguous areas
Daly, D. J., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Bowman County, North Dakota
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation in the Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Fox Hills Formation (Late Cretaceous), Williston Basin
Daly, D. J., 1989, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Fox Hills Formation, Bowman County, North Dakota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to southwestern Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota
Dyman, T. S., et al., 1991, West-east stratigraphic transect of Cretaceous rocks; southwestern Montana to western Minnesota
Erickson, J. M., 1992, Subsurface stratigraphy, lithofacies and paleoenvironments of the Fox Hills Formation (Maastrichtian: Late Cretaceous)
Adjacent to the Type Area, North Dakota and South Dakota; Toward a more Holistic View
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock Formations, eastern Montana and Ludlow Formation, western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., et al., 1988, New approaches to end-Cretaceous dinosaur abundance and diversity, Hell Creek Formation, E. MT & W. ND
Gautier, D. L., 1986, Cretaceous shales from the Western Interior of North America; sulfur/strontium ratios and sulfur-isotope composition
Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada
Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin
Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota
Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota
Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostratigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains
Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and magnetostratigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) formations, North Dakota
Kihm, A. J., 1986, Hell Creek Formation (latest Cretaceous of North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, First day road: Mandan to Bowman
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road: Bowman to Mandan
LeFever, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road: Bowman to Mandan
Lorback, J. F., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Merewether, E. A., 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas; time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Moore, W. L., et al., 1987, Isopach: Iyan Kara Formation
Murphy, E., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary COGEOmap Project
O'Connell, S. C., 1982, The Viking Formation (lower Cretaceous) of southeastern Saskatchewan
Pearson, D. A., 1992, Microfaunal comparisons between the lower and upper portions of the Hell Creek Formation (late Maastrichtian) in southwestern North Dakota
Quammen, R., 1982, A latest Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) lower vertebrate fauna from the Hell Creek Formation of North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), eastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1983, Trace fossils in core, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), northeastern North Dakota
Reiskind, J., 1986, Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of eastern North Dakota with emphasis on the calcareous nannoplankton
Rice, D. D. and Shurr, G. W., 1980 Shallow, low-permeability reservoirs of northern Great Plains; assessment of their natural gas resources
Rice, D. D. and Shurr, G. W., 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the Western Interior Seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, Northern Great Plains
Rice, D. D. et al., 1990, Cretaceous rocks of Cedar Creek Anticline area, eastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1982, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Shurr, G. W. and Reiskind, J., 1984, Stratigraphic framework of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in North and South Dakota
Shurr, G. W. and Rice, D. D., 1985, Geologic setting and natural gas potential of Niobrara Formation, Williston Basin
Shurr, G. W. and Sievering, J. L., 1980, Preliminary synthesis of subsurface stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous) in the northern Great Plains
Simpson, F., 1980, Low permeability gas reservoir in marine Cretaceous sandstones of Saskatchewan; Viking-Newcastle (middle to upper Albian) correlations in southeastern Saskatchewan, southwestern Manitoba, northwestern Montana and North Dakota
Sirvarla, J. J. and Farahneh, M. J., 1986, SEM alternatives to TEM as applied to fossil pollen
Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetostratigraphy, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetostratigraphy, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Varekamp, J. C., 1981, Depositional environments of the early Cretaceous seaway, northwestern United States
Wattman, B. L., 1983, Stratigraphy of the Iyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the vicinity of the Nessos Anticline, northwestern North Dakota
Wattman, B. L., 1984, Geology and hydrology of the Iyan Kara Formation (Lower Cretaceous), North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Wilde, E. M., 1985, Diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic shoreline sequence, Northern Great Plains province
Wilde, E. M., 1986, Depositional environments and diagenetic features of a Cretaceous clastic sequence, Fox Hills Sandstone of northern Great Plains Province

Devonian:

Carlisle, W. J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dumonceaux, G. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W. and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bontine, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, northwestern North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1984, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D., 1985, Conodonts of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D. and Holland, E. D., Jr., 1983, Conodonts of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hayes, M. D. et al., 1987, Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Heck, T. J. and Burke, R. B., 1991, Devonian stratigraphy of North Dakota from wireline-log sections
Holland, E. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Hollander, D. J., Jr. et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Huber, T. P., 1986, Conodont biostratigraphy of the Bakken and lower Lodgepole formations (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Johnson, J. G. and Sandberg, C. A., 1988, Devonian eustatic events in the Western United States and their biostratigraphic responses
Kistling, D. L. and Ehres, J. R., 1981, Depositional models for the Duperow and Birdbeard Formations; implications for correlation and exploration
Leenheer, J. B. and Zumberge, J. E., 1987, Correlation and thermal maturity of Williston Basin crude oils and Bakken source rocks using terpane biomarkers
Lindbeck, J. A., et al., 1987, Sediment starvation in the Williston and Illinois basins during the Devonian and Mississippian
Lobdell, F. X., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashern Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota

Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashern Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota


Martindale, B. J., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis beds of the Tableland area, S.E. Saskatchewan


Oglesby, C. A., 1987, Distinguishing between depositional and dissolution thinning; Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North America


Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Perrin, N. A., 1988, Types of dolomite in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Pilatzke, R. H., et al., 1985, Stratigraphic controls on Duperow production in Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota

Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostatigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1992, Brachiopods as a Biostatigraphic Tool for Correlating Devonian-Mississippian Ro-t Sequences

Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1984, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Wilson, J. L., and Pilatzke, R. H., 1985, Carbonate-evaporite cycles in lower Duperow Formation of Williston Basin


Eocene:

Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Eocene age and fluviatile origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota

Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)


Holocene:

Ashworth, A. C., and Cuvancara, A. M., 1983, Paleoecology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin

Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota


Fischer, D. V., 1980, Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Holocene deposit; Stanton site, west-central North Dakota

Gosnold, W. D., Jr., 1990, The record of climate change in borehole temperatures in the mid-continent United States

Gosnold, W. D., Jr., and Bauer, M., 1983, The climate record in bore hole temperatures in the northern United States

Klima, A. J., 1987, Pleistocene and early Holocene fossil mammals of North Dakota

Knapen, M. G., and Schwart, D. P., 1986, Paleoenvironmental implications of insect remains from the Seminary site, Cass County, North Dakota

Lent, R. M., et al., 1983, Climatic variability recorded by biogenic silica in Devils Lake, North Dakota


Lyons, W. B., 1991, The paleoclimatic history of Devils Lake, North Dakota; final report

Pearson, J. D., 1980, A preliminary skeletal analysis of the Hoff Burial

Semken, H. A., 1981, Holocene climatic variability; the record based on mammals from Northern Plains archaeological sites

Smith, A. J., 1989, Ostracode and water chemistry relationships in northern Midwest lakes

Smith, A. J., 1991, Lacustrine ostracodes as paleohydrochemical indicators in Holocene lake records of the north-central United States


Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Wyckoff, J. W., 1984, A late Holocene environmental record from the Knife River Region, North Dakota

Wyckoff, J. W., and D. Simon, A., 1983, Late Quaternary environments at a prehistoric site in western N.D.

Jurassic:

Beju, D., 1982, Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1993, Permian to Jurassic redbeds of the Williston Basin

Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota

Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Porosity and thermal maturity of limestone bodies in Jurassic-Swift Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Mississippian:


Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of palestructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Shanley, K. W., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional model, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Northeast Williston Basin, North Dakota


Thrasher, L. C., 1985, Macrofossils and biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in western North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Thrasher, L. C., 1992, Brachiopods as a Biostratigraphic Tool for Correlating Devonian-Mississippian Rock Sequences

Thrasher, L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Macrofossils of Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Voldseth, N. E., 1987, Coteau and Dale intervals of the Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation; Flaxor Field, Burke County, North Dakota

Waters, D. L., and Holland, F. D., Jr., 1983, Corals of Madison Group (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Waters, D. L., and Sando, W. J., 1985, Coral zoones; new tools for petroleum exploration in Miss on Canyon Limestone and Charles Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota


Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Webster, R. L., 1987, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of the Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Witter, D. N., 1986, Stratal architecture and volumetric distribution of facies tracts, upper Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Miocene:

Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and Southwest North Dakota

Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of epegenetic meromixis

Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota

Martin, J. E., 1985, New discovery of a topotype of Procamelus grandis Gregory from the Miocene (Clarendonian) Big Spring Canyon locality in South Dakota


Tedrow, A. R., and Martin, J. E., 1988, Carnivora from the Ellensburg Formation (Miocene) of central Washington

Neogene:

Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwestern North Dakota

Boyer, B. W., 1981, Tertiary lacustrine sediments from Sentinel Butte, North Dakota and the sedimentary record of epegenetic meromixis

Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota

Martin, J. E., 1985, New discovery of a topotype of Procamelus grandis Gregory from the Miocene (Clarendonian) Big Spring Canyon locality in South Dakota


Tedrow, A. R. and Martin, J. E., 1988, Carnivora from the Ellensburg Formation (Miocene) of central Washington

Oligocene:

Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota

Clausen, B., 1981, Jokulhlaups on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning

Clausen, E. F., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwestern North Dakota and Northwestern South Dakota

Forsman, N., 1986, Documentation and diagenesis of tufts in the Killdeer Mountains, Dunn County, North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota


Korth, W. W., 1993, The skull of Hotonkala (Florentianidae, Rodentia) and relationships within Geomyidae

Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota

Leite, M. B., 1984, A fossil horse from the Brule Formation, Stark County, North Dakota


Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?


Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale


Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Ordovician:
Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipeg Formation in the southern Williston Basin, Bell, L. H., 1983, Distribution of oil and gas producing intervals within the Red River Formation (Ordovician), Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Bitney, M., 1983, Winnipeg Formation (Middle Ordovician), Williston Basin
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteorite-impact structure?
Brown, A. A., 1986, Regional patterns of deposition and diagenesis in the Red River Fm. (Late Ordovician) of the southern Williston Basin, U.S.A.
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Deadwood Formation and Winnipeg Group stratigraphy of Williston Basin
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1984, Major epeirogenic events in the Williston Basin region; evidence from fission-track dating
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1985, Origin and epeirogenic history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. S., 1982, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gonold, W. D., Jr., 1984, Geothermal resources in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Guy, W. I., 1987, Dobson Butte Field, Williston Basin, Stark County, North Dakota; nonvertical oil production
Hagemann, H. W., and Hottel, L. A., 1986, The fluorescence behaviour of crude oils with respect to their thermal maturation and degradation
Hartung, A., 1984, Early dolomitization of its significance in creating subaerial diagenetic hydrocarbon traps in the Williston Basin
Hess-Tanguay, L. L., and Friedman, G. W., 1993, Petrophysical facies of carbonate reservoirs as defined by capillary-pressure curves, Ordovician Red River Formation, Williston Basin, Montana and North Dakota
Hoffman, D. R., 1981, Williston; re-ving of a giant oil province
Jaafar, L. B., 1980, Depositional and diagenetic history of the B-zone of the Red River Formation (Ordovician) of the Beaver Creek Field, Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, B., 1985, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, J. B., 1985, Using capillary pressure techniques to map and identify an economic fairway in the Ordovician Red River on the western portion of the Williston Basin
Kent, D. M., 1984, Carbonate and associated rocks of the Williston Basin; their origin, diagenesis, and economic potential
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1985, Overview; Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs
Kewler, L. G., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota
Kohm, J. A., and Louder, R. O., 1982, Ordovician Red River of eastern Montana and western North Dakota; relationships between lithofacies and production
LeFever, R. D., 1992, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin
Lobell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Anthrophytidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Lobell, F. K., 1988, Macropaleontologic of the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir performance in Ordovician Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Longman, M. W., et al., 1992, Reservoir heterogeneity in Red River Formation, Horse Creek and South Horse Creek fields, Bowman County, North Dakota
Lobell, F. K., 1987, Distribution of Anthrophytidae (Bryozoa; Cryptostomata) in the Gunn Member, Stony Mountain Formation (Upper Ordovician), Manitoba and North Dakota
Mackie, D. W., 1993, Cambrian through Mississippian rocks of the Powder River, Wyoming, Montana, and Adjacent areas
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indan Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1980s
McCauley, J. E., 1991, Williston Basin geologic. history
Meesker, P. K., and Pol, J. L., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Reville County, North Dakota
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Williston Basin Seislog study
Mummery, R. C., 1985, Seislog study of Devonian-Ordovician production in the Williston Basin
Neese, D. G., 1985, Depositional environment and diagenesis of the Red River Formation "C" interval, Divide County, North Dakota and Sheridan County, Montana

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., and Chimney, P. C., 1980, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Wittstrom, M. D., Jr., 1981, Proposed model for development of Red River (Ordovician) porosity, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Zumberge, J. E., 1983, Trigycye diterpene distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Paleocene:
Affolter, R. H., and Hatch, J. R., 1980, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Fort Union Formation, McCone, Richland, Dawson, and Wibaux counties, Montana, and Golden Valley County, North Dakota
Affolter, R. H., and Kinchla, B. M., 1982, Chemical analyses of lignite from the Sentinel Butte Member of the Paleocene Fort Union Formation, North Buhla Emerya study site, Mercer County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-llanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Bell, G., 1986, Glacial cirques and troughs in central and southwest North Dakota
Bell, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Bell, E. S., and Rockwell, B. W., 1985, Paleoecological characteristics, lower Fort Union Formation, eastern Montana
Bell, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the southwestern Williston Basin, Northern Dakota with Mississippi fluvial-deltaic complexes
Bell, E. S., et al., 1985, Relationship of fluvial-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Bell, E. S., et al., 1985, Clay mineralogical variations in the Paleocene of the Williston Basin
Bell, E. S., et al., 1992, A drainage diversion hypothesis for the origin of widespread coal beds in the Williston Basin; examples from Paleocene strata, eastern Montana
Bloomfield, J. P., et al., 1993, Exceptionally long, narrow drumlins formed in subglacial cavities, North Dakota
Broughton, P. L., 1985, Geometry of Tertiary coal seams as a response to changes in structural framework
Carlson, C. G., 1986, Slope Formation
Christiansen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliceous Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota
Craner, P. R., et al., 1986, Nodderskoldia: a veselss angiosperm from the Paleocene of North America
Craner, P. R., et al., 1990, A preliminary survey of fossil leaves and well-preserved reproductive structures from the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Aimont, North Dakota
Crawford, A. M., 1980, Beach-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Crawford, A. M., 1985, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), Dunkirk, central North America
Day, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoecology of the Paleocene Sentinel Butte Formation; Knife River area, west-central North Dakota
Diemer, J. A., and Bell, E. S., 1991, Paleocene Lebo Member of the Fort Union Formation, southeastern Montana
Erickson, B. R., 1981, Champsoosaurus tenus (Reptilia: Eosuchia) A New Species from the Late Paleocene of North America
Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wannaganosuchus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America
Erickson, B. R., 1984, Chelonivorous habits of the Paleocene crocodile Leidyosuchus formidabilis
Erickson, B. R., 1985, Aspects of some anatomical structures of Champsoosaurus (Reptilia: Eosuchia)
Erickson, B. R., 1987, Simosedasaurus dakuensis. a new species, a Dipsadopelus (Archosauromorpha: Choristodera) from the Paleocene of North America
Erickson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry, late Paleocene of North America
Erickson, J. M., 1983, Trichoperodonosus leonardi, a new genus and species of psychomysiid caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera: represented by a new species from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Erickson, R. A., 1994, Heavy minerals of the Cretaceous Hell Creek and Paleocene Ludlow Formations of Slope and Bowman counties, North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock Formations, eastern Montana and Lohud Formation, western North Dakota
Fastovsky, D. E., 1988, Rocks, resolution, and the record at the terrestrial KT boundary, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Forstman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forstman, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic glasses in North Dakota
Forstman, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic glasses in North Dakota
Forstman, N. F., 1985, Petrology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Kihm, A. J., and Hartman, J. H., 1991, Titanoides primaeus, the first described mammal from North Dakota
Kirschbaum, M. A., and Schneider, G. B., 1981, Coal resources of the Fort Union Formation, Rattlesnake Butte, EMRIA study site, Stark, Billings, and Dunn counties, North Dakota
Klasse, A. R., 1985, Petrology of the Beulah-Zap lignite bed, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), Mercer County, North Dakota
Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota
Lefton, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Lefton, R. D., 1989, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene), western North Dakota
Lerbecke, J. F., and Coulter, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragonfly (Odonata; Aeshnidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Lewis, S. E., 1989, Paleocene insect localities in the United States and Canada
Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Lindholm, R. M., 1983, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota
Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinneman Creek Interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota
Marincovich, L., Jr., 1993, Delayed extinction of Mesozoic marine mollusks in the Paleocene Arctic Ocean basin
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isoach, and interburden isoach maps of the Budka, Lane, and Carroll intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isoach, and interburden isoach maps of the Prittegur, Pust, Elviio, and Sears intervals
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Prittegur, Pust, Elviio, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals
Mayer, G. G., 1988, Characterization and utilization of high- and low-sodium lignite of the Beulah-Zap Bed (Paleocene), Indian Head Mine, southwestern North Dakota
McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana
Melchior, R. C., 1985, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Geological observations on the occurrence of some Paleocene megaspores and allied forms
Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota
Miller, P. H., and Given, R. N., 1986, The association of major, minor and trace inorganic elements with lignites; I, Experimental approach and study of a North Dakota lignite
Mowar, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota
Nesemiller, B. D., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Los Bridge, Dunn County, western North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Parsons, M. W., 1980, Distribution and origin of elongate sandstone concretions, Bullion Creek and Slope formations (Paleocene), Adams County, North Dakota
Peck, W. D., 1992, The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) in south-central Williams County, North Dakota
Perkins, R. K., 1987, Depositional environments of a portion of the Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene), western Billings County, North Dakota
Prichard, G. H., 1980, Authigenic kaolinite in the Bear Den Member (Paleocene) of the Golden Valley Formation, southwestern North Dakota
Richardson, D., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site
Roaaldson, R., et al., 1983, Selected trace elements in a stratigraphic sequence at the Center lignite mine, North Dakota
Robertson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks
Sawyer, G. T., 1981, A study of crocodilian coprolites from Wannagan Creek Quarry (Paleocene; North Dakota), Ichnofossilis II
Seidel, R. D., 1988, Late Cretaceous through early Eocene fluvial systems of northern Wyoming, eastern Montana, and western North Dakota
Sholes, M. A., et al., 1985, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Blende 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Silber, B. E., 1980, Neogastropods (Melongenidae, Faciolaiidae, Turridae) from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene: Thanetian?), North Dakota and South Dakota
Stoan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution
Stoan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biozones, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Lignite geology of the Keene area, McKenzie County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*

348
Steadman, E. N., 1983, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota
Timpson, M. E., et al., 1986, Evaporite mineralogy associated with saline seeps in southwestern North Dakota
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T. C., 1989, Transformation from peat to lignite
Wallick, B. P., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota
Wallick, B. P., and Lefever, R. D., 1983, Fluvial-lacustrine cycles in the Paleocene of western North Dakota
Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota
Weisnauer, S. L., 1993, Silcrete: A distinctive rock type related to KT boundary events
Winburn, C. D., 1986, Geology, hydrology, and hydrogeochemistry of the West Brush Creek development area, Beulah Mine, Mercer County, North Dakota
Winczewski, L. M., 1982, Paleocene coal-bearing sediments of the Williston Basin, North Dakota; an interaction between fluvial systems and an intracratonic basin
Zimmer-Dauphinie, S. A., 1983, A survey of 24 elements in North Dakota lignite (Fort Union Group, Paleocene) and possible geologic implications
Zygarlick, C. J., 1987, A mineralogical study of the Harmon lignite bed, Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) Bowman County, North Dakota

Pennsylvanian:
Barwis, J. H., 1950, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Hastings, J. C., Jr., 1959, Coarse-grained sandstone reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Howells, L. W., 1982, Geochemistry of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota

Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana and North Dakota
Sheffield, J. E., et al., 1981, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Szm, S. D., 1987, Depositional history and cyclicity in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Fyrborg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Thode, H. G., 1987, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Zumbringer, J. E., 1983, Trigeneric dicarbonates in the south of the Clayoquot crude oils from the Williston Basin

Permian:
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteoritic-impact structure?
Carlson, C. G., 1991, Permian to Jurassic redbeds of the Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Permian to Jurassic redbeds of the Williston Basin
Howells, L. W., 1982, Geochemistry of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Oswalt, J. M., 1981, Evaporites as seals for hydrocarbon accumulations in carbonate provinces of North America; case histories
Ryph, M. E., 1990, The Broom Creek Formation (Permian), in southwestern North Dakota
Wilcox, C. K., and Holsen, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine salts of Western Interior, United States

Phanerozoic:
Anonymous, 1983, Stratigraphy
Ameth, J. D., 1984, Stable isotopes and organo-geochemical studies on Phanerozoic sediments of the Williston Basin, North America
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Hauser, R. C., 1993, COCORP studies of crustal evolution; the return of the Midcontinent
Kern, J. B., 1982, Lexicon of stratigraphic names of North Dakota
Mikulic, R. S., and Ahem, J. L., 1982, A mechanical and thermal subsidence model for the Williston Basin
Trimbile, D. E., 1980, Cenozoic tectonic history of the Great Plains contrasted with that of the southern Rocky Mountains; a synthesis

Pleistocene:
Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota
Ashworth, A. C., and Rivas, A. M., 1983, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin
Ashworth, A. C., and Schwert, D. P., 1981, Late Quaternary insect assemblages associated with the Des Moines Lobe; II
Blumel, J. P., 1982, Geology of McHenry County, North Dakota
Tertiary:

Ashworth, A. C., 1986, The Oligocene age and fluvial origin of the Chadron Formation reaffirmed by observations in the Little Badlands, Stark County, North Dakota

Beit, E. S., and Flores, R. M., 1982, Sedimentology of Paleocene deltaic Ludlow Member of the Fort Union Formation, southwestern North Dakota

Beit, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvideltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota

Blumle, J. P., 1983, Geology along North Dakota Interstate Highway 94

Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota

Carson, C. G., 1986, Slope Formation

Chenven, V. B., and Jacob, A. R., 1985, Evolution of Paleogene depositional systems, Williston Basin in response to global sea level changes

Christensen, K. C., 1987, The stratigraphy and petrography of siliciclastic Paleosols within the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Clausen, E. N., 1963, Joekullhaups on the Great Plains; a study in deductive reasoning

Clausen, E. N., 1989, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in Southwest North Dakota and Northwest South Dakota

Clayton, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota

Cuenca, A. M., 1980, Bench-forming sandstone as a correlation tool; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

Cuenca, A. M., 1983, Fossils in deciphering past environments; Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian), central North America

Cuenca, A. M., 1986, The Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North America

Daly, D. J., et al., 1985, Paleoenvironments of the Paleoocene Shale: Butte Formation, Knife River area, west-central North Dakota

Ericsson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry; late Paleocene of North America

Estes, R., 1988, Lower vertebrates from the Golden Valley Formation, early Eocene of North Dakota (U.S.A.)

Fastovskiy, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and southwestern North Dakota

Fastovskiy, D. E., 1986, Stratigraphic relationships at the terrestrial Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, Hell Creek and Tullock Formations, eastern Montana and Ludlow Formation, western North Dakota

Fastovskiy, D. E., 1987, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata during the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota


Fastovskiy, D. E., and McSweeney, K., 1987, Paleosols containing the Cretaceous-Paleogene transition, eastern Montana and western North Dakota


Forsman, N. F., 1986, The Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

Graebner, G., et al., 1986, Coal-based stratigraphy for upper Fort Union Group (Paleocene), west-central North Dakota

Hartman, J. H., 1984, Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary viviparid gastropods of the northern Great Plains, United States and Canada


Hartman, J. H., 1986, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleoecology in the Williston Basin

Hartman, J. H., 1989, The T Cross coal bed (Paleocene, North Dakota); the importance of reevaluating historic data in geologic research


Hartman, J. H., 1992, Fossil invertebrates as a resource in research, education, and economics in North Dakota


Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Daglow 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross section and coal bed correlations of uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks between Painted Canyon and Davis Buttes, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of ignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amidon and Fryburg, North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., 1986, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota

Hoganson, J. W., and Cuenca, A. M., 1986, Vertebrate fauna of the Cannonball Sea; the last (Paleocene) transgression into central North America

Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota

Johnson, K. R., 1989, A high-resolution megafossil biostatigraphy spanning the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Northern Great Plains


Johnson, K. R., et al., 1990, Floral zonation and biostatigraphy of the Hell Creek (late Maastrichtian) and lower Fort Union (early Paleocene) Formations, North Dakota

Justad, T. E., et al., 1982, Distribution of cultural material within an aeolian sequence, Cinnamon Creek Ridge, N.D., USA

Kahn, A. J., 1986, Biochronology of the Fort Union Group and Golden Valley Formation, North Dakota

Kim, A. J., 1986, Ludlow Formation (Paleocene) of central-most North Dakota


351

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Lammers, G. E., and Hoganson, J. W., 1988, Oligocene faunal additions and new localities for North Dakota

Lanier, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota

Leeber, R. D., 1986, The Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota

Leeber, R. D., et al., 1986, First day road: Mandan to Bowman

Leeber, R. D., et al., 1986, Second day road log: Bowman to Mandan

Linde, J. F., and Couler, K. C., 1984, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations of Late Cretaceous to early Paleocene strata between Alberta and North Dakota

Lindholm, R. M., 1984, Bivalve associations of the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota

Lindholm, R. K., 1983, Bivalve associations of Cannonball Formation (Paleocene, Danian) of North Dakota

Logan, K. J., 1981, The geology and environment of deposition of the Kinnikinick Creek interval, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), North Dakota

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Pittgurl, Pust, Elviro, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Pittgurl, Pust, Elviro, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals

McCarthy, D., 1989, A magnetic susceptibility study of the Fort Union Formation, western Williston Basin, southeastern Montana


Melchior, R. C., 1983, Paleobotanical research at the Wannagan Creek Site

Melchior, R. C., and Hall, J. W., 1983, Some megaspores and other small fossils from the Wannagan Creek site (Paleocene) of North Dakota

Muenscher, B. R., 1981, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) near Lost Bridge, Dunn County, west-central North Dakota


Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?


Richardson, D. J., 1984, Paleoenvironment at the Almont fossil site

Robertson, E. B., 1983, Paleocene palynology of the Missouri Breaks

Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains

Sholes, M. A., et al., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Gladstone 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

Sloan, R. E., 1983, Late Cretaceous and Paleocene mammal ages, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation and evolution

Sloan, R. E., 1987, Paleocene and latest Cretaceous mammal ages, biocenes, magnetozones, rates of sedimentation, and evolution

Stadman, E. N., 1985, Palynology of the Hagel lignite bed and associated strata, Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene), in central North Dakota

Wallick, B. P., 1983, Depositional environment of Bullion Creek Formation (Paleocene) in southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Warwick, P. D., 1982, The geology of some lignite-bearing fluvial deposits (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota

Triassic:

Bridges, L. W., D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth faulted or meteoritic-impact structure?

Carlson, C. G., 1993, Permian to Jurassic redbeds of the Williston Basin


Stratigraphy - nomenclature

Anonymous, 1988, GEONAMES data base of geologic names of the United States through 1986; WI, MN, ND, SD, NE, IA

Anonymous, 1990, GEONAMES data base of geologic names of the United States through 1988; MN, ND, SD, NE, IA


LeFever, J. A., 1990, Mississippian nomenclature in North Dakota

Martiniuk, C. D., et al., 1991, Correlation across sections along the international border

Stratigraphy - Precambrian

see Precambrian

Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

Absaroka sequence:

Blumen, J. P., 1982, Geology of Mchely County, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Kaskasia sequence:
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskasia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., 1982, Geothermal evolution and energy resources of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Structural history of the Nessan Anticline, North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1984, The Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Lobdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashem Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environment of deposition of Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1988, Types of dolomite in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Sauk sequence:
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Structural history of the Nessan Anticline, North Dakota

Tejas sequence:
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota

Tippecanoe sequence:
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geothermal development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Kerr, S. D., Jr., 1988, Overview: Williston Basin carbonate reservoirs

Zuni sequence:
Sharr, G. W., et al., 1989, Zuni Sequence in the Williston Basin - evidence for paleotectonism

Streams
see Hydrology

Strip mining
see Lignite - mines
see Lignite under Economic geology
see Mines under Economic geology

Striatalolites
see Algae under Paleobotany

Structural geology

Astrobolmes:
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteoritic-impact structure?
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or meteoritic impact structure
Donofrio, R. R., 1981, Impact craters; implications for basement hydrocarbon production
Jennings, A. H., 1951, Williston Basin oil exploration; past, present, and future
Masalski, V. L., 1992, Impact craters; are they useful?
Moshovitch, Y. V., 1991, Prinicipiino novye napravlieniye neftegazopoiiskovykh rabot; izuchenie astroblemykh lovyshch UV; Fundamentally new exploration direction; investigation of astrobleme hydrocarbon traps
Parson, E. S., et al., 1980, Red Wing Creek Field; cosmic impact structure

Faults:
Abbe, L. S., 1981, Two-stage model for glaciotectonism
Andersen, S. B., et al., 1983, Structural and sedimentologic history of Nessan Anticline
Bridges, L. W. D., 1985, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; growth-faulted or meteoritic-impact structure?
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or meteoric impact structure
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostructural influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostress and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Clement, J. H., 1985, Cedar Creek; significant paleotectonic feature of Williston Basin
Clement, J. H., 1986, Cedar Creek; a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Clement, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek; a significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Coopey, M. E., 1985, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains-Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Structural history of the Nessantantic, North Dakota
Green, A. G., et al., 1985, Evolution of Proterozoic terrains beneath the Williston Basin
Hamilton, W. B., 1986, Laramide crustal shortening
Hauser, E. C., et al., 1993, COCORP studies of crustal evolution; the return of the Midcontinent
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nessantantic, North Dakota
Luther, K. C., 1986, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study
Mescher, P. K., and Pol, J. C., 1985, Sedimentation and tectonic implications of Cambrian-Ordovician clastics, Renville County, North Dakota
Nichols, T. C., Jr., and Collins, D. S., 1987, Active faults and potential earthquakes in central South Dakota
Pang, M., 1993, Analysis of subsidence patterns in the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, USA
Sheppard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shurr, G. W., 1987, Geologic significance of Cretaceous rocks deposited on the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Suireiro, R., 1986, Structural framework of the western Williston Basin, Northeast Montana and adjacent areas
Tinker, S. W., and Kirby, K. C., 1991, The Keg River-Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap, Part I
Vukel-Foster, S. M., 1986, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wibaux, and Glendive 30 MT 60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota

Folds:
Aber, J. S., 1981, Two-stage model for glaciotectonism
Anderson, S. B., et al., 1983, Structural and sedimentologic history of Nessantantic
Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostress and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming and Nebraska
Carlile, J., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlisle, J. R., 1990, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Clement, J. H., 1985, Cedar Creek; significant paleotectonic feature of Williston Basin
Clement, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek; significant paleotectonic feature of the Williston Basin
Cooley, M. E., 1986, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains-Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
DeWitt, W. D., 1991, Hydrodynamic trapping in Mission Canyon Formation (Mississippian) reservoir; Ellbom Ranch Field, North Dakota
Ditmers, R. C., 1985, Increase in lithospheric thickness during the subsidence of the Williston Basin
Ehlers, J. C., et al., 1993, Large-scale glaciotectonic deformation of soft sediments in the Lake Michigan Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Huang, Yue, 1986, Thermal history model of the Williston Basin
King, E. H., 1981, Magnetic data on the Precambrian basement rocks of eastern North Dakota and their regional implications
Lefever, J. L., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nessantantic, North Dakota
Lefever, A. E., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nessantantic, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1982, Anatomy of the dolomitized carbonate reservoir, Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., 1987, Carbonate and evaporite facies; dolomitization and reservoir distribution of the Mission Canyon Formation, Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nessantantic, North Dakota
McCasin, J. L., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt; seismic recognition and exploration implications
Sheppard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Vukel-Foster, S. M., 1986, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wibaux, and Glendive 30 MT 60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Wilson, B. I., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Fractures:
Artizdale, J., 1990, Analysis of horizontal Bakken development
Bartley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostructural influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Burke, R. B., 1990, Porosity development in evaporite dissolution breccia
Cooley, M. E., 1986, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains—Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska
Cramer, D. D., 1991, Understanding the reservoir important to successful stimulation
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Drury, L., 1990, Reservoir properties of the Bakken Shale
Elliott, M. C., 1991, Erosion of fractured banks, Lake Sakakawea, western North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Freisatz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Lancaster, J. R., and Atkinson, A., 1990, Drilling parameters are utilized to compute fracture porosity and in situ permeability in a horizontally drilled Bakken well
Lefever, J. A., and Anderson, S. B., 1964, A little known carbonate reservoir within the lower Lodgepole Formation, northwestern North Dakota
Mauk, E. F., 1983, Tectonic setting of the Rocky Mountain region during the late Paleozoic and the early Mesozoic
Meissner, F. F., 1990, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Meissner, F. F., 1991, A geological/mechanical basis for creating fracture reservoirs in the Bakken
Nar, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1982, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Nar, W., and Burruss, R. C., 1984, Origin of reservoir fractures in Little Knife Field, North Dakota
Pound, W. R., 1985, The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Dawson Bay Formation carbonate unit (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt: seismic recognition and exploration implications
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity; Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1990, Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma
Shanks, K., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Catwalk Field
Shepard, W., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Smith, L. N., and Sjogren, L. P., 1992, Geologic model for the Bakken horizontal play, Williston Basin, North Dakota, USA
Speer, T., 1990, Exploration models for Bakken Shale reservoirs, Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of Bakken Formation (lowermost Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Wilson, B. J., 1983, Petroleum production and petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Joints:
Reid, J. R., and Millsop, M. D., 1985, Bank recession along a seasonally high energy shoreline, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Lineaments:
Anna, L. O., 1981, Andogenic tectonism in the Northern Great Plains (NGP) of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Bartley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota; a growth faulted or metacreative impact structure
Broughton, P. L., 1982, Geometry of Tertiary coal seams as a response to changes in structural framework
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostructural influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Cooley, M. E., 1983, Linear features determined from Landsat imagery in North Dakota
Cooley, M. E., 1983, Linear features determined from Landsat imagery in South Dakota and parts of adjacent states

See Acknowledgement on page i.
Cooley, M. E., 1986, Divisions of potential fracture permeability based on distribution of structures and linear features in sedimentary rocks, Northern Great Plains-Rocky Mountains region of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and northern Nebraska
Downey, J. S., 1980, Geohydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in the northern Great Plains region of the United States
Downey, J. S., 1984, Geohydrology of the Madison and associated aquifers in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., 1986, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., et al., 1987, Regional aquifers and petroleum in the Williston Basin region of the United States
Friesz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Friesz, W. B., 1990, Fracture-enhanced porosity and permeability trends in Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, western North Dakota
Fritts, S. G., 1982, Suitability of LandSAT multispectral scanner and return beam vidicon stereo imagery for reconnaissance engineering geologic mapping
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Structural history of the Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Maughan, E. K., 1983, Tectonic setting of the Rocky Mountain region during the late Paleozoic and the early Mesozoic
Nichols, T. C., Jr., and Collins, D. S., 1987, Active faults and potential earthquakes in central South Dakota
Rogent, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt; seismic recognition and exploration implications
Shurr, G. W., 1992, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota

Tectonics:
Anna, L. O., 1981, Androgenic tectonism in the Northern Great Plains (NGP) of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Anonymous, 1982, Tectonic and structural studies
Anonymous, 1983, Structural geology
Anonymous, 1983, Tectonics
Belt, E. S., 1993, Tectonically induced clastic sediment diversion and the origin of thick, widespread coal beds (Appalachian and Williston Basins, USA)
Bridges, L. W. D., 1987, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota: a growth faulted or meteoric impact structure
Broughton, P. L., 1982, Geometry of Tertiary coal seams as a response to changes in structural framework
Brown, D. L., and Brown, D. L., 1987, Wrench-style deformation and paleostructural influence on sedimentation in and around a cratonic basin
Brown, D. L., et al., 1982, Correlation of palaeostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Brown, D. L., et al., 1984, Correlation of palaeostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Carlisle, J. J., 1984, The Bakken Formation of the Williston Basin; deposition, maturation, and fracturing
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota
Clayton, J. H., 1985, Cedar Creek: a significant paleostructural feature of Williston Basin
Clayton, J. H., 1986, Cedar Creek; a significant paleostructural feature of the Williston Basin
Clayton, J. H., 1987, Cedar Creek; a significant paleostructural feature of the Williston Basin
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Structural development of Billings and McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Crashell, J. J., 1991, Tectonic history of Billings and southern McKenzie counties, southwestern North Dakota
Crowley, K. D., et al., 1985, Origin and epirogenic history of the Williston Basin; evidence from fission-track analysis of apatite
Ditmas, R. C., 1985, Increase in lithospheric thickness during the subsidence of the Williston Basin
Ditmas, R. C., and Ahern, J. L., 1984, Lithosphere rejuvenation in the Williston Basin area
Fountain, D. M., 1981, Early Tertiary magmatic and tectonic patterns in the northern Rocky Mountains: evidence for a sinking slab
Fowler, C. M. R., and Nistel, E. G., 1985, The subsidence of the Williston Basin
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1982, Geological development, origin, and energy mineral resources of the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1985, Geologic development, origin, and energy mineral resources of Williston Basin, North Dakota
Gerhard, L. C., et al., 1987, Structural history of the Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Gosnold, W. D., Jr., et al., 1989, Thermal history of Bakken Shale in Williston Basin
Green, A. G., et al., 1985, Evolution of Proterozoic terrains beneath the Williston Basin
Hamilton, W. B., 1988, Laramide crustal shortening
Hauser, E. C., 1993, COCORP studies of crustal evolution; the return of the Midcontinent
Jentings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Kaner, P. R., et al., 1980, Current studies of Precambrian basement rocks of the Red River Valley of North Dakota and Minnesota
Kaner, P. R., et al., 1982, Current studies of Precambrian basement rocks of North Dakota
Kerr, S. D., 1983, Paleotectonic controls on carbonate reservoir development in central Williston Basin

*See Acknowledgement on page i.* 356
LeFever, J. A., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., et al., 1987, Structural evolution of the central and southern portions of the Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
LeFever, J. A., et al., 1988, Salts as indicators of tectonic activity along Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1986, Subsidence History of the Williston Basin in North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1989, Structural History and Reservoir Characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Maughan, E. K., 1983, Tectonic setting of the Rocky Mountain region during the late Paleozoic and the early Mesozoic.
Merewether, E. A., 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas: time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes
Morel-Flouissart, P., et al., 1990, The crust beneath the intracratonic Williston Basin from geophysical data
Pang, M., 1993, Analysis of subsidence patterns in the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, USA
Peterman, Z. E., and Futa, K., 1988, Contrasts in Nd crustal residence ages between the Superior and Wyoming cratons
Shepard, W. C., 1990, Landsat tectonic analysis, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shepard, W. C., 1991, Landsat analysis techniques, some applications for Bakken exploration in the Williston Basin
Shurr, G. W., 1991, Landsat expression of Laramide deformation in the Williston Basin, southwestern North Dakota
Shurr, G. W., et al., 1989, Zuni Sequence in the Williston Basin — evidence for paleotectonicism
Sims, P. K., et al., 1989, Geology, bedrock topography, and potential mineral resources of the Trans-Hudson Orogen, U.S.A.
Slus, L. T., 1987, Williston in the family of cratonic basins
Smith, L. T., 1982, Intracratonic basins; erosional remnants, bullseyes and mantle sinks
Teller, J. T., and Blumele, J. P., 1982, Geologic setting of the Lake Agassiz region
Vukos-Foster, S. H., 1985, Geology of Cedar Creek Anticline in Baker, Wibaux, and Glendive 30 MT 60-min quadrangles, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota
Wayne, W. J., et al., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains

Stutsman County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of south-central North Dakota; Burleigh, Dickey, Emmons, Kidder, LaMoure, Logan, McIntosh, and Stutsman counties

Stutsman County - economic geology
Petroleum:
McCaskill, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston wildcat reported

Stutsman County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Jamestown, North Dakota

Stutsman County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. J., 1984, Principal component analysis of prairie pothole soil in North Dakota

Stutsman County - hydrology
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Briel, L. L., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Jenson, S. K., 1987, Jamestown drainage refinement project
LaBaugh, J. W., et al., 1987, Hydrology and chemistry of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1979-82
LaBaugh, J. W., and Swanson, G. A., 1986, Algae and invertebrates in the water column of selected prairie wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
Rosenberry, D. O., 1987, Climatic characteristics of the Cottonwood Lake area, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Sterrock, A. M., et al., 1986, Climatic data for the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota 1982
Sterrock, A. M., et al., 1987, Climatic data for the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota 1983
Swanson, G. A., et al., 1988, Chemical characteristics of prairie lakes in south-central North Dakota; their potential for influencing use by fish and wildlife
Wald, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LaMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Wichie, G. J., et al., 1989, Streamflow at selected gaging stations on the James River in North Dakota and South Dakota, 1953-82, with a section on climatology
Wichie, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Wichie, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Winter, T. C., 1981, The hydrology of prairie lakes and wetlands
Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota
Winter, T. C., and Carr, M. R., 1981, Hydrologic setting of wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota

Stutsman County - soils
Arndt, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1993, Temporal variations in the salinity of shallow groundwater from the periphery of some North Dakota wetlands (USA)
Goosby, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow groundwater, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Lion Unit, North Dakota
Richardson, J. L., and Bigler, R. L., 1984, Principal component analysis of prairie pothole soils in North Dakota
Winter, T. C., 1987, Hydrology of the Cottonwood Lake area, Stutsman County, North Dakota

Sulfates see Minerals - sulfates
Sulfides see Minerals - sulfides
Sulfur see Lignite - petrography and chemistry

Superior Province see Precambrian

Surface water see Hydrology

Swift Formation
Holland, F. D., Jr., 1985, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1982, Carbonate sand bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Upper Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Schmoker, J. W., and Hester, T. C., 1983, Porosity and thermal maturity of limestone bodies in Jurassic Swift Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota

Taylor bed see Golden Valley Formation

Tectonics see under Structural geology

Tectonophysics see Tectonics under Structural geology

Tejas sequence see under Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

Terraces see Geomorphology - fluvial features

Tertiary see Eocene
see Holocene
see Miocene
see Oligocene
see Paleocene
see Paleogene

Theodore Roosevelt National Park
Anonymous, 1990, Land protection plan; Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota
Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water data for McKenzie County, North Dakota
Croft, M. G., 1985, Ground-water resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota

Emerson, D. G., and MacKerrowland, K. M., 1986, Flood analysis along the Little Missouri River within and adjacent to Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota


Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota

González, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography


Hill, M., 1982, On Earth: hard rock songs

Kuehn, D. D., 1993, Late Quaternary loess, pedogenesis, and archaeological site potential in the North Dakota badlands

Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Paleocene), McKenzie County, North Dakota

Murphy, E. C., et al., 1993, Auto tour guide for the North and South Units of the Theodore Roosevelt National Park

**Thermal conductivity** see Geothermal resources under Economic geology

**Thermal maturity** see Petroleum - thermal maturity

**Three Forks Formation**

Dumonceaux, G. M., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Three Forks Formation (Upper Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota


Price, L. C., 1992, Huge indigenous oil in mature source rocks; beyond elephants

Thiessen, L. C., 1987, Microfossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

**Till** see Glacial geology - stratigraphy

**Tuppecanoe sequence** see under Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

**Tongue River Formation**

Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Ground-water resources of Morton County, North Dakota

Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota

Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota

Belt, E. S., et al., 1982, Comparison of Fort Union (Paleocene) alluvial-deltaic facies of the Southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota with Mississippi fluvial-deltaic complex

Belt, E. S., et al., 1984, Relationship of fluvio-deltaic facies to coal deposition in the lower Fort Union Formation (Paleocene), southwestern North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1982, Geology of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1983, Geology of Morton County, North Dakota

Carlson, C. G., 1986, Slope Formation


Erickson, B. R., 1982, Wannaganosaurus, a new alligator from the Paleocene of North America

Erickson, B. R., 1985, Aspects of some anatomical structures of Champsosaurus (Reptilia: Eosuchia)

Erickson, B. R., 1991, Flora and fauna of the Wannagan Creek Quarry, late Paleocene of North America


Flores, R. M., et al., 1983, Coal deposition in the southwestern Williston Basin, North Dakota

González, M., 1983, Preliminary investigation on the influence of microclimates of the evolution of badlands topography

Hartman, J. H., 1984, Systematics, biostratigraphy, and biogeography of western Cretaceous and early Tertiary Viviparidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) of southern Saskatchewan, western North Dakota, eastern Montana, and northern Wyoming

Hartman, J. H., 1988, Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene nonmarine molluscan paleontology in the Williston Basin

Hinds, J. S., 1983, Structural-stratigraphic framework and correlation of coal beds in the Tongue River and Sentinel Butte members of the Fort Union Formation, Dagulum 15-minute Quadrangle, Billings, Stark, and Slope counties, North Dakota

Hinds, J. S., 1985, Stratigraphic cross sections and correlation of lignites in the Sentinel Butte Member and upper part of the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation between Amilot and Friberg, North Dakota

Horak, W. F., 1981, Aquifer evaluation, North Dakota

Jonstad, T., et al., 1986, Paleosols and prehistoric populations in the High Plains


Lewis, S. E., 1988, A dragon-fly (Odonata; Aeshnidae) from the Paleocene of North Dakota
Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach and interburden isopach maps of the Budka, Lane, and Carroll intervals.

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; coal and clinker outcrop, structure contour, coal isopach, and interburden isopach maps of the Prittgurl, Pust, Elviro, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals.

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; index map, cross sections and fence diagram.

Mathews, J. E., and Wilde, E. M., 1989, Coal stratigraphy and correlation in the Sidney 30X60-minute Quadrangle, eastern Montana and adjacent North Dakota; paleogeographic diagrams of the Prittgurl, Pust, Elviro, Sears, Budka, and Lane intervals.

Mowat, G. D., 1980, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Clark Butte NE Quadrangle, North Dakota.


Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Paleintid Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota.


**Towner County - areal geology**

*Guidebook:*

*Maps:*
Bluemle, J. P., 1984, Geology of Towner County, North Dakota.

**Towner County - environmental geology**

*Land use:*
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota.

**Towner County - hydrogeology**


Randich, P. G., 1983, Extension of Spiritwood aquifer system through North Dakota into Canada.


**Towner County - hydrology**


Wiche, G. J., 1986, Hydrologic and climatologic factors affecting water levels of Devils Lake, North Dakota.


**Trace elements** see under Geochemistry.

**Traill County - areal geology**

*Guidebook:*
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of southeastern North Dakota; Barnes, Cass, Griggs, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, and Traill counties.

**Traill County - geophysics**


**Traill County - hydrogeology**


**Traill County - hydrology**

Lorenz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin.

**Traill County - soils**


*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Trailing County - stratigraphy

Triassic
Bartley, J. H., and Lucas, J. R., 1986, Use of satellite imagery in discovery and development of shallow oil and gas reserves in Williston Basin
Bragg, L. W. D., 1983, Red Wing Creek Field, North Dakota: growth-faulted or metellically-impact structure?
Carlson, C. G., 1991, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., 1993, Permian to Jurassic red beds of the Williston Basin
Dolson, J., 1990, Unconformity-related traps and production, lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky
Mountains
Field, Bottineau County, North Dakota

Tullock Formation see Ludlow Formation

Tyler Formation
Barwis, J. H., 1980, Exploring for transgressive barrier straits in the Williston Basin
Barwis, J. H., 1980, Flood-tidal delta reservoirs, Medora-Dickinson Trend, North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Pennsylvanian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of selected pre-Pennsylvanian rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Dolson, J., 1990, Unconformity-related traps and production, lower Cretaceous through Mississippian strata, Central and Northern Rocky
Mountains
Gendron, C. C., 1992, Tylorocaris hollandi nov. gen., nov. sp. (Malacostraca:Teallicarididae) from the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian) of North
Dakota
Hastings, J. O. Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Hastings, J. O. Jr., 1990, Coarse-grained meander-belt reservoirs, Rocky Ridge Field, North Dakota
Holland, F. D. Jr., 1983, Subsurface paleontological research at the University of North Dakota
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana
and North Dakota
Maughan, E. K., 1984, Paleogeographic setting of Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation and relation to underlying Mississippian rocks in Montana
and North Dakota
Quandt, L. R., 1990, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), western North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Pennsylvanian Tyler Formation of southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments of Tyler Formation in Tryburg and Rocky Ridge area, North Dakota
Sturm, S. D., 1982, Depositional environments and sandstone diagenesis in the Tyler Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwestern North Dakota
Thode, R. G., 1981, Sulfur isotope ratios in petroleum research and exploration; Williston Basin
Zuniberg, J. E., 1983, Tricyclic terpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Uranium see under Geochemistry
see under Economic geology

Vertebrates see Paleontology - vertebrates

Volcanic ash
Fox, D. E., 1986, Paleoenvironments of vertebrate-bearing strata at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary in northeastern Montana and
southeastern North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1982, A volcanic ash marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Palaeocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1983, Petrology and Geochemistry of a tuft/bentonite sequence in the Fort Union Formation: evidence of Paleocene
volcanism in the western interior
Forsman, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic glasses in North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1992, Tufts in North Dakota
Larsen, R. A., 1988, Major and trace element characterization and correlation of the Sentinel Butte Ash/Bentonite (Palaeocene), McKenzie
County, North Dakota
Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Ting, F. T. C., 1983, Petrified Paleocene peat of Fort Union Group of North Dakota
Ting, F. T., 1981, Diagenesis of peat and the formation of lignite
Volcanic rocks
Clausen, E. N., 1985, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in Southwest North Dakota
Forsman, H. F., 1982, A volcanic airfall marker bed in the upper Fort Union Formation (Paleocene) of western North Dakota
Forsman, N. F., 1984, Durability and alteration of some Cretaceous and Paleocene pyroclastic glasses in North Dakota
Forsman, N., 1986, Documentation and diagenesis of tuffs in the Killdeer Mountains, Dunn County, North Dakota
Hausser, E. E., 1993, COCRIP studies of crustal evolution; the return of the Midcontinent
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Arikaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Seealand, D. A., 1983, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Sims, P. K., 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface
Wallick, B. P., 1984, Sedimentology of the Bullion Creek and Sentinel Butte Formations (Paleocene) in a part of southern McKenzie County, North Dakota

Walsh County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, M. E., 1988, Guide to the geology of northeastern North Dakota; Cavalier, Grand Forks, Nelson, Pembina, and Walsh counties

Walsh County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Thief River Falls, Minnesota, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Devils Lake, North Dakota

Walsh County - glacial geology
Anderson, G. S., 1980, Surface geology for land use planning, Minot, North Dakota area
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota
Bluemle, J., 1992, Veblins, hydrodynamic blowouts, and other unusual geologic features in North Dakota
Monard, J. D., 1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of Lake Agassiz

Walsh County - hydrology
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Water-quality reconnaissance of the Middle and North Branch Park River watersheds, northeastern North Dakota
Lorentz, D. L., 1992, Using a geographic information system to describe the environmental setting of the Red River of the North Basin

Walsh County - stratigraphy

Ward County - areal geology
Guidebooks:

Maps:
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota

Ward County - economic geology
Lignite:
Anonymous, 1980, Lignite drilling during 1979 in Ward, Mountrail, and Divide counties, western North Dakota
Petroleum:
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Eisel, J. D., and Hendricks, M. L., 1986, South Coteau Field; integration of geology, petrophysics, and engineering yields Mission Canyon oil
Jennings, A. H., 1987, A geologic and economic appraisal of the oil potential of the Williston Basin
Jennings, A. H., 1990, Application of seismic techniques to mapping Devonian salt dissolution tectonics in the Williston Basin and the implications for oil exploration
Lyle, D., 1988, Multiple pay zones delight players
McCormick, L. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
Rountree, R., 1963, Economics of drilling shallow Madison play draws attention

Ward County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anderson, G. S., 1980, Surface geology for land use planning, Minot, North Dakota area
Anonymous, 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Minot, North Dakota
Kehew, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.
Ward County - glacial geology
Keih, A. E., 1982, Catastrophic flood hypothesis for the origin of the Souris spillway, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Keih, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Keih, A. E., 1984, Preliminary stratigraphy of glacial deposits in north-central North Dakota

Ward County - hydrogeology
Cooksey, A. E., and Reiten, J., 1982, Ground-water resources of the Surrey area, Ward County, North Dakota
Keih, A. E., 1983, Geology and geotechnical conditions of the Minot area, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Hydrogeology and computer simulation of the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McIntosh counties, North Dakota
Pusc, S. W., 1987, Ground-water data for the Sundre Aquifer system, Ward and McIntosh counties, North Dakota
Shaver, B. B., and Pusc, S. W., 1992, Hydraulic barriers in Pleistocene buried-valley aquifers
Wheatcraft, S. B., 1987, Hydrogeochemistry of the Sundre Aquifer, Minot, North Dakota

Ward County - hydrology

Ward County - stratigraphy
Burke, R. B., 1991, Mississippian oil production in part of Burke, Mountrail and Ward counties, North Dakota
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Harris, W., 1991, Patterns and controls for dissolution of the Prairie Formation, Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward counties, North Dakota
Harris, W., 1990, Timing of evaporite dissolution, Prairie Formation, north-central North Dakota
Keih, A. E., 1984, Preliminary stratigraphy of glacial deposits in north central North Dakota
Langtry, T. M., 1983, Carbonate bodies within the Basal Swift Formation (Jurassic) of northwestern North Dakota
Renn, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota

Ward County - structural geology
Luther, K. C., 1988, Proterozoic structures in north-central North Dakota; a gravity study
Nelson, K. O., et al., 1993, trans-Hudson Orogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results

Waste disposal
see under Engineering geology
see under Environmental geology

Water quality
Ackerman, D. J., 1980, Water-quality reconnaissance of the Middle and North Branch Park River watersheds, northeastern North Dakota
Admomitis, V. A. et al., 1983, Chemical characteristics of waters in northern prairie wetlands
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1991, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1990
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Arst, J. L., and Richardson, J. L., 1989, Geochemistry of Hydric-soil salinity associated with wetlands in subhumid prairie-pothole region, North Dakota, USA
Beaver, F. W., Jr., 1984, The effects of seismic blasting on shallow water wells and aquifers in western North Dakota
Beil, L. J., 1988, Summaries of water-quality data collected during 1979-87 for selected James River and refuge locations in North Dakota and South Dakota
Brown, D. J., 1983, Groundwater contamination from the McVille waste stabilization ponds
Bulig, P. R. et al., 1989, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction in a waste-water contaminated aquifer
Christensen, P. K., and Miller, J. E., 1988, The hydrologic system of the lower James River, North Dakota
Cron, R. L., 1987, Importance of groundwater to the north central states
Cvancar, A. M., 1983, Aquatic mollusks of North Dakota
Downey, J. S., and Dinwiddie, G. A., 1988, The regional aquifer system underlying the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; summary

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Staff, 1987, Catalog of North Dakota Water Chemistries,
Strobel, M. L., 1992, Hydrogeological restrictions to saline ground-water discharge in the Red River of the North drainage basin, North Dakota
Strobel, M. L., and Gerla, P. J., 1992, Effects of saline ground-water discharge on water quality in the Red River of the North, Northeastern North Dakota: Preliminary observations of the hydrologic setting
Thorstenson, D. C. et al., 1979, The geochemistry of the Fox Hills basal Alluvial aquifer in southwestern North Dakota and northwestern South Dakota
Wald, J. D. et al., 1985, Water-quality data for selected wells and drains in the Oakes study area, south-central North Dakota, December 1986 through September 1987
Witter, T. C. et al., 1984, Synopsis of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota

Water resources
Anna, L. O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1980, Missouri River basin water resources management plan; a comprehensive, coordinated, joint plan for water and related land resources and draft environmental impact statement
Anonymous, 1980, Water resources data for North Dakota, water year 1978
Anonymous, 1980, Water resources data for North Dakota, water year 1979
Anonymous, 1981, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1982, North Dakota
Anonymous, 1985, Water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in North Dakota, fiscal year 1985
Anonymous, 1991, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1990
Armstrong, C. A. et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Evaluation of the hydrologic system in the New Leipzig coal area, Grant and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1982, Ground-water resources of Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1984, Evaluation of the hydrologic system and potential effects of mining in the Dickinson lignite area, eastern Slope and western Stark and Hettinger counties, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Bateson, A. F., Jr., and Allen, E. G., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Wolf Point 1 degrees by 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and North Dakota; lands withdrawn, classified, and prospectively [sic] valuable
Blackwell C. D., 1993, The Water Data Source Directory of the National Water Data Exchange, central region
Brown, D. L. et al., 1982, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Brown, D. L. et al., 1984, Correlation of paleostructure and sediment deposition in the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Nebraska
Burkart, M. R., 1981, Ground-water resources of Sheridan County, North Dakota
Burke, P. A., 1979, Ground-water resources of the Zap area, Mercer County, North Dakota
Cline, R. L. et al., 1993, Feasibility of stabilization of water levels and expansion of water use from the Englevale aquifer using water conservation, well field modification, and artificial recharge
Comiskey, A. E., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Powers Lake area, Burke County, North Dakota
Comiskey, A. E., and Reifen, J., 1982, Ground-water resources of the Surrey area, Ward County, North Dakota
Crom, R. L., 1987, Importance of groundwater in the central states
Crosby, O. A., 1985, North Dakota ground-water resources
Crosby, O. A., and Armstrong, C. A., 1989, Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountain provinces; Fort Union region
Downey, J. S., 1985, Geohydrology of bedrock aquifers in the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Downey, J. S., and Dinsmore, G. A., 1988, The regional aquifer system underlying the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; summary
Emerson, D. G. et al., 1983, Data from the surface-water hydrologic investigations of the Hay Creek Study Area, Montana, and the West Branch Antelope Creek Study Area, North Dakota. October 1976 through April 1982
Fisher, D. W. et al., 1985, Geochemical processes in the Gascony lignite mining area, Bowman County, North Dakota
Froelich, L. L., 1983, Ground-water resources of the Crosby area, Divide County, North Dakota
Garklavs, G., and Nelson, R., 1987, North Dakota ground-water quality
Gronewold, G. H. et al., 1979, Geology and geohydrology of the Knife River Basin and adjacent areas of west-central North Dakota
Heintz, R. H., 1987, Water education workshops for teachers in North Dakota
Heisel, J. E., 1983, Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Souris-Red rivers basin in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota
Hornak, W. F., 1983, Water resources of the Rattlesnake Butte area, a site of potential lignite mining in west-central North Dakota
Hornak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Horak, W. F., 1983, Hydrology of the Wibaux-Beach lignite deposit area, eastern Montana and western North Dakota
Houghton**, R. L. et al., 1987, Hydrogeochronology of the upper part of the Fort Union Group in the Caskowale lignite strip-mine area, North Dakota
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1979, Ground-water resources of Dunn County, North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1981, Ground-water resources of McIntosh County, North Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1983, Ground-water resources of Logan County, North Dakota
Kuzniar, R. L., and Randich, P. G., 1982, Ground-water data for Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota
Kuzniar, R. L., and Randich, P. G., 1983, Ground-water data for Towner County, North Dakota
Laird, W. M., 1989, A geologist looks at the past
Lankford, K. N., and Asbright, L. L., 1983, Water-resources investigations in North Dakota, fiscal year 1983
Lobmeyer, D. L., 1985, Freshwater heads and ground-water temperatures in aquifers of the Northern Great Plains in parts of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1981, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
MacCary, L. M., 1984, Apparent water resistivity, porosity, and ground-water temperature of the Madison Limestone and underlying rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Martin, C. R., 1991, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1990
Martin, C. R., 1992, Water-resources activities, North Dakota District, fiscal year 1992
Miller, M. R. et al., 1981, Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains; hydrogeological aspects
Paulson, Q. F., 1983, Guide to North Dakota's ground-water resources
Peterson, J. A., 1984, Stratigraphy and sedimentary facies of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming
Randich, P. G., 1979, Ground-water resources of Grant and Sioux counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water data for McHenry County, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1981, Ground-water resources of McHenry County, north Dakota
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Bottineau and Rolette counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., and Kuzniar, R. L., 1984, Ground-water resources of Towner County, North Dakota
Ripley, G. J., and Comeskey, A. F., 1984, Ground-water resources of the Rugby-Pleasant Lake area
Ryan, G. L., 1986, North Dakota; surface-water resources
Sando, S. K. et al., 1980, Water resources data collected during water year 1988 at selected James River basin sites in North Dakota and South Dakota
Schult, W. M., 1993, Use of an integrated transient flow and water budget procedure to predict and partition components of local recharge
Smith, Z. A., 1989, Groundwater in the West,
Thayer, P. A., 1983, Relationship of porosity and permeability to petrology of the Madison Limestone in rock cores from three test wells in Montana and Wyoming
Walid, J. D., and Christensen, P. K., 1986, Water-resources data for the lower James River, Dickey, LeMoure, and Stutsman counties, North Dakota
Winter, T. C. et al., 1984, Synopsis of ground-water and surface-water resources of North Dakota

Water supply

Araujo, L. A., 1979, Ground-water availability and quality in Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties
Armstrong, C. A., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Ransom and Sargent counties, southeastern North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, Hydrologic effects of withdrawal of ground water on the West Fargo aquifer system, eastern Cass County, North Dakota
Burchart, M. R., and Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of ground-water from glacial-drift aquifers in Sheridan County, central North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Howells, L., 1982, Geohydrology of the Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North and South Dakota
Klausing, R. L., 1982, Preliminary map showing availability of ground water from glacial-drift aquifers in Logan County, south-central North Dakota
Patch, J. C., 1993, Water supply investigation for Old Settlers Memorial Park, Nelson County, North Dakota
Paulson, Q. F., 1983, Guide to North Dakota's ground-water resources
Pusl, S. W., 1981, Water supply investigation for the City of Ryder, North Dakota
Pusl, S. W., 1992, Water supply investigation for the Ramsey Rural Water Project, portions of Benson, Ramsey, Eddy, and Nelson counties, North Dakota
Randich, P. G., 1980, Preliminary map showing availability of water from glacial-drift aquifers in McHenry County, north-central North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page 1.
Ryan, G. L., 1986, North Dakota; surface-water resources
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Evaluation and selection of well-field sites and new well-field design, North Dakota
Shaver, R. B., 1990, An interim water supply for the Oakes aquifer test area of the Garrison Diversion Unit: Production well test data, water quality analysis, and as-built construction data, North Dakota
Smith, Z. A., 1989, Groundwater in the West,
Thorstenson, D. C. et al., 1979, The geochemistry of the Fox Hill basin's Hell Creek aquifer in southwestern North Dakota and northwestern South Dakota
Waneck, A., 1993, Investigation to identify a supplemental water supply in Bottineau County, North Dakota for the City of Mottull
Waneck, A., 1993, Investigation to identify a water supply for a rural water association in Bottineau County, North Dakota
Wesolowski, E. A., and Nelson, W., 1990, North Dakota water supply and use

Wells County - areal geology
Guidebook:
Bluemle, J. P., 1988, Guide to the geology of north-central North Dakota; Benson, Bottineau, Eddy, Foster, McHenry, Pierce, Ramsey, Rolette, Sheridan, Towner, and Wells counties

Wells County - economic geology
Petroleum:
Lyle, D. 1986, Multiple pay zones delight players

Wells County - environmental geology
Land Use:
Anonymous, 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Rockford, North Dakota

Wells County - glacial geology
Bluemle, J. P., 1987, Ice-thrust topography in central North Dakota

Wells County - hydrogeology
Patch, J. C., and Knell, G. W., 1988, The hydrogeology of the New Rockford Aquifer system in Wells County, North Dakota

Wells County - hydrology
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1990, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics of sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota
Wiche, G. J., et al., 1992, Application of digital elevation models to delineate drainage areas and compute hydrologic characteristics for sites in the James River Basin, North Dakota

Wells County - soils
Gooch, D. A., et al., 1989, Geochemistry of soils and shallow ground water, with emphasis on arsenic and selenium, in part of the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1985-87

White River Group
Anna, L.O., 1981, Ground-water resources of Billings, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1986, Origin of quartz latite porphyry cobbles found at base of White River Group sediments in southwest North Dakota
Clausen, E. N., 1998, Age of the White River Group, Southwest North Dakota, determined by Yellowstone River incision rate
Clausen, E. N., 1999, Presence of rounded boulders and large cobbles at base of White River Group (Oligocene) strata in southwest North Dakota and northwest South Dakota
Claytoe, L., et al., 1980, Explanatory text to accompany the geologic map of the North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., 1990, Oligocene stratigraphy of North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., and Lammers, G. E., 1985, The vertebrate fauna and paleoecology of the Dickinson Member, Brule Formation (Oligocene) in Stark County, North Dakota
Hoganson, J. W., et al., 1990, Stratigraphy, age and biochronology of the White River Group and Ankaree Formation in southwestern North Dakota
Pearson, D. A., 1993, White River Group deposits of the Medicine Pole Hills, Bowman County, North Dakota
Prothero, D. R., 1982, How isochronous are mammalian biostratigraphic events?
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity time scale
Prothero, D. R., et al., 1982, Oligocene calibration of the magnetic polarity timescale
Seeland, D. A., 1985, Oligocene paleogeography of the Northern Great Plains and adjacent mountains
Williams County - areal geology
Maps:
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota

Williams County - geology
Lignite:
Anonymous, 1981, Coal drilling during 1979 in Williams County, North Dakota, and in Beaverhead, Big Horn, Dawson, Fallon, Garfield, McCone, Musselshell, Powder River, Prairie, Roosevelt, Rosebud, and Wibaux counties, Montana
Armstrong, C. A., 1985, The geohydrologic system and probable effects of mining in the Sand Creek-Hanks lignite area, western Williams County, North Dakota
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1980, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 1979 drilling in Williams County, North Dakota
Spencer, J. M., 1981, Geologic map and lignite resources of the Cussicks Spring Quadrangle, Williams County, North Dakota
Tewalt, S. J., et al., 1989, Analyses of lignites and associated rocks from the Fort Union region, North Dakota and Montana

Petroleum:
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Ratcliffie and Nesson reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nesson Anticline, North Dakota
Mayer, J. D., 1987, Geology of the Indian Hill Field area, central Williston Basin, North Dakota; a multiple-pay field developed in the 1960s
McCasiin, J. C., 1980, East Williston draws high exploratory interest
McCasiin, J. C., 1981, Williston Basin keeping rigs busy
Rogers, M. H., et al., 1985, Solution of Devonian Prairie Formation salt; seismic recognition and exploration implications
Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Shanks, K., and Bailey, T., 1982, Exploration in the Mississippian Mission Canyon of the Cutwalk Field
Sheffield, J. S., et al., 1983, Salt drilling in the Rocky Mountains
Webster, R. L., 1982, Analysis of petroleum source rocks of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota

Williams County - environmental geology
Land use:
Anonymous, 1980, Land use and land cover, 1975-76, Williston, North Dakota
Kiebsame, W. E., 1983, Managing drought impacts on agriculture; the Great Plains experience

Pollution:
Barber, R. L., 1989, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota

Williams County - hydrogeology
Barber, R. L., 1985, Hydrogeology and groundwater contamination at the Flying J Refinery, Williston, North Dakota
Horak, W. F., and Crosby, O. A., 1985, Geohydrologic reconnaissance of the Avoca lignite deposit area near Williston, northwestern North Dakota

Williams County - hydrology
Armstrong, C. A., et al., 1987, Hydrogeologic system and probable hydrologic consequences of mining in the M and M lignite area, southeastern Williams County, North Dakota
Emerson, D. G., 1988, Surface-water hydrology of Hay Creek watershed, Montana, and West Branch Antelope Creek watershed, North Dakota

Williams County - paleontology
Martorana, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota

Williams County - soils
Eckart, S. C., 1988, Soil surveys; how they are made and their use in identifying wetlands and highly erodible land

Williams County - stratigraphy
Dean, K., 1982, Devonian Dawson Bay Formation in northwestern North Dakota
Dean, K., 1987, Mississippian Ratcliffie and Nesson reservoirs, Rosebud Field, Williams County, North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Anderson, S. B., 1984, Little-Known mid-Paleozoic sats of northwestern North Dakota
Hartling, A., et al., 1982, The geology and hydrocarbon trapping mechanisms of the Mississippian Oungre Zone (Ratcliffie Beds) of the Williston Basin
Hendricks, M. L., 1987, The lower Ratcliffie interval (Mississippian) in Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*
Hendricks, M. L., 1988, Shallowing-upward cyclic carbonate reservoirs in the lower Ruliste Interval (Mississippian), Williams and McKenzie counties, North Dakota
Holland, F. D., Jr, et al., 1987, Summary of the biostratigraphy of the Bakken Formation (Devonian and Mississippian) in the Williston Basin, North Dakota
Morton, A., 1988, Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoecology in the lower Mission Canyon Limestone, Williams County, North Dakota
Peck, W. D., 1992, The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Sentinel Butte Formation (Paleocene) in south-central Williams County, North Dakota
Perrin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Thrasher, L. C., 1987, Macrofossils and stratigraphic subdivisions of the Bakken Formation (Devonian-Mississippian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Webster, R. L., 1984, Petroleum source rocks and stratigraphy of Bakken Formation in North Dakota
Weymouth, J. W., 1989, Magnetic and archaeological correlations at the Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site
Wilgus, C. K., and Holser, W. T., 1984, Marine and nonmarine rocks of Western Interior, United States

Williams County - structural geology
Lindsay, R. F., et al., 1988, Structural history and reservoir characteristics (Mississippian) of Nessan Antcline, North Dakota
Nelson, K. D., et al., 1993, transthundercogen and Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota; new COCORP deep-profiling results

Winnipeg Group
Anderson, T. C., 1982, Exploration history and hydrocarbon potential of the Ordovician Winnipeg Formation in the southern Williston Basin
Bittner, M., 1983, Winnipeg Formation (Middle Ordovician), Williston Basin
Carlson, C. G., 1985, Deadwood Formation and Winnipeg Group stratigraphy of Williston Basin
Kessler, L. G., II, 1991, Subsidence controlled stratigraphic sequences and the origin of shelf sand ridges, Winnipeg Group, Middle Ordovician, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, North Dakota
LeFever, R. D., 1982, Earliest stratigraphic record in the North Dakota Williston Basin; constraints on the age of origin and early subsidence history of the basin
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Remote East Williston well reported
McCaslin, J. C., 1983, Rare wellcat dry in East Williston Basin
Thompson, S. C., 1984, Depositional environments and history of the Winnipeg Group (Ordovician), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Zumwenge, E. J., 1983, Tricyclic diterpane distributions in the correlation of Paleozoic crude oils from the Williston Basin

Winnipegosis Formation
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics and porosity of selected pre-Permian rocks in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Burke, R. B., et al., 1982, Facies, fabrics, and porosity of Kaskaskia rocks in Williston Basin, North Dakota
Clappin, P. F., 1987, The depositional and diagenetic history of the upper Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian) in the Williston Basin of North Dakota
Fischer, D. W., and Burke, R. B., 1987, A synoptic overview of Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs in North Dakota
Fitz, M., 1998, Winnipegosis interest still strong
Harris, W., 1991, Reinterpretation of the eastern platform-to-basin facies transition, Winnipegosis Formation, north-central North Dakota
Kremer, W., 1986, Winnipegosis discoveries draw attention
Kirkby, R. C., and Tinker, S. W., 1991, The Keg River/Winnipegosis petroleum system; source to trap (Part II)
Labdell, F. K., 1982, Lithology and depositional environment of Ashen Formation (Middle Devonian), North Dakota
Labdell, F. K., 1984, Age and depositional history of the Middle Devonian Ashen Formation in the Williston Basin, Saskatchewan and North Dakota
Lyle, D., 1988, N.D. pinnacle reefs niche interest
Martiniello, B., and Orr, N. E., 1988, Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tableland area, southeastern Saskatchewan
McCaslin, J. C., 1982, Williston Basin activity still bears watching
Ogleby, C. A., 1988, Depositional and dissolution of the Middle Devonian Prairie Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota and Montana
Perlin, N. A., 1982, Environment of deposition of Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1982, Environments of deposition and diagenesis of the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1987, Depositional environments and diagenesis, Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1988, Types of dolomite in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Perlin, N. A., 1992, Cyanobacterial Filaments and Algae in the Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian), Williston Basin, North Dakota
Petzet, C. A., 1987, Devonian strikes Williston play
Precht, W. F., 1985, Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potential of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Precht, W. F., and Stanley, K. W., 1987, Subsurface identification and differentiation of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) reef types, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota
Rountree, R., 1985, New targets tried in multiple-pay zone
Stanley, K. W., and Cross, T. A., 1984, Genetic sequence relationships of Winnipegosis platform carbonates, southern Elk Point Basin, North Dakota

**Wyoming Province** see Precambrian

**Zuni sequence** see *under* Stratigraphy - sedimentary sequences

*See Acknowledgement on page i.*